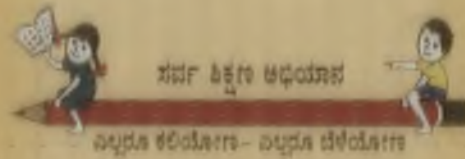


SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
ANNUAL REPORT - 2006 - 07



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN KARNATAKA

ANNUAL REPORT 2006-07



Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan Mission - Karnataka

New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Telephone : 080-22483040 Fax: 080-22126718

E-mail: sarvashiksha@yahoo.co.in

www.schooleducation.kar.nic.in

OUR MISSION

Provision of relevant and useful Elementary Education of satisfactory quality for all children by 2010, with full concern for social and gender equity and regional parity and with vibrant participation of the community in the management of schools



CONTENTS

CONTENTS

FOREWORD

CHAPTERS

PAGES

1. Perspective	:	6 To 13
2. Planning And Finance	:	14 To 21
3. Access And Enrollments	:	22 To 57
4. Retention And Transition	:	58 To 67
5. Quality Initiatives	:	68 To 97
6. Special Focus Groups	:	98 To 127
A. Girls Education		
B. Inclusive Education		
7. Innovations	:	128 To 141
8. Civil Works	:	142 To 145
9. Research, Evaluation, Monitoring & Supervision	:	146 To 155
10. Challenges Ahead	:	156 To 161
11. District Report of Progress	:	162 To 174
12. Audit Report	:	175 To 262

FOREWORD

FOREWORD

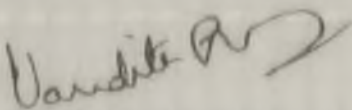
Universalisation of access to school facilities, participation in schooling and attainments of children, with due concerns for equity and regional parity and transfer of responsibilities and powers for day-to-day management of schools to local communities are the guiding goals of Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan. The problems of access at lower primary stage have been adequately addressed by now as substantive efforts to mainstream even the marginalised out of school children are yielding results. Transition rates from lower to higher primary levels as well as extending the length of the school to the eighth year are still residual problems concerning access which are being currently addressed.

Age specific enrollment, retention, grade-transition and completion rates, increasing realisation of attainment level with due concerns for equity and regional parity are still the persisting problems of Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan in the State. Sarva Shikshana Abhiyan made wholehearted attempts to enable schools to address these problems through provision of infrastructure facilities, developing the competency levels of teachers and supporting personnel at higher levels, continuous and systematic monitoring of schooling efforts and increasing involvement of community institutions therein. A total enumeration survey of all children in the age group 3 to 14 years in the State was completed during March, 2007. Involvement of other sister departments of Government is a special feature of this survey.

Exposure of rural children to places of historical, cultural, civilisational significance through the popular programme of 'Chinnara Karnataka Darshana' was continued during the year.

In order to retain girls in the orbit of schooling, specifically the girls from SC/ST and OBC communities, and facilitate their upward mobility, residential schools known as Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalayas were started in 61 educationally backward blocks of the State.

Marching ahead in the direction of quality schooling, a novel initiative to test and assess learning levels among children in schools through out the State that was begun in the form of 'Karnataka Schools Quality Assessment Organisation - KSQAO during 2005-06 was continued during 2006-07. The schools were directed to prepare school specific academic plans using KSQAO results of 2006-07. This initiative is taken up under the Karnataka Schools towards Quality Education (KSQE). The KSQE is a follow-up of a 'CHARTER' proclaimed by the GoK in June 2006 for quality elementary schooling in the State with due concerns for equity and regional parity.



VANDITHA SHARMA, I.A.S.
State Project Director

CHAPTER
CHAPTER

1



PERSPECTIVES



PERSPECTIVES

The Constitution of India, adopted in 1950, provisioned for Universalisation of Elementary Education (UEE) to children upto the age of 14 years and located it under Directive principles of State policy as article 45. Keeping in view the tardy progress of UEE and bowing to the demand for Union Government's responsibility for education, the Indian Parliament placed education under 'Concurrent List', a joint responsibility of the Union and the States through the 42nd Constitutional Amendment in 1975. Following this development and recognising the snail's pace of progress of literacy in India, the National Policy on Education (NPE), 1986 was adopted by the Indian states. The NPE, 1986 accorded the highest level of priority to UEE. Two national level programmes to improve the infrastructure / human resources and capacity building for teachers were launched in 1988 known as Operation Black Board (OBB) and District Institutes of Education and Training (DIET). A National Literacy Mission Authority was also set up in 1988 treating the district as a unit of planning and address the concerns of adult literacy. During the post 1991 liberalisation phase in India, a quality improvement initiative was launched in several states in 1995 known as District Primary Education Project (DPEP). At the



same time standards of schooling were set through specifications of Minimum Levels of Learning (MLL) to ensure attainments and quality schooling. The DPEP was spread across only educationally backward districts of the country. It was a time-specific programme which ended by 2002. Several structures for capacity building of teachers and educational administrators had been created by the DPEP known as Cluster and Block Resource Centres - CRCs & BRCs. New schools had been opened in schoolless villages. Teacher and school support materials were supplied to all the schools. Teachers had been appointed for the new schools and buildings had been constructed. DPEP initiatives had proved to be quite useful. They had to be sustained and upscaled.

The Government of India launched the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission in 2001-02 which not only absorbed all DPEP initiatives and centrally sponsored schemes but also spread to all the parts of the country - all districts and not just backward districts.

There was another concomitant development. A global meet of Education Ministers / National Representatives of 156 countries met at Jomtien, Thailand in 1990 and resolved to provide 'Education for All' within a period of ten years, by 2001 AD. A global review of this resolve in 2000 AD at Dakar, Senegal revealed that the resolve had been very poorly honoured. Nation states had to race against time for UEE. This global concern also strengthened the initiatives in regard to setting up of the SSA Mission.

The East Asia Miracle, resounding success of economies in South Korea, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia and Japan revealed that these countries had accorded a high pedestal to elementary education since the 1960s along with poverty alleviation in their growth strategies. India could not afford to ignore elementary education.

The United Nations Development Programme, UNDP, a development wing of the UN, began the publication of comparative standing of nations on their levels of human development. They used an index to measure the level of human development known as the Human Development Index, HDI. India has been recording a very low HDI rank among the comity of nations, the rank is oscillating in the 124 to 128 range. This is a matter of serious concern for a nation which has mounted itself on the path of industrialisation and accelerated economic development. Education is one of the indicators of HDI. UNDP compares nations on Mean Levels of Education (MLE) also, which is quite low for India. Unless, intensive efforts are made for UEE, the MLE will not go up.

In the face of intense public demand for fundamental right status to the Constitutional provision for UEE and being reinforced and supported by the



Supreme Court in one of its judgements (cf. Unnikrishnan Judgement, 1993), the Indian state relocated UEE from its earlier article 45 status to article 21A, a fundamental right, in 2005.

All these developments brought to bear cumulative pressure on the Indian states to achieve UEE within a time-frame. The net effect of these persisting national aspirations and compulsions are reflected in the institution of the SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN (SSA) MISSION, which was launched as the flagship programme of the Ministry of Human Resource Development, Government of India in 2001-02.

SSA is a time-bound project of the GoI to achieve UEE. It is also a framework for harmonising all Central Government initiatives in school education with the efforts of the state governments. It is being funded on a sharing basis between the Centre and the States in a 75:25 ratio.

The total allocation for the projects and the relative shares between Union Government and the Karnataka State Government are submitted in the following table for the period 2001 - 02 to 2006 - 07.

Sl No.	Year	Approved Amount	Expenditure	
				%
1	2001-02	6508.62	132.95	2.04
2	2002-03	10465.58	5209.40	49.78
3	2003-04	31467.82	16050.00	51.00
4	2004-05	43532.62	31654.94	72.72
5	2005-06	43222.66	35461.99	82.04
6	2006-07	74215.14	70192.82	94.58

There is a nationally accepted normative framework for interventions, strategies, programmes and funding thereon along with space for flexibilities in choices within the States as per their regional contexts and requirements.

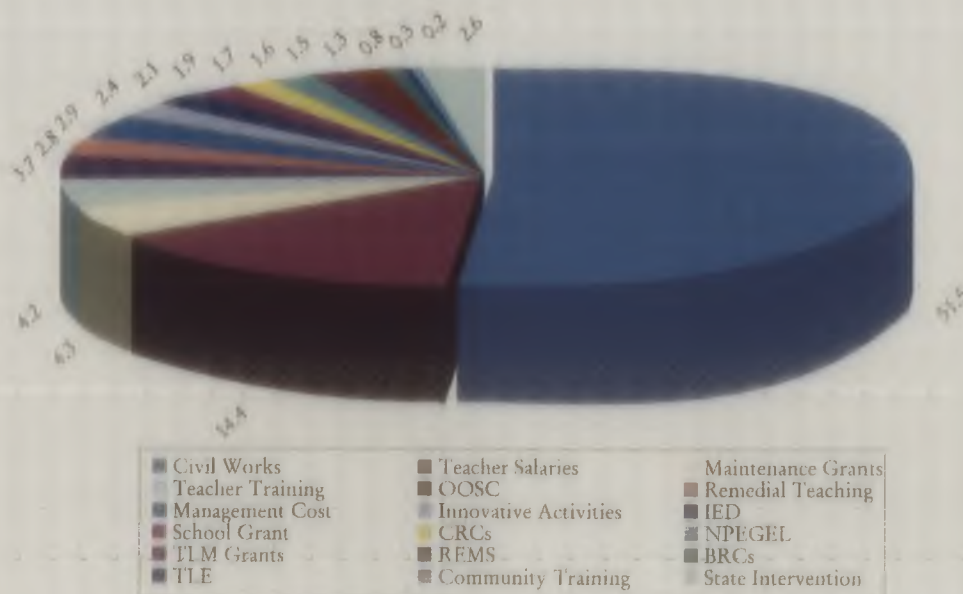
Allocations across a variety of interventions of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan as approved by the Project Approval Board of the MHRD, are presented in Table 1.



Table 1
Allocations across SSA interventions by PAB, 2006 - 07

Sl.No	Component	Outlay (in Lakhs)	%
1	Civil Works	38218.53	51.50
2	Teacher Salaries	10697.16	14.41
3	Maintenance Grants	3160.9	4.26
4	Teacher Training	3128.454	4.22
5	OOSC	2731.95	3.68
6	Remedial Teaching	2100.909	2.83
7	Management Cost	2148.416	2.89
8	Innovative Activities	1755	2.36
9	IED	1553.892	2.09
10	School Grant	1382.18	1.86
11	CRCs	1228.291	1.66
12	NPEGEL	1159.827	1.56
13	TLM Grants	1078.95	1.45
14	REMS	967.526	1.30
15	BRCs	587.61	0.79
16	TLE	242.2	0.33
17	Community Training	154.154	0.21
18	State Intervention	1919.3	2.59
	Total	74215.24	100.00

GRAPH 1 (for Table 1)



Goals of SSA in Karnataka State are as follows:

- Universalisation of 'ACCESS' to elementary education from 1 to 8 standards to all children up to the age of 14 years, by the year 2007.
- Universalisation of enrollments and retention in elementary education and completion of 8th standard by all children before the year 2010: universalisation means age-specific enrollment and full retention of all enrolled children.
- Provision of education of a satisfactory quality with emphasis on life-skills and meaningful schooling.
- Complete attention to equity by sex and across social groups and parity across regions in educational development.
- Total involvement of communities upto the village level and especially local government institutions in management of schools and movement towards the goal of 'Self-Managing schools'.

All the interventions of SSA, programmes and activities therein are designed to realise the forestated objectives.

All interventions /programmes /activities are designed to realise the goals of SSA/UFE. To illustrate, there are three interventions on (i) out of school strategies, (ii) provision of new lower primary schools in schoolless habitations, (iii) addition of class VIII to existing I to VII higher primary schools, all of which are designed to improve 'ACCESS' and 'ENROLLMENTS' to elementary education to non-enrolled (6+ age children), never enrolled (7-14 years) and drop-outs from schools. There is a programme of remedial education within out of school strategies, which is intended to facilitate adjustment to schools by children mainstreamed through bridge courses as well as slow learners. This programme is designed to address the concerns of 'RETENTION' of children in schools. There are variety of activities under the interventions "Teachers' to improve the quality of teachers. Likewise, there are 'Innovative Activities' to attract children in schools by improving the quality of schooling with due attention to equity concerns across sex and social groups. Concerns of inclusive education / education of the disabled children, involvement of the community / SDMC / GP in school management, Computer education are all included here. Research, Evaluation, Monitoring & Supervision are included herein. Innovative activities enrich the 'QUALITY' of schools. Capacity Building institutions for schools and teachers to work towards all the objectives of SSA are addressed through the strengthening of Cluster / Block Resource Centres. A highly significant and major intervention of SSA is the assumption of various responsibilities for infrastructure development in schools through civil works. This is a 'QUALITY' promotion initiative - improvement of quality of physical facilities.





In addition to all these interventions, there is a distinct intervention known as National Programme of Education of Girls at the Elementary level. - NPEGEL. This is a package programme exclusively designed to promote girls' education.

There are a number of other enabling / supportive activities at the state level which get focused in the body of this report. It is reiterated that SSA interventions / programmes and activities promote the goals of SSA / UEE in a cumulative way. They are designed as such.

A report on the performance and progress of SSA on all these interventions / activities for the year 2006-07 follows :

Let us begin with the ways in which SSA is planned.





PLANNING AND FINANCE



PLANNING PROCESS

The success of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan will depend on the quality of the community based planning process. While SSA is formulated on the premise that the community can plan, it also acknowledges the need for stupendous efforts for developing capacities in communities to do so. The heterogeneity of local communities in many regions often poses problems of unanimity on proposed planning criteria. It is important to recognize a habitation, rather than a village as a unit of planning as most habitations have a higher degree of community solidarity. Similarly, in urban areas, a cluster of households in the same slum settlement has to be a unit of planning.

“Planning is not like attending an invitation for dinner. It is as complex as organising a public dinner” – Manmohan Singh, Finance Minister, GOI 1990.(Preface to VIII Five Year Plan, GOI)

The starting point for planning activities has to be the creation of a core group of



governmental and non-governmental persons, entrusted with the task of implementing Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan. The State level Implementation Society has to exercise utmost caution and care in ensuring that the core team at the District and Block level is carefully selected and is committed to the task of Universal Elementary Education. Besides Education Department functionaries, these teams could comprise of NGO representatives, representatives of Teacher Unions, representatives of Women's Groups, representatives of Self Help Groups, retired and serving National and State Award winning Teachers, local literary figures, Panchayati Raj/Autonomous Council representatives etc. This list is illustrative as Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan recognizes the diversity across regions. The objective is to make district level and Block level core team competent to take the community along in its agenda for educational reconstruction. The starting point of the planning process is an orientation of the district and Block level teams.

SSA plan is need based. Dr. Nanjundappa Committee report and Task Force on School Education, 2001, (chaired by Dr. Raja Ramanna) have analysed disparities in regional development. In the education sector, an index has been developed based on literacy, pupil teacher ratio, percentage of out of school children in 6-14 age group and enrollment of students. Each block/taluka has been graded as per this index. Yadgir block of Gulbarga district ranks lowest in this development index. Therefore, high priority has been accorded to such blocks in AWP & B, 2006-07.

The District Elementary Education Plan has been prepared with a holistic and convergent approach. It is based on the existing position with regard to enrollment, retention, dropout and learning achievement. It will be working on the total requirement for universalisation of Elementary Education. Plan worked out aims at improving access, increasing retention and ensuring achievement.

Habitation was considered as the unit of planning with community based approach to planning. Habitation plans were consolidated at cluster, then at block level for formulating district plans. At habitation level the Head Master of the school, teachers, President and members of the SDMC, parents of CWSN, local bodies, PRIs, NGOs Educationists etc., were involved to prepare realistic, need based plans.

State level Meetings and discussions were held with the district teams on planning process. The draft plans from the districts were appraised and necessary suggestions were given for the improvement of the plans.

After receiving guidance from the State office every district in turn trained the block planning teams in preparing the need based plans for the year 2006-07.



The block teams in turn oriented the head masters of each school at cluster level to prepare the institutional plans.

The plans were prepared and consolidated at cluster level. The prime theme of the discussion with the stake holders at cluster level was about the enrollment, retention and achievement of the school children. The need suggested by most of the head masters were to reduce dropout rate by increasing the necessary facilities like toilets, drinking water, learning materials and so on. Later the SC plans were submitted to the block level. The team of BEO, BRC, & BIC involved Zilla Panchayath members, Taluk Panchayath members, donors and other local dignitaries to get suggestions to prepare block level consolidated plan. The block teams had discussions with members of the Panchayath Raj Institutions, Educationists to assure the need based plan. It was a participatory process from downward to upward approach.



Habitation Level Planning (Bijapur Taluka) November-2006



Block Level Planning Meeting (At Bijapur) November-2006





**Block Level Planning Meeting
(At Bijapur) November-2006**

The plan has been prepared on the basis of information and statistics available with the blocks. The suggestions of all stakeholders were taken in to consideration while preparing the district level plan. The Institutional plan's statistics were consolidated at cluster level. Cluster level information was consolidated at block level. At block level block resource team consisted of BEO, BRC, BRPs, CRPs & NGOs. The team gathered to discuss basic academic needs

and chalked out the strategies to achieve the same. The prime importance was for 100% enrollment and retention. The district level officers collected the information from each block and prepared district level plan with the help of resource group. Then it had been submitted to district implementation committee to get approved.

At state level capacity building was provided to each district planning team. All the district plans were got approved in the Executive Committee meeting held on 17th February 2006.

SPECIAL FOCUS AREAS :

The 3rd Joint Review Mission Report, Jan, 2006 recorded: **"The JRM feels that in the interests of greater equity there is a need to take account of the needs of low density areas that have high proportions of BPL and SC/ST populations. The uniform PTR prescribed for all areas effectively penalizes these poorest areas"**

There were quite a few proposals submitted by the SSA of the State following the recommendations of the JRM report which were not accepted by the PAB / MHIRD. Some of them are recounted here.

During 2006-07 planning process, the pockets with low population density, more SC/ST, Minority and BPL population have been identified and strategies like giving more awareness programme to the community, increasing Chinnara Karnatak Darshana, Increasing awareness programme to adolescent girls etc., have been planned as additionality to these areas. It was not approved from PAB.

Under state sector a cash award of Rs. 100 per month to the child was planned like the incentives given in Mexico. In order to improve the attendance in the selected areas located in north eastern districts. It was proposed to start a scholarship scheme linked to attendance. This proposal was based on the evidence mentioned in the World Development Report 2005-06. The same was rejected.



(This scheme is only for disadvantage group of SC, ST & Minority. MHRD, GoI has selected some districts that need special focus. Bidar is the only such district in this category in the State of Karnataka. Considering the need for special focus, entire Bidar district will be covered under proposed scholarship linked to attendance. This proposal was not accepted.)

Proposal of Scholarship for SC/ST and Minority and Provision of work books to girls in EBBs

In the "World Development Report 2006" it is stated that - 'On the demand side, there is now a considerable body of evidence showing that scholarship conditional on attendance have significant impacts. Such transfers work in countries from Bangladesh to Brazil, with the impacts often greater for girls.'

In the letter from the Secretary, Department of Elementary Education and Literacy, MHRD, dated 06.02.2006 it is mentioned about the survey conducted in July-August 2005 in which 119,517 are out of school in our state in which SC community and girls are more.

On the lines of the above mentioned report the letter, in the AWP & B 2006-07 it was proposed to provide scholarship to SC/ST girls in Educationally Backward Blocks and in the backward districts of North Eastern part of Karnataka State, which was also not approved.

To improve the quality of the achievement level among the children a proposal was given to provide work book and stationeries to the girls studying in govt. schools in all selected EBBs out of the remaining funds available in the Rs. 150 per child to supply free text book, which was rejected.

In the Performance Audit Report it was mentioned that about 4,00,000 children studying in the Govt. Aided Schools are deprived of the facility of free text book. Hence it was proposed to provide both text books and work books free of cost under SSA with in the unit cost of Rs. 150/- per child, to all aided school children. But this was not approved.





CHAPTER
CHAPTER

3



ACCESS AND ENROLLMENTS



Access and Enrollments

Significant progress has been achieved in improving the access for schools in terms of both population and habitations. All the habitations with a population of 100 and more persons have been provided with access to primary schools with-in a distance of 1 K.M. and to Upper primary schools with-in a distance fo 3 K.M.

Similarly enrollmnt of the children has also improved. The demand for schooling has been generated and parents are enrolling their wards to schools voluntarily. It is important also to note that the enrollment is stabilizing over the years. The declining growth rate of population in the state is one of the factors that has contributed to this trend in enrollment.

Access Ratio :

The access ratio for primary and upper primary schooling facilities is given in the following table :



Table 2
Access Ratio 2006-07

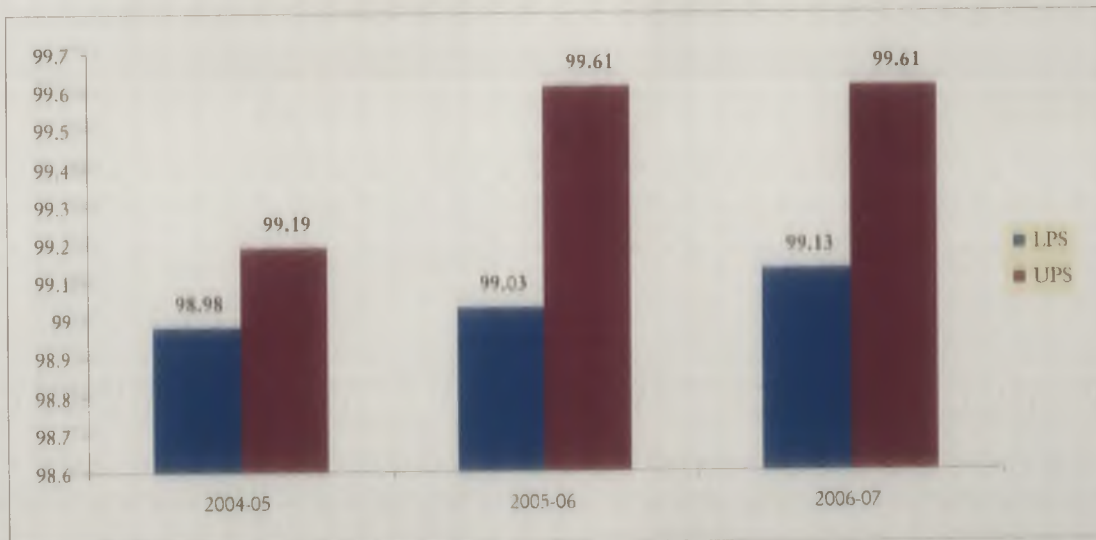
Sl No.	Districts	Access Ratio (Primary)	Access Ratio Upper Primary	Access Ratios in Descending Order of Districts					
				Alphabetical Order	Sl No.	Districts	Primary	Sl No.	Districts
1	Bagalkot	98.18	98.27	1	Bangalore Rural	100.00	1	Bangalore Rural	100.00
2	Bangalore Rural	100.00	100.00	2	Bangalore Urban	100.00	2	Belgaum	100.00
3	Bangalore Urban	100.00	98.81	3	Haveri	100.00	3	Bidar	100.00
4	Belgaum	98.92	100.00	4	Kolar	100.00	4	Chamrajnagar	100.00
5	Bellary	98.36	95.80	5	Mandya	100.00	5	Chitradurga	100.00
6	Bidar	98.27	100.00	6	Udupi	99.83	6	Gadag	100.00
7	Bijapur	98.71	87.86	7	Tumkur	99.79	7	Haveri	100.00
8	Chamrajnagar	98.93	100.00	8	Dakshina Kannada	99.77	8	Kolar	100.00
9	Chikmagalur	99.54	99.59	9	Davangere	99.68	9	Mandya	100.00
10	Chitradurga	98.46	100.00	10	Hassan	99.66	10	Udupi	100.00
11	Dakshina Kannada	99.77	99.82	11	Uttara Kannada	99.64	11	Dakshina Kannada	99.82
12	Davangere	99.68	99.28	12	Dharwad	99.57	12	Tumkur	99.81
13	Dharwad	99.57	95.49	13	Chikmagalur	99.54	13	Hassan	99.66
14	Gadag	98.72	100.00	14	Mysore	99.48	14	Uttara Kannada	99.61
15	Gulbarga	97.60	97.25	15	Shimoga	99.31	15	Chikmagalur	99.59
16	Hassan	99.66	99.66	16	Chamrajnagar	98.93	16	Shimoga	99.40
17	Haveri	100.00	100.00	17	Belgaum	98.92	17	Mysore	99.29
18	Kodagu	98.18	98.18	18	Gadag	98.72	18	Davangere	99.28
19	Kolar	100.00	100.00	19	Bijapur	98.71	19	Bangalore Urban	98.81
20	Koppal	97.99	95.61	20	Chitradurga	98.46	20	Bagalkot	98.27
21	Mandya	100.00	100.00	21	Bellary	98.36	21	Kodagu	98.18
22	Mysore	99.48	99.29	22	Bidar	98.27	22	Gulbarga	97.25
23	Raichur	96.79	96.79	23	Bagalkot	98.18	23	Raichur	96.79
24	Shimoga	99.31	99.40	24	Kodagu	98.18	24	Bellary	95.80
25	Tumkur	99.79	99.81	25	Koppal	97.99	25	Koppal	95.61
26	Udupi	99.83	100.00	26	Gulbarga	97.60	26	Dharwad	95.49
27	Uttara Kannada	99.64	99.61	27	Raichur	96.79	27	Bijapur	87.86
Total for the State		99.13	99.61		Total for the State	99.13		Total for the State	99.61

Basic Data : EMIS 06-07 & Census 2001. (processed)

The access ratio in respect of primary schools has improved from 98.98 during 2005-06 to 99.13 during 2006-07. This improvement came about because 253 EGS centres of previous years were converted into regular schools and 47 upper primary schools were upgraded during 2006-07.



Graph 2 (for Table 2)
Access Ratio - by Habitation



School Facilities in the State

School is the basic unit of organisation of a school system. There are 66885 schools in the State of which 28499 are lower primary schools, 27849 are higher primary schools and 10537 are high schools. The ratio of LPS to HPS is 1:0.98 while that of HPS to HS is 1:0.38. Access to 8th Standard of schooling is available in HPS having 1 to 8 standards, High schools with 1 to 10 standards and higher secondary schools with 1 to 12 standards. Children from 1 to 7 HPS have to get admitted to the nearby high/higher secondary schools. Transition from 7th to 8th standard has been a persisting problem in the State. The gap in enrollments between 2005-06, 7th standard and 2006-07, 8th standard is nearly 10 percent. Logistics of organisation of schooling do not permit the conversion of all 1 to 7 HPS to 1 to 8 HPS as it affects the scale of management of historically evolved high schools. One of the concerns in the Universalisation of elementary education upto the age of 14 years, 8th standard of schooling, is a significant goal of SSA. Several strategic interventions are planned and implemented in the State to address this problem. With this note, the following scenario of school facilities is presented here.

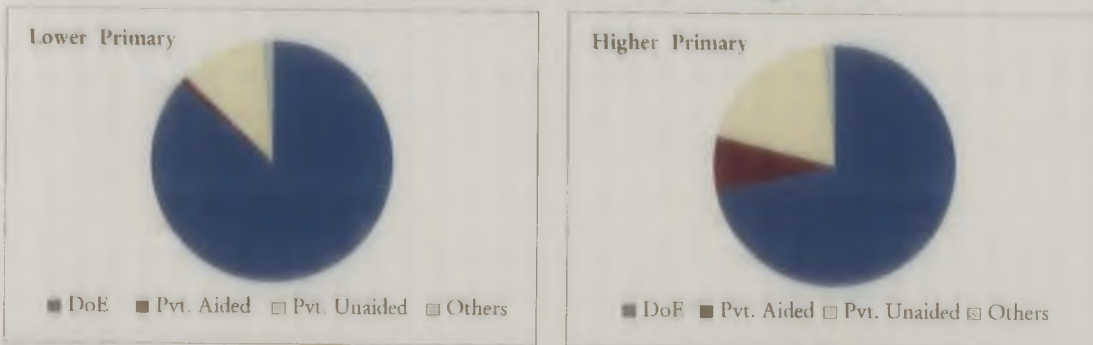


Table 3
School Facilities in the State (by Managements)

Levels	DoE	Pvt. Aided	Pvt. Unaided	Others	Total
Lower primary	24547	326	3243	383	28499
In % ages	86.13	1.14	11.38	1.34	-
Higher Primary	19807	2173	5468	401	27849
In % ages	71.12	7.80	19.63	1.44	-
Total Elementary	44354	2499	8711	784	56348
In % ages	78.71	4.43	15.50	1.39	-
High Schools	3452	2633	4133	319	10537
In % ages	32.76	24.99	39.22	3.03	-
All Total	47806	5132	12844	1103	66885
All Total in % ages	71.48	7.67	19.20	1.65	-

It is noted that 83.14 percent of elementary schools in the State are under the umbrella of the Department of Education. At the lower primary stage the coverage goes upto 87.27 percent. Proportion of higher primary schools, run or supported by the Department of Education goes upto 78.92 percent.

Graph No. 3 (for Table 3)
School Facilities in the State (by Management)



Tentacles of SSA:- The SSA provides grants to both types of schools – schools run by the DoE and schools supported/aided by the DoE. All the schools are provided with School Grants, Teacher Grants for preparation of TLM and Research Grants. In addition, the schools of the Department are provided with school grants for Repairs and Maintainance, school grants for new Civil Works. In sum, the canvas of SSA at the school level is spread across 46853 of the total 56348 elementary schools in the State of which 44354 are schools of the Department.



Distribution of schools in the State across the districts run by the Department of Education and supported by the Government (Pvt.Aided schools), for which the SSA gives grants, is given here in descending order of schools.

Table 4

District-wise / Management-wise (DoE + Pvt.Aided Schools in Karnataka), 2006 - 07, Descending Order											
Sl No.	Districts	DoE	%	Sl No.	Districts	Pvt. Aided	%	Sl No.	Districts	Total DoE + Pvt. Aided	%
1	Hassan	2616	5.90	1	Dakshina Kannada	245	9.80	1	Hassan	2681	5.72
2	Bangalore Rural	2573	5.80	2	Udupi	233	9.32	2	Bangalore Rural	2607	5.56
3	Tumkur	2268	5.11	3	Bangalore South	222	8.88	3	Tumkur	2341	5.00
4	Uttara Kannada	2151	4.85	4	Bangalore North	218	8.72	4	Uttara Kannada	2197	4.69
5	Shivamoga	1945	4.39	5	Bijapur	159	6.36	5	Mysore	2051	4.38
6	Mysore	1932	4.36	6	Bidar	157	6.28	6	Shivamoga	2004	4.28
7	Mandya	1856	4.18	7	Davanagere	123	4.92	7	Mandya	1897	4.05
8	Kolar	1835	4.14	8	Mysore	119	4.76	8	Kolar	1870	3.99
9	Chikkodi	1757	3.96	9	Gulbarga	117	4.68	9	Bijapur	1861	3.97
10	Bijapur	1702	3.84	10	Chithradurga	83	3.32	10	Chikkodi	1795	3.83
11	Chithradurga	1659	3.74	11	Dharwad	82	3.28	11	Chithradurga	1742	3.72
12	Chikkamagalur	1580	3.56	12	Tumkur	73	2.92	12	Chikkamagalur	1605	3.43
13	Chickbalapura	1576	3.55	13	Hassan	65	2.60	13	Chickbalapura	1594	3.40
14	Gulbarga	1451	3.27	14	Shivamoga	59	2.36	14	Gulbarga	1568	3.35
15	Belguam	1395	3.15	15	Bellary	57	2.28	15	Davanagere	1497	3.20
16	Davanagere	1374	3.10	16	Uttara Kannada	46	1.84	16	Belguam	1434	3.06
17	Bellary	1319	2.97	17	Mandya	41	1.64	17	Bellary	1376	2.94
18	Madhugiri	1285	2.90	18	Bagalkote	40	1.60	18	Madhugiri	1296	2.77
19	Raichur	1244	2.80	19	Yadagiri	40	1.60	19	Bagalkote	1282	2.74
20	Bagalkote	1242	2.80	20	Belguam	39	1.56	20	Raichur	1261	2.69
21	Haveri	1128	2.54	21	Chikkodi	38	1.52	21	Bidar	1182	2.52
22	Yadagiri	1048	2.36	22	Chamarajanagar	35	1.40	22	Dakshina Kannada	1168	2.49
23	Bidar	1025	2.31	23	Kolar	35	1.40	23	Haveri	1147	2.45
24	Dakshina Kannada	923	2.08	24	Bangalore Rural	34	1.36	24	Bangalore South	1119	2.39
25	Koppala	899	2.03	25	Gadag	28	1.12	25	Yadagiri	1088	2.32
26	Bangalore South	897	2.02	26	Chikkamagalur	25	1.00	26	Koppala	908	1.94
27	Chamarajanagar	773	1.74	27	Haveri	19	0.76	27	Udupi	851	1.82
28	Dharwad	768	1.73	28	Chickbalapura	18	0.72	28	Dharwad	850	1.81
29	Udupi	618	1.39	29	Raichur	17	0.68	29	Chamarajanagar	808	1.72
30	Gadag	608	1.37	30	Kodagu	12	0.48	30	Bangalore North	725	1.55
31	Bangalore North	507	1.14	31	Madhugiri	11	0.44	31	Gadag	636	1.36
32	Kodagu	400	0.90	32	Koppala	9	0.36	32	Kodagu	412	0.88
	Total	44354			Total	2499			Total	46853	
Basic Data : FMIS, 2006 - 07											



Private Schools in the State :

There is a feeling that private schools are increasing in the State. Is this true ? Table 5 gives information that addresses this question.

Table 5
Growth of Private Schools in the State.

Schools /Year	2004 - 05	2005 - 06	2006 - 07
LPS Total	26645	27017	28499
Pvt.Aided	285	455	326
Percentage	1.07	1.68	1.14
Pvt.Unaided	2357	2513	3243
Percentage	8.85	9.30	11.38
HPS Total	26816	27512	27849
Pvt.Aided	2120	2375	2173
Percentage	7.90	8.63	7.80
Pvt.Unaided	4812	4905	5468
Percentage	17.94	17.83	19.63
Total	53461	54529	56348
Pvt.Aided	2405	2830	2499
Percentage	4.50	5.19	4.44
Pvt.Unaided	7169	7418	8711
Percentage	13.40	13.60	15.46
Govt.	43887	44281	45138
Percentage	82.09	81.20	80.10

Total no. of schools at the elementary stage – LPS and HPS – are increasing in the State over the years. The figure jumped up from 53461 in 2004-05 to 56348 in 2006-07, an increase of 2887 schools which works out to 5.4 percent appreciation from the base year, 2004-05. The increase is accounted by private self-financing schools. Schools getting patronage of LSG bodies at the district level, the ZPs, have actually declined. Government schools increased from 43887 in 2004-05 to 45138 in 2006-07. This is an increase of 1251 schools which works out to an increase of 2.85 percent during the 2 year period. Just as private schools have gained during the last two years, the number of government schools have not been affected.

The DoE has been able to upgrade 1 to 7 LPS into 1 to 8 HPS by adding 8th standard to it. The SSA provides salary of 1 science graduate teacher to such upgraded schools. There are 5444 schools sanctioned for such upgradation to 8th standard supported by SSA during 2006-07, of which 2230 schools are in rural areas.



There are 87,21,648 children in 1 to 8 standards of elementary education in the State. The share of enrollments of the DoE and other providers of service is given in table 6.

Table 6													
Management, Class and Gender-wise Enrolment, 2006-07													
Sl No.	Class	Education			Social Welfare			Local Bodies			Government		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	I	387805	380968	768773	2676	2279	4955	3392	2884	6276	393873	386131	780004
2	II	392364	389813	782177	2549	2258	4807	3035	2634	5669	397948	394705	792653
3	III	369986	366738	736724	2519	2134	4653	2664	2314	4978	375169	371186	746355
4	IV	390647	387579	778226	2670	2200	4870	2503	2090	4593	395820	391869	787689
5	V	394500	388236	782736	2570	2072	4642	2406	2126	4532	399476	392434	791910
6	VI	386563	377461	764024	3781	3323	7104	2133	1851	3984	392477	382635	775112
7	VII	351287	340893	692180	3344	2695	6039	1986	1690	3676	356617	345278	701895
8	VIII	211534	205182	416716	2319	1725	4044	6015	5198	11213	219868	212105	431973
9	IX	168586	166055	334641	1950	1416	3366	5951	5260	11211	176487	172731	349218
10	X	137146	138020	275166	1633	1149	2782	5398	4719	10117	144177	143888	288065
11	I to V	1935302	1913334	3848636	12984	10943	23927	14000	12048	26048	1962286	1936325	3898611
12	VI to VII	737850	718354	1456204	7125	6018	13143	4119	3541	7660	749094	727913	1477007
13	VI to VIII	949384	923536	1872920	9444	7743	17187	10134	8739	18873	968962	940018	1908980
14	I to VII	2673152	2631688	5304840	20109	16961	37070	18119	15589	33708	2711380	2664238	5375618
15	I to VIII	2884686	2836870	5721556	22428	18686	41114	24134	20787	44921	2931248	2876343	5807591
16	VIII to X	517266	509257	1026523	5902	4290	10192	17364	15177	32541	540532	528724	1069256
17	IX to X	305732	304075	609807	3583	2565	6148	11349	9979	21328	320664	316619	637283
18	I to X	3190418	3140945	6331363	26011	21251	47262	35483	30766	66249	3251912	3192962	6444874
													(Contd..)

Table 6

Management, Class and Gender-wise Enrolment, 2006-07

(Conrd...)

Sl No.	Class	Private (aided)			Private (unaided)			Others			All Management		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	I	45293	44330	89623	175142	140034	315176	2615	2217	4832	616923	572712	1189635
2	II	46356	44912	91268	157162	126042	283204	2535	2147	4682	604001	567806	1171807
3	III	45992	45340	91332	145324	114735	260059	2437	2181	4618	568922	533442	1102364
4	IV	47321	46277	93598	138180	110276	248456	2372	2051	4423	583693	550473	1134166
5	V	50826	49136	99962	129056	101838	230894	2286	1982	4268	581644	545390	1127034
6	VI	55353	51734	107087	117094	91031	208125	3506	2701	6207	568430	528101	1096531
7	VII	55821	51662	107483	106554	83199	189753	3314	2462	5776	522306	482601	1004907
8	VIII	136663	117639	254302	114442	88979	203421	3231	2277	5508	474204	421000	895204
9	IX	139641	122960	262601	109129	86459	195588	3046	2173	5219	428303	384323	812626
10	X	125865	112014	237877	96405	76805	173210	2778	1886	4664	369223	334593	703816
11	I to V	235788	229995	465783	744864	592925	1337789	12245	10578	22823	2955183	2769823	5725006
12	VI to VII	111174	103396	214570	223648	174230	397878	6820	5163	11983	1090736	1010702	2101438
13	VI to VIII	247837	221035	468872	338090	263209	601299	10051	7440	17491	1564940	1431702	2996642
14	I to VII	346962	333391	680353	968512	767155	1735667	19065	15741	34806	4045919	3780525	7826444
15	I to VIII	483625	451030	934655	1082954	856134	1939088	22296	18018	40314	4520123	4201525	8721648
16	VIII to X	402167	352613	754780	319976	252243	572219	9055	6336	15391	1271730	1139916	2411646
17	IX to X	265504	234974	500478	205534	163264	368798	5824	4059	9883	797526	718916	1516442

Table 7
Enrollments in the State at Elementary Stage, 2006 - 07.
1 to 8 Enrollments (in lakhs)

Total	DoE	Pvt.Aided	Pvt.Unaided	Others
87.22	57.22	9.35	19.39	1.26
(Proportions)	65.60	10.72	22.23	1.44
1 to 7 Enrollments (in lakhs)				
Total	DoE	Pvt.Aided	Pvt.Unaided	Others
78.26	53.04	6.80	17.35	1.07
(Proportions)	67.77	8.69	22.16	1.37
1 to 5 Enrollments (in lakhs)				
Total	DoE	Pvt.Aided	Pvt.Unaided	Others
57.25	38.49	4.66	13.38	0.72
(Proportions)	67.23	8.14	19.90	1.26

It may be noted through a collateral reading of tables 7 and 8 that the schools of the DoE carry over two-thirds of the enrollments in the State, during 2006-07. This is true at LPS 1 to 5 stage, HPS 1 to 7 schools bracket and HPS 1 to 7 plus 1 to 8 schools bracket

12.52 percent private schools at the LPS stage both with and without aid, carry 28.04 percent of enrollments in the State. Likewise, 27.43 percent of private schools, both aided and unaided, carry 30.76 percent of enrollments in the HPS schools.

When enrollments in schools of the DoE, Other government run schools and in schools supported by the DoE and run by private agencies are considered together, it is observed that over 76 percent of children at the elementary stage study in schools run by the government and supported by the government. Private Unaided schools enrollments therein have a high loading in urban areas.

RURAL LOAD:

Table 8
Total Enrollments in Elementary Education Urban/Rural Proportion
(in lakhs)

Managements	1 to 5	%	1 to 7	%	1 to 8	%
DoE	32.02	83.60	43.86	84.70	46.96	80.82
Pvt. Aided	1.31	3.42	1.93	3.73	3.34	5.75
Pvt.Unaided	4.37	11.41	5.49	10.60	6.19	10.65
Others	0.60	-	0.50	-	1.61	-
Total	38.30	66.90	51.78	66.21	58.10	66.61
State Total	57.25	-	78.26	-	87.22	-



Enrollments and attendance of children in government schools records a higher incidence in rural areas of the State. While the update on total enrollments in the State in State/State supported schools shows a figure of enrollment of 76 percent of the total in the State, the scenario gets shifted to over 87 percent of total enrolments when the rural scene is held in view.

In effect, it is observed that 7 out of every 8 children in 6 to 14 years of age get their elementary education either in State or in State supported schools in rural areas; the overall proportion for the entire State is 3 out of 4 children.

Role of SSA :- SSA supports quite a few initiatives for full enrollment of children. Census Survey of school children, Chinnara Angala training programme which targets, among others never-enrolled children for enrollment to schools, alternative schooling strategies for facilitating re-entry of children to schools are strategies that directly address the concerns of full enrollment of children to schools.

Table 9
Enrollments 2004 - 05 to 2006 - 07 (in lakhs)

	2004 - 05	2005 - 06	2006 - 07
1 to 5	58.20	57.57	57.25
1 to 8	79.00	86.43	87.22

It is observed that enrollment at lower primary stage, 1 to 5 standards, has been declining while that at the higher primary stage is increasing. While declining growth rates in population is the reason for declining enrollments at the LPS stage, increasing trends in full enrollment of children is the reason for marginal increases at the higher primary stage.

GER and NER in the State, 2006 - 07

The GER and NER for Karnataka State at primary and upper primary levels are 108.28 and 107.25 as well as 98.43 and 98.52 respectively. The GER and NER district - wise figures are given in tables 10 and 11.

Changes in GER and NER during the last three years is provided in table 12.



Table 10
Gross Enrolment Ratios

Sl No.	Districts	In Descending Order						In Descending Order			
		Primary (1-5)	Sl No.	Districts	Primary (1-5)	Sl No.	Districts	Upper Primary	Sl No.	Districts	Upper Primary
	GER			GER			GER			GER	
1	Bagalkote	101.31	1	Chithradurga	127.53	1	Bagalkote	111.36	1	Chithradurga	126.95
2	Bangalore Rural	107.49	2	Bijapur	125.96	2	Bangalore Rural	107.39	2	Dharwad	118.57
3	Bangalore Urban	104.61	3	Gulbarga	121.01	3	Bangalore Urban	107.00	3	Dakshina Kannada	115.57
4	Belguam	114.16	4	Shivamoga	117.70	4	Belguam	113.65	4	Udupi	114.90
5	Bellary	108.80	5	Belguam	114.16	5	Bellary	105.40	5	Raichur	114.00
6	Bidar	102.26	6	Tumkur	112.53	6	Bidar	100.54	6	Belguam	113.65
7	Bijapur	125.96	7	Kolar	111.78	7	Bijapur	103.03	7	Kolar	111.78
8	Chamarajanagar	107.83	8	Dharwad	110.49	8	Chamarajanagar	102.75	8	Bagalkote	111.36
9	Chikkamagalur	108.17	9	Bellary	108.80	9	Chikkamagalur	104.90	9	Gulbarga	110.89
10	Chithradurga	127.53	10	Chikkamagalur	108.17	10	Chithradurga	126.95	10	Mysore	110.50
11	Dakshina Kannada	102.29	11	Chamarajanagar	107.83	11	Dakshina Kannada	115.57	11	Koppala	110.48
12	Davanagere	103.82	12	Mandya	107.64	12	Davanagere	102.50	12	Mandya	109.68
13	Dharwad	110.49	13	Bangalore Rural	107.49	13	Dharwad	118.57	13	Tumkur	108.56
14	Gadag	100.79	14	Mysore	106.76	14	Gadag	100.41	14	Bangalore Rural	107.39
15	Gulbarga	121.01	15	Bangalore Urban	104.61	15	Gulbarga	110.89	15	Bangalore Urban	107.00
16	Hassan	101.74	16	Raichur	104.00	16	Hassan	102.14	16	Bellary	105.40
17	Haveri	101.92	17	Utthara Kannada	104.00	17	Haveri	102.21	17	Shivamoga	105.26
18	Kodagu	101.85	18	Davanagere	103.82	18	Kodagu	100.93	18	Chikkamagalur	104.90
19	Kolar	111.78	19	Koppala	103.63	19	Kolar	111.78	19	Bijapur	103.03
20	Koppala	103.63	20	Udupi	103.50	20	Koppala	110.48	20	Chamarajanagar	102.75
21	Mandya	107.64	21	Dakshina Kannada	102.29	21	Mandya	109.68	21	Davanagere	102.50
22	Mysore	106.76	22	Bidar	102.26	22	Mysore	110.50	22	Haveri	102.21
23	Raichur	104.00	23	Haveri	101.92	23	Raichur	114.00	23	Hassan	102.14
24	Shivamoga	117.70	24	Kodagu	101.85	24	Shivamoga	105.26	24	Utthara Kannada	102.00
25	Tumkur	112.53	25	Hassan	101.74	25	Tumkur	108.56	25	Kodagu	100.93
26	Udupi	103.50	26	Bagalkote	101.31	26	Udupi	114.90	26	Bidar	100.54
27	Utthara Kannada	104.00	27	Gadag	100.79	27	Utthara Kannada	102.00	27	Gadag	100.41



Table 11
Net Enrollment Ratios

Sl No.	Districts	Primary (1-5)	In Descending Order			In Descending Order					
			Sl No.	Districts	Primary (1-5)	Sl No.	Districts	Upper Primary			
		NER			NER		NER				
1	Bagalkote	97.08	1	Belguam	99.78	1	Bagalkote	98.73	1	Chikkamagalur	99.78
2	Bangalore Rural	99.18	2	Udupi	99.78	2	Bangalore Rural	99.24	2	Belguam	99.73
3	Bangalore Urban	99.38	3	Davanagere	99.39	3	Bangalore Urban	99.63	3	Bangalore Urban	99.63
4	Belguam	99.78	4	Bangalore Urban	99.38	4	Belguam	99.73	4	Chamarajanagar	99.60
5	Bellary	95.27	5	Chamarajanagar	99.37	5	Bellary	96.14	5	Udupi	99.41
6	Bidar	98.50	6	Dakshina Kannada	99.37	6	Bidar	98.28	6	Mysore	99.39
7	Bijapur	96.33	7	Haveri	99.21	7	Bijapur	97.41	7	Kodagu	99.36
8	Chamarajanagar	99.37	8	Koppala	99.20	8	Chamarajanagar	99.60	8	Bangalore Rural	99.24
9	Chikkamagalur	99.02	9	Bangalore Rural	99.18	9	Chikkamagalur	99.78	9	Hassan	99.24
10	Chithradurga	98.86	10	Kolar	99.15	10	Chithradurga	98.67	10	Kolar	99.15
11	Dakshina Kannada	99.37	11	Mandya	99.15	11	Dakshina Kannada	99.12	11	Dakshina Kannada	99.12
12	Davanagere	99.39	12	Chikkamagalur	99.02	12	Davanagere	98.74	12	Shivamoga	99.12
13	Dharwad	98.24	13	Chithradurga	98.86	13	Dharwad	98.83	13	Tumkur	98.96
14	Gadag	98.07	14	Hassan	98.84	14	Gadag	97.55	14	Mandya	98.93
15	Gulbarga	96.39	15	Kodagu	98.80	15	Gulbarga	98.69	15	Dharwad	98.83
16	Hassan	98.84	16	Shivamoga	98.75	16	Hassan	99.24	16	Davanagere	98.74
17	Haveri	99.21	17	Tumkur	98.67	17	Haveri	98.18	17	Bagalkote	98.73
18	Kodagu	98.80	18	Mysore	98.65	18	Kodagu	99.36	18	Gulbarga	98.69
19	Kolar	99.15	19	Bidar	98.50	19	Kolar	99.15	19	Chithradurga	98.67
20	Koppala	99.20	20	Dharwad	98.24	20	Koppala	97.21	20	Bidar	98.28
21	Mandya	99.15	21	Gadag	98.07	21	Mandya	98.93	21	Haveri	98.18
22	Mysore	98.65	22	Utthara Kannada	97.48	22	Mysore	99.39	22	Gadag	97.55
23	Raichur	95.67	23	Bagalkote	97.08	23	Raichur	94.96	23	Bijapur	97.41
24	Shivamoga	98.75	24	Gulbarga	96.39	24	Shivamoga	99.12	24	Koppala	97.21
25	Tumkur	98.67	25	Bijapur	96.33	25	Tumkur	98.96	25	Bellary	96.14
26	Udupi	99.78	26	Raichur	95.67	26	Udupi	99.41	26	Utthara Kannada	96.00
27	Utthara Kannada	97.48	27	Bellary	95.27	27	Utthara Kannada	96.00	27	Raichur	94.96

Basic Data EMIS (processed)



Table 12
Changes in GER and NER in Karnataka State.

Year	Primary Level		Upper Primary Level	
	GER	NER	GER	NER
2004 - 05	109.00	97.81	117.00	98.11
2005 - 06	121.83	97.51	103.04	98.75
2006 - 07	108.28	98.43	107.25	98.52

Enrollment of Children by Social groups in the State, 2006-07

There is a general feeling that enrollments in government schools are declining while enrollments in private schools is increasing. Analysis of enrollments have already shown that this is not true. Over 55 percent of SC/ST students pursue their elementary education (1 to 8th Std.) in Government and Government supported schools. The space for them in private unaided schools is hardly 13.45 percent. Principles of Public Finance all over the world serve the objectives of equity, scale economy and externalities (cf: R.A. Musgrave and L.E. Peacock: 'Public Finance'). The private unaided schools let down the society on all the three counts. Hence, it is incorrect to compare government schools with private schools. It is already noted that 7 out of 8 children in the State in 6 to 14 years age group get their elementary education in State/State supported schools. Government schools address the concerns of equity, justice and rural needs while private schools need not have any such social obligation. Data in the following tables along with analysis and the interpretations of the analysis given here amply demonstrate the understandings stated here.

Where Do The SC/ST As Well As General Merit Category Students Pursue Their Elementary Education ?

Analysis Of Enrolments In Schools Across Managements, 2006 - 07

Table 13
Selected Extract Of Tables 15,17,19 & 21

Standards	All children (in lakhs)	Category	Total Proportion in State (Percentages)	Proportion in Govt. Sector Schools (Percentages)	Proportion in Private Unaided Schools (Percentages)
1	11.90	SC/ST Istd.	27.90	33.92	13.64
1 to 5	57.25	SC/ST 1 to 5	27.71	33.00	13.30
1 to 7	78.26	SC/ST 1 to 7	27.29	32.20	13.14
1 to 8	87.21	SC/ST 1 to 8	26.99	32.11	13.45
		GM Istd.	20.25	13.01	38.10
		GM 1 to 5	20.23	13.47	39.61
		GM 1 to 7	20.30	13.70	40.26
		GM 1 to 8	21.20	14.39	40.31



- Percentages do not add upto 100 anywhere as figures of enrolment of students from OBC, Minorities and other categories are not given here
- Private aided schools which receive subsidy from government are not included in Table 13
- It may be observed from Table 1/13 that SC/ST representation is less than or nearly half their total share of population in the State, in private unaided schools
- The State Government schools carry a much higher load of SC/ST category students than their total participation in the State.
- Government sector schools address the concerns of equity and justice in a substantive way.
- Detailed Tables for I standard, 1 to 5, 1 to 7 and 1 to 8 follow

Table 14

I standard enrolments (In lakhs and %) of SOCIAL GROUPS, 2006-07.

	All children (in lakhs)	SC	ST	OBC	GM	Muslim	Others
Istd. (Nos.)	11.90	2.40	0.92	3.56	2.41	1.68	0.93
(%)	-	20.17	7.73	29.92	20.25	14.11	7.82
State Govt.	7.84	1.89	0.77	2.50	1.02	1.05	0.51
%	-	24.10	9.82	31.89	13.01	13.39	6.51
Pvt. Aided	0.91	0.18	0.04	0.23	0.19	0.17	0.09
%	-	20.00	4.78	25.56	21.11	18.89	10.00
Pvt. Unaided	3.15	0.32	0.11	0.84	1.20	0.46	0.22
%	-	10.15	3.49	26.67	38.10	14.60	6.98

Table 15

Table of Percentages : I standard only, 2006-07

	All children (in lakhs)	SC	ST	OBC	Muslim	Others	GM
Total for State	11.90	20.17	7.73	29.92	14.11	7.82	20.25
Govt.	7.84	24.10	9.82	31.89	13.39	6.51	13.01
Pvt. Aided	0.91	20.00	4.78	25.56	18.89	10.00	21.11
Pvt. Unaided	3.15	10.15	3.49	26.67	14.60	6.98	38.10

Notes :-

- It may be observed from Table 14 that while 27.90 percent of total I std. [Table 14]



enrolment are from SC/ST categories, their representation in Govt. sector schools is 33.92 percent. In contrast, representation of SC/ST in private unaided schools is 13.64 percent

- 38.10 percent of GM category students are in private unaided schools, while their proportion in the State's total I standard enrolment is 20.25 percent

Table 16
1 to 5 Standards Enrolments, 2006-07

	All children (in lakhs)	SC	ST	OBC	GM	Muslim	Others
1 to 5 (Nos.)	57.25	11.42	4.45	17.54	11.58	7.90	4.36
%	-	19.94	7.77	30.64	20.23	13.80	7.62
State Govt.	39.21	9.18	3.76	12.82	5.28	5.20	2.97
%	-	23.41	9.59	32.70	13.47	13.26	7.58
Pvt. Aided	4.66	0.93	0.22	1.25	1.00	0.85	0.41
%	-	19.95	4.72	26.82	21.46	18.24	8.80
Pvt. Unaided	13.38	1.31	0.47	3.47	5.30	1.85	0.98
%	-	9.79	3.51	25.93	39.61	13.83	7.32

Table 17
Table of Percentages only : 1 to 5 standards, 2006-07

	All children (in lakhs)	SC	ST	OBC	GM	Muslim	Others
Total for State	57.25	19.94	7.77	30.64	20.23	13.80	7.62
Govt.	39.21	23.41	9.59	32.70	13.47	13.26	7.58
Pvt. Aided	4.66	19.95	4.72	26.82	21.46	18.24	8.80
Pvt. Unaided	13.38	9.79	3.51	25.93	39.61	13.83	7.32

Notes :-

- Proportion of SC/ST enrolments in total enrolments in the State is 27.71 percent (Table 17) Their share in Govt. sector schools is 33.00 percent while their share in private unaided schools is 13.30 percent
- Share of GM category students in the State is 20.23 percent while their share in private unaided schools is 39.61 percent.



Table 18
1 to 7 Standards Enrolment, 2006-07

	All children (in lakhs)	SC	ST	OBC	GM	Muslim	Others
1 to 7 Nos.	78.26	15.38	5.98	24.52	15.89	10.56	5.93
%	-	19.65	7.64	31.33	20.30	13.49	7.58
Govt.	54.10	12.36	5.06	18.17	7.41	7.02	4.08
%	-	22.85	9.35	33.59	13.70	12.98	7.54
Pvt. Aided	6.80	1.33	0.33	1.88	1.49	1.18	0.59
%	-	19.56	4.85	27.65	21.91	17.35	8.68
Pvt. Unaided	17.36	1.69	0.59	4.47	6.99	2.36	1.26
%	-	9.74	3.40	25.75	40.26	13.59	7.26

Table 19
Table of Percentages only, 2006-07

	All children (in lakhs)	SC	ST	OBC	GM	Muslim	Others
Total for State	78.26	19.65	7.64	31.33	20.30	13.49	7.58
Govt.	54.10	22.85	9.35	33.59	13.70	12.98	7.54
Pvt. Aided	6.80	19.56	4.85	27.65	21.91	17.35	8.68
Pvt. Unaided	17.36	9.74	3.40	25.75	40.26	13.59	7.26

Notes :-

- Share of SC/ST in the total enrolments in the State is 27.29 percent [Table 19]. Their share in government sector schools is 32.20 percent while their share in private unaided schools is 13.14 percent
- Share of GM category students in private unaided schools is 40.26 percent while their proportion in total enrolments in the State is 20.30 percent.



Table 20
1 to 8 Standards Enrolments, 2006-07

	All children (in lakhs)	SC	ST	OBC	GM	Muslim	Others
1 to 8 Nos.	87.21	16.97	6.57	27.06	18.49	11.55	6.57
%	-	19.46	7.53	31.03	21.20	13.24	7.53
Govt.	58.46	13.25	5.52	19.56	8.41	7.50	4.22
%	-	22.67	9.44	33.46	14.39	12.83	7.22
Pvt. Aided	9.35	1.78	0.38	2.53	2.26	1.46	0.94
%	-	19.04	4.06	27.06	24.17	15.61	10.05
Pvt. Unaided	19.40	1.94	0.67	4.97	7.82	2.59	1.41
%	-	10.00	3.45	25.62	40.31	13.35	7.27

Table 21
Table of percentages only, 2006-07

	All children (in lakhs)	SC	ST	OBC	GM	Muslim	Others
Total for State	87.21	19.46	7.53	31.03	21.20	13.24	7.53
Govt.	58.46	22.67	9.44	33.46	14.39	12.83	7.22
Pvt. Aided	9.35	19.04	4.06	27.06	24.17	15.61	10.05
Pvt. Unaided	19.40	10.00	3.45	25.62	40.31	13.35	7.27

Notes :-

- Share of SC/ST in the State total enrolments (Table 21) is 26.99 percent while their share in Govt. sector schools is 32.11 percent. SC/ST in private unaided schools is 13.45 percent
- GM category students constitute 21.20 percent of the total enrolments in the State. Their share in private unaided schools is 40.31 percent.

Role of SSA in School Enrollments

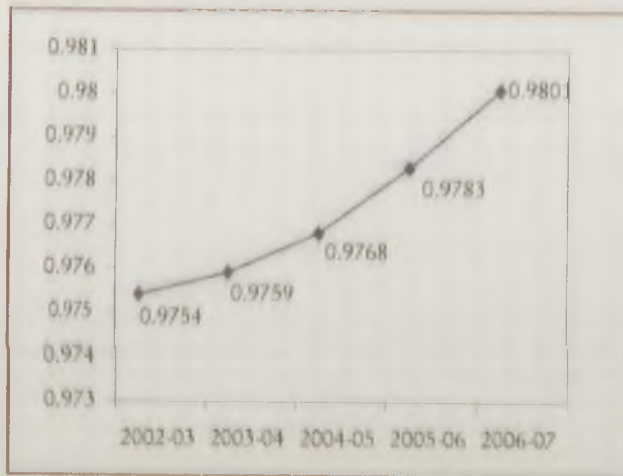
The Government schools are becoming attractive over the last few years, SSA has been contributing in a great measure to this facial and substantive change in schools through investment in civil works and other types of school based grants apart from other teacher development programmes. Increase in enrollments, especially across social groups, may be attributed in a large measure to persistent efforts by the SSA.



Gender Equity Index:

The gender equity index has improved from 0.9754 during 2002 – 03 to 0.9801 during 2006-07. This is encouraging and the State is moving towards achieving total gender equity in the near future. The trend in improvement of the gender equity index is reflected in the following graph:

Graph 4
Showing progress in regard to Gender Equity in Enrollments in the State



Out of School Children :

House Hold Survey : The Household Survey using ICR technology was conducted during February 2006 to find the educational status of children in the age group of 06-14 years. It revealed that there were 1,58,401 out of school children In 6-14 age group and 75825 were in the 07-14 years age group. Details of the district wise break up are given below.



Table 22
District Wise Number of Out of School Children

Sl No.	Class	Out of School(6 - 14 age group)			Out of School(7 - 14 age group)		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	Bagalkote	4355	4254	8609	1272	1333	2605
2	Bangalore North	697	724	1421	504	526	1030
3	Bangalore Rural	903	811	1714	458	405	863
4	Bangalore South	1759	1828	3587	1278	1316	2594
5	Belguam	4627	4382	9009	633	591	1224
6	Bellary	7233	7634	14867	3226	3580	6806
7	Bidar	1997	1942	3939	1438	1441	2879
8	Bijapur	6422	6192	12614	2170	2404	4574
9	Chamarajanagar	794	696	1490	519	455	974
10	Chickbalapura	865	857	1722	386	439	825
11	Chikkamagalur	707	672	1379	399	397	796
12	Chikkodi	4020	3512	7532	48	357	845
13	Chithradurga	1010	1020	2030	446	460	906
14	Dakshina Kannada	814	737	1551	347	327	674
15	Davanagere	1778	1696	3474	931	916	1847
16	Dharwad	2079	1828	3907	513	469	982
17	Gadag	2431	2401	4832	984	1043	2027
18	Gulbarga	6469	6671	13140	4249	484	8733
19	Hassan	728	668	1396	299	267	566
20	Haveri	1484	1501	2985	503	514	1017
21	Kodagu	281	264	545	167	181	348
22	Kolar	1052	1020	2072	373	403	776
23	Koppala	3355	3700	7055	1821	2279	4100
24	Madhugiri	550	546	1096	210	219	429
25	Mandya	530	419	949	322	228	550
26	Mysore	1296	1101	2397	798	637	1435
27	Raichur	6264	7076	13340	3416	4144	7560
28	Shimoga	1325	1151	2476	638	507	1145
29	Tumkur	747	612	1359	300	210	510
30	Udupi	422	394	816	247	258	505
31	Uttar Kannada	2478	2090	4568	1351	1091	2442
32	Yadgiri	9744	10786	20530	6055	7203	13258
	TOTAL	79216	79185	158401	36741	39084	75825

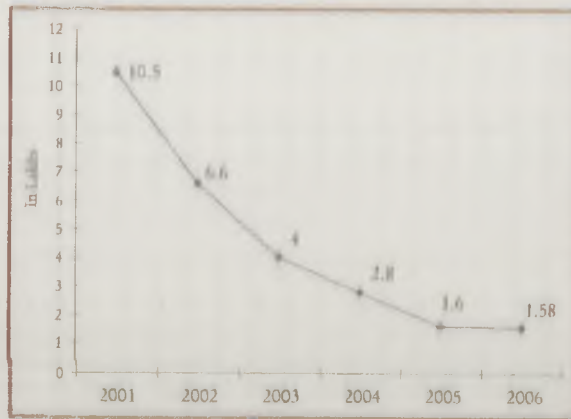
Source :Children Census 2006-07



The number of OOSC as per the child census collected since 2001 to 2006 is given below. It shows a decreasing trend over the years. The children in the 6th year of age were mainstreamed during the enrollment drive period normally conducted in June which sometime extends to July also.

Graph 5

Showing decline in number of out of school children over the years



Out of school Children (OOSC)

OOSC are in the age group of 7-14 years; who are dropped out and never enrolled. The breakup of OOSC district wise has been furnished below.



Table 23

Out of School Children of age group 7-14 - All Category

Sl No.	Class	Never Enrolled			Dropped Out			Out of School		
		Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total	Boys	Girls	Total
1	Bagalkote	472	470	942	800	863	1663	1272	1333	2605
2	Bangalore North	239	320	559	265	206	471	504	526	1030
3	Bangalore Rural	217	217	434	241	188	429	458	405	863
4	Bangalore South	708	727	1435	570	589	1159	1278	1316	2594
5	Belguam	401	383	784	232	208	440	633	591	1224
6	Bellary	801	973	1774	2425	2607	5032	3226	3580	6806
7	Bidar	504	525	1029	934	916	1850	1438	1441	2879
8	Bijapur	854	899	1753	1316	1505	2821	2170	2404	4574
9	Chamarajanagar	74	89	163	445	366	811	519	455	974
10	Chickbalapura	109	81	190	277	358	635	386	439	825
11	Chikkamagalur	142	128	270	257	269	526	399	397	796
12	Chikkodi	368	244	612	120	113	233	488	357	845
13	Chithradurga	107	99	206	339	361	700	446	460	906
14	Dakshina Kannada	206	210	416	141	117	258	347	327	674
15	Davanagere	206	211	417	725	705	1430	931	916	1847
16	Dharwad	225	202	427	288	267	555	513	469	982
17	Gadag	234	218	452	750	825	1575	984	1043	2027
18	Gulbarga	1128	1169	2297	3121	3315	6436	4249	4484	8733
19	Hassan	121	115	236	178	152	330	299	267	566
20	Haveri	133	150	283	370	364	734	503	514	1017
21	Kodagu	85	102	187	82	79	161	167	181	348
22	Kolar	148	129	277	225	274	499	373	403	776
23	Koppala	399	542	941	1422	1737	3159	1821	2279	4100
24	Madhugiri	60	63	123	150	156	306	210	219	429
25	Mandya	88	60	148	234	168	402	322	228	550
26	Mysore	181	160	341	617	477	1094	798	637	1435
27	Raichur	1165	1374	2539	2251	2770	5021	3416	4144	7560
28	Shimoga	153	138	291	485	369	854	638	507	1145
29	Tumkur	115	61	176	185	149	334	300	210	510
30	Udupi	172	156	328	75	102	177	247	258	505
31	Uttar Kannada	936	745	1681	415	346	761	1351	1091	2442
32	Yadgiri	1578	1877	3455	4477	5326	9803	6055	7203	13258
		12329	12837	25166	24412	26247	50659	36741	39084	75825

Source :Children Cenus 2006

The districts of North Eastern Karnataka possess more number of OOSC. Nearly 57.15% of OOSC are located in this region. Many parts of this region come under Drought prone area. Thus migration is a common phenomenon for many families here which adversely affects on the schooling of children. The Household survey has enlisted the reasons for OOSC. Following table shows the number of OOSC reason wise.

Table 24

Reason-wise break-up of OOSC (7 to 14 years), in descending order, 2006-07

Sl No.	Reasons for OOSC	Number of OOSC (7-14 age)	Sl No.	Reasons for OOSC	Number of OOSC (7-14 age)	Sl No.	Reasons for OOSC	Number of OOSC (7-14 age)
Boys			Girls			Total B+G		
1	Others	11389	1	Others	10973	1	Others	22362
2	Own house work	6376	2	Own house work	7581	2	Own house work	13957
3	Unwillingness of Parents	4014	3	Unwillingness of Parents	3860	3	Unwillingness of Parents	7874
4	Migration	3369	4	Migration	3697	4	Migration	7066
5	Other works	2825	5	Sibling care	3327	5	Other works	4584
6	Distance from schools	1495	6	Other works	1759	6	Sibling care	4250
7	Disability	1416	7	Distance from schools	1697	7	Distance from schools	3192
8	Not interested in Education	1323	8	Gender related reason	1546	8	Disability	2529
9	Sibling care	923	9	Disability	1113	9	Not interested in Education	2003
10	Others house work	648	10	Others house work	751	10	Gender related reason	1695
11	Coolie	504	11	Not interested in Education	680	11	Others house work	1399
12	Mining work	429	12	Mining work	439	12	Coolie	910
13	ILL - Health	368	13	Coolie	406	13	Mining work	868
14	Own Agriculture	334	14	ILL - Health	333	14	ILL - Health	701
15	Tribal life	207	15	Tribal life	222	15	Tribal life	429
16	Rag picker	162	16	Works in other lands	139	16	Own Agriculture	414
17	Fear of teacher	159	17	Rag picker	134	17	Rag picker	296
18	Gender related reason	149	18	Fear of teacher	88	18	Works in other lands	273
19	Works in other lands	134	19	Own Agriculture	80	19	Fear of teacher	247
20	Bonded labour	128	20	School not attractive	73	20	Bonded labour	170
21	Gargage/Cycle Shop	100	21	Beggar	53	21	Gargage/Cycle Shop	139
22	Horel work	88	22	Bonded labour	42	22	School not attractive	139
23	School not attractive	66	23	Gargage/Cycle Shop	39	23	Beggar	116
24	Beggar	63	24	Industrial work	28	24	Hotel work	99
25	Industrial work	50	25	Street child	13	25	Industrial work	78
26	Street child	22	26	Hotel work	11	26	Street child	35
	TOTAL	36741		TOTAL	39084		TOTAL	75825

Source :Children Cenus 2006

Following strategies were adopted to mainstream the out of school children.

- 12 months NRBC [Feeder schools and Transportation facility]
- 12 months RBC (Ashakirana)
- 02 months Bridge course Chinnara Angala (Residential/ Non Residential)
- 06 months RBC.
- 4 months Seasonal Residential Bridge Course.
- Tent Schools
- Mobile Schools
- Home Based Education.
- Special Enrollment Drive

1. 12 months Non Residential Bridge Course (12 NRBC)

EGS centers were not sanctioned in the AWP and B 2006-stating that the coverage of children in these centers in Karnataka was less than the prescribed limit at the national level. Hence the proposed OOSC under EGS and Transportation facility were put under 12 NRBC.

But the state did find no alternatives to mainstream the OOSC in school less habitations; since the parents were unwilling to send their wards to the NRBC or RBC centers. It was also impracticable to keep children in Bridge courses since they were willing and capable enough to come under formal stream. Hence Feeder schools were established during 06-07.

a) Feeder School:

Feeder Schools have been opened where a regular school could not be opened because of availability of less number of children (less than 15) Rupees 2500 per annum would be spent on each out of school child and a maximum of rupees 12500 per center was incurred. High incidence of feeder schools found in Bijapura; Belagum; Koppala; Raichur districts, which have farm lands irrigated by canals in the recent past; is the main reason for cropping up of new habitations; thus creating need to provide schooling facility. 209 feeder schools have been opened and 3011 children were benefited by this strategy. Three to five days of Training for educational volunteers working in these schools, mainly on curriculum transaction was imparted by the districts. The pupils follow the regular text books prescribed by the state.

b) Transportation facility:

Out of school children from a schoolless habitation were provided the Transportation facility. The unit cost for each child was Rs.100/- per month. The child attends the nearby school using the mass transportation arranged by the school or on its own.

3195 children have been covered by this strategy. Districts like Shimoga have extended this benefit to the school going children of schoolless habitations. The state could not give a regular primary school because of sub-optimal student strength and apathy of parents to have Feeder Schools. These factors have been outlined in the district AWP and B plans. As per the sanctions of AWP and B 2006-07; the expenditure was incurred.



Pupils of Naraginakere just arrived at Hossakoppa primary school Honnalli Taluk by a Bullock cart.

2) 12 months Residential Bridge Course (12 RBC): (Ashakirana)

In order to contain the problem of drop out, this Strategy was proposed during 06-07 in the lines of KGBV. But it was turned down by the GOI and the State was asked to take up this task under 12 months RBC. It has also been named Ashakirana "a ray of hope" for the helpless child who is at the verge of dropping out of the school. Ashakirana Kendra provides hostel facility for such children. The school building was used to run the kendras.

The children of the same village or nearby habitations are enrolled in these centers and they attend nearby schools. This Strategy has provided facility for 2909 children in 68 centers. Rs.6800 was the unit cost per child/year.

3) Two months Bridge course (Chinnara Angala)

Chinnara Angala as it is called, a popular mainstreaming strategy which had covered more than 40 percent of OOSC under residential and non-residential bridge course, ran for a duration of two months; during 2006 summer.

An educational volunteer and a regular teacher work in chinnara Angala which was supervised by the Head master. Generally the teacher has the previous experience in conducting Chinnara Angala. Irrespective of the past experience the teacher and the Educational Volunteers have been trained for 03 days. The centers were opened for a minimum of 10 children. Chinnara Angala Abhyasa Pustaka, a specially designed text book cum work book for this Strategy was used in the class room transaction.

1370 Non Residential Chinnara Angala centers have covered 30917 OOSC and 222 Residential Chinnara Angala centers have covered 4434 OOSC. Gulbarga, Raichur, Koppala, Bidar districts had more number of Chinnara Angala kendras.



Residential Bridge course-Children of Gurubhavana center Harihara-involved in a learning activity

4) Six months Residential Bridge Course (6 RBC):

This course is opened for older children who need more time to master the competencies delineated in Chinnara Angala Abhyasa Pustaka. After the achievement of the competencies the children are mainstreamed. The number of children per center was fixed at 50. But the centers were run for less number of children also; but within the limit of unit cost of Rs. 3400. 120 Six months Residential Bridge Courses had been opened which have covered 4517 OOSC. Gulbarga and Raichur Districts had 27 centers each.

5) Four months Seasonal Residential Bridge Course (4 SRBC)

The Strategy was started in the previous year. This is also called by different names; Such as 4 months Seasonal Residential Hostel/ 4 months Seasonal Residential School. These centers provide Residential facility for the school going children, whose parents are migrating. In case they were not provided such facility there were every chances that these children would have become dropouts. The duration of SRBC in few centers stretched beyond 4 months because of longer duration of migration.

More number of centers had been started in North Karnataka districts. Bijapura records (71) highest number of SRBCs followed by Haveri (24), Bellary (20), Gulbarga (15), Gadaga(14). 187 SRBCs were opened which had covered 6551 children. The unit cost per child was rupees 2264 /child/four months.

The people in the migrating area have been counselled by the field functionaries to leave their children in the SRBC when they were migrating. The children of nearby habitations were put in a center place school. The pupils were provided accommodation in the school building and provided food in the morning and evening. The Mid-day meal was served for these children as well.

One volunteer and a helper were appointed to these centers and they were given honorarium - The HM of concerned school took care of these centers.

6) Tent Schools:

Tent Schools were opened for the children, accompanied their parents while migrating. The maximum number of OOSC in a tent school would be 25. But there are many instances the expenditure will be restricted to the unit cost . It is generally visualized that the people will go back to their native places after 4-6 months. Thus the duration was fixed for six months. This time limit holds good when the migration relates to the agricultural activities as could be seen in Dharwad, Belagum and other areas and mining activities as in Bellary District. But it is uncommon in places where the migration related to the construction and other civil works. Thus the duration of migration stretches beyond six months. Besides there is no guarantee that the parent will stay permanently in the same work place or would not comeback again to the former workplace. The people from neighbouring states and other far off states like Orissa and Rajasthan migrate to Bangalore thus making the process of addressing the educational needs of these children complicated. The DOE Karnataka has instructed the district project officers to provide the migration cards containing the details of the child's Biodata and educational status (Standard, number of days attended grades scored etc). This card will be filled up by the formal school and the Tent School Teacher. When the child goes back to it's native place the concerned school can decide the promotion based on the entries made in the migration card. The children who

stay beyond six months in a particular locality would be admitted to a nearby school and the instructions will be carried out in the tent schools.

One Teacher and one volunteer for each Tent School were provided. MDM for these children was served by the nearby schools. The children have been given free uniforms. Some of the construction agencies in Bangalore have provided accommodation to run the Tent Schools and free uniforms, to the attending children. There were 220 Tent School which covered 6452 children.



Sri:Madana Gopal M CPI Bangalore with the Tent School children of Elebethur -Davanagere (Tq).

7) Mobile Schools:

Mobile Schools were designed to serve the migratory children who dwell in urban slums and resided for quite a long time. Because of space problem and scattered population of urban deprived children, it is difficult for the Government to provide schooling in certain urban slums. To meet the needs of these Urban Deprived Children the buses have been converted into classrooms for curricular transaction. The Bus collects the children from urban slums and stops in a convenient place and classroom activities are conducted there. From the last year as per the E.C direction, this facility was also utilized to transport the children to a nearby school.

School Teachers are deputed to work in the Mobile Schools. The Mobile School Buses of Bangalore serve for both transportation of children to schools and conducting classes in the Bus itself. Eight Buses are operating as Mobile Schools. in Bangalore city alone.

This year two mobile schools were run in Mysore city. Two KSRTC vehicles were hired to transport the children to a nearby school. Totally ten centers covering 664 children, were operational in the State.

In Bangalore both Bridge Course material and text books were used in the classroom transaction. These children have been provided with all the Governmental incentive schemes.

8) Home Based Education.

Home Based Education Strategy tries to reach hither to un reached clients of OOSC. These children could not attend the school because of their severe disability. A ray of hope, confidence among the parents of these children has been kindled by this OOSC Strategy. The HBE does not contemplate to educate the child in the lines of children of regular schools. HBE mainly focuses on life skills.

One Education Volunteer was appointed to educate 03 children. The Education Volunteer goes to the houses of these children for 2 days in a week and educates the children and also guides the parents. 9751 children have been covered. The unit cost per child was Rs.3000 per Year.

9) Special Enrollment Drive:

General enrollment drives are conducted before re-opening of the school and during June every year. In spite of this effort a few children remain out of school. So Special Drive was conducted in the first week of July 2006-at taluk and at the habitation level.

The team comprising of the Teacher, Anganawadi worker, other departmental officials, SDMC members, persons interested in education and the local elected representatives visit the OOSC's, home and convince the parents to send their children to school. Besides, on every Monday the team visited these children's home in the morning before the school starts. By this effort it was possible to bring back children 19376 into the main stream. No financial assistance was extended for this strategy during 06-07.

• Few Notable Instances under OOSC Intervention during 06-07.

✓ Paryaya Shikshana Kaipidi |Hand Book of Alternative Education

Paryaya Shikshana Kaipidi was prepared during April-2006 for the benefit of field level supervisors; since there was no reference material. This book deals with different OOSC strategies; their objectives; implementation; financial provisions; important circulars; procedure to be followed for NGO's involvement; etc. Copies were distributed to the field level supervisors down to CRP level. This was well received by the Supervisors. There was a demand for this book from NGOs and a few training institutions. Thus it has been planned to put this material on the web.

✓ **Training to the Field Functionaries and NGOs;**

A two days Training was organized by the state office at 05 places (Bangalore, Mysore, Davanagere, Belagum, Gulbarga) during April and May 2006. DYPCs; BEOs, BRCs, 2 Lecturers of DIET and a few NGOs attended this training programme.

✓ **NGOs Participation:**

This Year more number of NGOs participated in these OOSC interventions than in the previous years. Two GIAC meetings were held on 12.09.06 and 31.10.06 and about 91 NGOs had been selected. Among them 64 NGOs participated in OOSC interventions.

Table 25
showing the participation of NGOs in OOSC interventions

Sl No	Districts	Number of NGO proposals approved on			No of NGOs Participation	Strategies undertaken by the NGOs (Numbers Center/children)										Amount Spent	Remarks
		12.09.06	31.10.07	Total		6 RBC	4 SRBC	12 RBC	Feeder School	Transport	Chitrnara Angala	HBE	Remedial Teaching				
1	Chitradurga	3		3	3	1	2	1		48		6		3.64718			
2	Shimoga	4	2	6	4	3		1						3.5175			
3	Belagum	3	1	4										33.99502			
4	Tumkur	4		4	3		2	1				258		7.84766			
5	Haveri	5		5	5		3			80		115	9190	45.28135			
6	D K	2		2	1	1								1.20538			
7	U.K	2		2	1								4788	0.4788			
8	Mandya	3		3	3							648		5.7544			
9	Bangalore (u)	3	1	4	4	1		3						27.564			
10	Dharwad	2		2	0									0	NGO s failed to mobilize children		
11	Bellary	2		2	2	2	1		1					4.452			
12	Davanagere	7		7	7	6		3				1		9.44346			
13	Koppala	7		7											Details aviated		
14	Raichur	20		20	20	15	8	21	6					63.46115			
15	Bidar		5	5	1			1						1.462			
16	Bijapura		3	3	1		18							7.3872			
17	Gulbarga		9	9	6	17		1							Details aviated		
18	Bagalakote	3		3	0										Dist KDP instructed		
19	Chamarajanagar			3	3	3								3.00107			
	Total	70	21	94	64	49	34	32	7	128	1	1027	13978	218.49%			

After 2 GIAC meetings three NGO proposals from Chamarajanagar and another from Gulbarga districts had been permitted after circulation of these proposals among the GIAC members.

Rastrothana Parishath had conducted Jagarana Kendras in different slums of Bangalore. The RP has designed a separate curriculum for these bridge courses. The objective of this programme was to impart education for working children to make them to attain competencies of the lower primary school level. About 200 Kendras had covered 4177 children. Both activities were funded by SSA. (Rupees 20/- per child and Rupees 140/- per teacher for ARP and Rs. 12500/- per Jagarana Kendraa / Year.)

✓ **Attempts by NGO in the Mainstreaming process of OOSC:**

Many NGOs are involved in the education of the OOSC in the state; various religious mutts are imparting formal education for the deprived children.

Rastrothana Parishath is running 3 centers called Nele (place for food and shelter) in Bangalore. The concept of Ashakirana (OOSC Strategy) has been fully materialized here. The NGO is running these centers on their own.

Saathi an NGO which works for the street children and children who ran away from their home. It also conducts de-addiction camps.

Don-Bosco, another NGO works for the deprived and destitute children.

MYRADA and Nisarga NGOs assist the OOSC activities in Mysore district in mobilizing children and training the teachers.

✓ **Beladingala Bheti.**

A visit at night to a habitation where the dropout children are more. The Block Education officer of Bagepalli, Kolar district had devised this innovative Strategy. All the officers and CRPs were given the responsibility of visiting the habitations during night. It had nurtured awareness among the parents and the results are encouraging.

✓ **Sitting in front of the Drop-out child's Home:**

This technique was followed in Honnali taluk Shimoga district. In one of the habitations a school teacher had gone a step ahead to hold the palms of parents of the drop-out children in lieu of feet and counselled them to send their wards to school. The BEO reported that it worked well in that instance.

✓ MOU with Labour Department.

The Commissioner of Labour Department and the state SSA Project Director have signed an MOU to extend the SSA aid to NCLP schools in case they were converted into Residential centers. There were 292 NCLP and 35 SCLP centers covering 14002 and 1312 children respectively.

The unit cost of running one residential NCLP for 50 children per year is fixed at Rs.4.30 lakhs, just as it is the same for one SCLP. However NCLP non-residential centres get only Rs. 2.44 lakhs. They need an additional amount of Rs.1.68 lakhs to function as residential NCLP centres. The MoU with SSA allows SSA to meet the differential amount of Rs.1.68 lakhs to convert one non-residential NCLP of 50 children as residential centres. The MoU would be useful for such funding from 2007-08 onwards.

Table 26
Children covered under different Strategies during 06-07.

Strategy	Target	Achievement	
	No.of children	No.of Centres	No.of children
12 months NRBC Feeder School Jagarana kendra	22148	209	3011
		200	3102
			4177
12 Months RBC	10754	68	2909
02 Months Chinnara Angala	5124	222	4434
		1370	30917
"Residential			
"Non			
Residential			
06 Months RBC	10415	120	4517
04 Months SRBC	7393	187	6551
Tent Schools	10012	220	6452
Mobile School	1350	10	664
HBE	9844		9751
Spl. Enrl. Drive	-	All habitations	19376
KGBV	-	61	2194

- ✓ The census 2006 revealed that there were 75825 OOSC.
- ✓ Districts which had extended transportation facility for school going children from school less habitations have not been accounted here.

Remedial Teaching (R.T)

7,00,303 Children were proposed to be covered under Remedial Teaching. Rs. 300/- was the unit cost per child. Rs. 200/- was proposed to be utilized for R.T and Rs. 100/- for KSQAO activities. Out of Rs.200/- Rs. 180/- was earmarked for honorarium for the Educational volunteers and Rs. 20/- for the training of EVs-under R.T. Feedback from the districts reveal that the EVs were given training for three days in conducting the R.T. A Teleconference was conducted in october 2006 (18.10.2006) to sensitise the field functionaries. 6,21,970 children were covered under R.T. Non availability of volunteers who have registered in non government organizations was a prime factor for under achivement. The volunteers who participated in the R.T usually had a matriculation pass certifiacte.

The R.T was conducted for 3,4,5,6,7th standard pupils who were low achievers. The R.T transaction was for 2 hours either before or after school hours. A Rapid Appraisal Survey (RAS) was conducted by the consultant SSA in the State Office (Prof-A.S Seetharamu) in 44 schools of Koppal district. It reveals that the clients for the R.T were low achievers on the basis of KSQAO results, mainstreamed children by the OOSC strategies and low achivers in other school examinations. About 97% of the targetted children had attended the R.T. It also suggests to streamline the process of Training of volunteers.

13978 of the targetted children were covered under R.T by the NGO working in Haveri and U.K districts. The rest of the coverage was by the DOE using the services of volunteers who have registered in the non governmental organizations.

Ten districts [1) Davanagere 2) Mandya 3) Dakshina kannada 4) Bangalore city 5) Shimoga 6) Chikka Mangalore 7) Belagum 8) Dharwad 9) Bagalkot 10) Raichur] have sent the results of students' achivement who have participated in Remedial Teaching. The results suggest that the R.T impact was positive, though not substantial. It could be observed from the following table:

Table 26 a
RE children in 10 Districts of the State across various Standards, 2006-07.

Total targetted	Proportions across standards (in Percentages)				
	3	4	5	6	7
199658	17.66	18.66	22.05	21.96	20.12

Table 27
Performance of RE children in 8 Districts, 2006-07.
Increase (in Percentages) Marks obtained between 1st Trimester and IIIrd
trimester examinations.

Sl No	Standards	Subjects				
		Language I (Kannada)	Language II (Kannada)	Maths Matics	(Science)	(S.S)
1	3	13.42	-	14.18	11.34	-
2	4	13.99	-	15.76	16.08	-
3	5	12.42	11.07	12.69	12.05	11.37
4	6	13.61	13.40	15.40	12.33	14.19
5	7	11.25	11.14	12.63	12.13	12.30

Basic Data from Districts (processed)

Notes:-

- 1) Raichur district has not submitted 3rd Trimester results.
- 2) Results of Mandya districts are incomplete; hence, not included
- 3) Increase in attainment levels ranged between 11.25 and 13.99 percent in Language I; 11.07 to 13.40 percent in Language II; 12.63 to 15.76 percent in Mathematics; 11.34 to 16.08 percent in science and 11.37 to 14.19 percent in social studies. Overall, achievement differentials have not been below 11 percent and beyond 16.08 percent anywhere.



CHAPTER
CHAPTER

4



RETENTION AND TRANSITION



RETENTION

Access to schooling to all children in 6 to 14 age-group is the first step in Universalisation of Elementary Education. Age-specific enrollment of all children in 6 to 14 years in respective age-grades follows the provision of access to schooling. This stage begins with enrollment of all children completing 6+ age to I standard of schooling. The next steps in schooling need to ensure that all children enrolled to I standard of schooling continue in schools, progress on the ladder meaningfully and complete the full stage of elementary education. All efforts and all-out efforts must be made to retain children in schools while preventing them from dropping out of schools for any reason. This chapter gives an outline of retention rates in the State.

Retention Rate :

The retention rate at the elementary level of schooling is given in table 28. Retention rate at the elementary level in the State is 85.75 percent. District-wise figures of drop out rates in descending order is given in table 28 a.



Table 28				Table 28 a				
Retention Rate (I-VIII), 2006 -07				Drop Out Rate(I-VIII), 2006 - 07				
Sl No.	Districts	In %	In Descending order		In Descending order			
			Sl No.	Districts	In %	Sl No.	Districts	In %
1	BAGALKOT	81.54	1	UDUPI	98.10	1	GULBARGA	43.31
2	BANGALORE RURAL	79.72	2	DAKSHINA KANNADA	96.92	2	RAICHUR	33.71
3	BANGALORE URBAN	80.43	3	MYSORE	95.53	3	BIDAR	27.27
4	BELGAUM	84.30	4	MANDYA	94.92	4	UTTARA KANNADA	22.37
5	BELLARY	82.71	5	HAVERI	92.46	5	BIJAPUR	21.88
6	BIDAR	72.73	6	KOLAR	92.23	6	BANGALORE RURAL	20.28
7	BIJAPUR	78.12	7	SHIMOGA	92.10	7	DAVANGERE	19.92
8	CHAMRAJNAGAR	89.84	8	CHITRADURGA	91.27	8	BANGALORE URBAN	19.57
9	CHIKMAGALUR	86.73	9	DHARWAD	90.70	9	KOPPAL	19.42
10	CHITRADURGA	91.27	10	KODAGU	90.12	10	BAGALKOT	18.46
11	DAKSHINA KANNADA	96.92	11	TUMKUR	90.03	11	BELLARY	17.29
12	DAVANGERE	80.08	12	CHAMRAJNAGAR	89.84	12	BELGAUM	15.70
13	DHARWAD	90.70	13	GADAG	88.57	13	HASSAN	13.95
14	GADAG	88.57	14	CHIKMAGALUR	86.73	14	CHIKMAGALUR	13.27
15	GULBARGA	56.69	15	HASSAN	86.05	15	GADAG	11.43
16	HASSAN	86.05	16	BELGAUM	84.30	16	CHAMRAJNAGAR	10.16
17	HAVERI	92.46	17	BELLARY	82.71	17	TUMKUR	9.97
18	KODAGU	90.12	18	BAGALKOT	81.54	18	KODAGU	9.88
19	KOLAR	92.23	19	KOPPAL	80.58	19	DHARWAD	9.30
20	KOPPAL	80.58	20	BANGALORE URBAN	80.43	20	CHITRADURGA	8.73
21	MANDYA	94.92	21	DAVANGERE	80.08	21	SHIMOGA	7.90
22	MYSORE	95.53	22	BANGALORE RURAL	79.72	22	KOLAR	7.77
23	RAICHUR	66.29	23	BIJAPUR	78.12	23	HAVERI	7.54
24	SHIMOGA	92.10	24	UTTARA KANNADA	77.63	24	MANDYA	5.08
25	TUMKUR	90.03	25	BIDAR	72.73	25	MYSORE	4.47
26	UDUPI	98.10	26	RAICHUR	66.29	26	DAKSHINA KANNADA	3.08
27	UTTARA KANNADA	77.63	27	GULBARGA	56.69	27	UDUPI	1.90
	Total	85.75		Total	85.75		Total	14.25

Drop-out Rate :

The drop-out rate at the elementary level is given in table 28. Real cohort analysis was not made up to class VIII. Hence reconstructed cohort method was used to calculate drop out rate up to VIII standard.

Pupil Teacher Ratios:

Pupil teacher ratios in the State is given in the table 29.



Table 29

District-wise Pupil Teacher Ratios in Elementary Schools, 2006-07 (working teachers) in Descending order

Sl No.	District	LPS			Sl No.	District	HPS			Sl No.	District	Total LPS + HPS		
		Enrolment	Teachers	P.T.R			Enrolment	Teachers	P.T.R			Enrolment	Teachers	P.T.R
1	Yadgiri	56,881	1,173	48.49	1	Yadgiri	109,728	1,784	61.51	1	Yadgiri	166,609	2,957	56.34
2	Koppal	55,914	1,298	43.08	2	Raichur	138,839	2,742	50.63	2	Raichur	216,329	4,692	46.11
3	Raichur	77,490	1,950	39.74	3	Bellary	212,057	4,754	44.61	3	Koppal	171,574	3,921	43.76
4	Bellary	51,540	1,464	35.20	4	Koppal	115,660	2,623	44.09	4	Bellary	263,597	6,218	42.39
5	Gulbarga	58,631	1,767	33.18	5	Gulbarga	179,982	4,598	39.14	5	Gulbarga	238,613	6,365	37.49
6	Bijapur	48,074	1,490	32.26	6	Chikkodi	216,690	5,610	38.63	6	Bijapur	287,505	7,705	37.31
7	Chikkodi	58,987	1,883	31.33	7	Bijapur	239,431	6,215	38.52	7	Chikkodi	275,677	7,493	36.79
8	Dharwad	20,718	682	30.38	8	Bangalore North	68,595	1,852	37.04	8	Dharwad	167,511	4,654	35.99
9	Bidar	32,143	1,065	30.18	9	Dharwad	146,793	3,972	36.96	9	Bagalkote	221,384	6,448	34.33
10	Gadag	21,224	735	28.88	10	Bagalkote	183,610	5,056	36.32	10	Gadag	119,488	3,510	34.04
11	Bagalkote	37,774	1,392	27.14	11	Haveri	154,444	4,339	35.59	11	Bangalore North	84,766	2,500	33.91
12	Bangalore South	28,924	1,067	27.11	12	Gadag	98,264	2,775	35.41	12	Bidar	195,785	5,776	33.90
13	Belgaum	45,906	1,745	26.31	13	Belgaum	190,661	5,393	35.35	13	Haveri	182,087	5,450	33.41
14	Dakshina Kannada	12,916	515	25.08	14	Bangalore South	106,483	3,018	35.28	14	Bangalore South	135,407	4,085	33.15
15	Bangalore North	16,171	648	24.96	15	Bidar	163,642	4,711	34.74	15	Belgaum	236,567	7,138	33.14
16	Haveri	27,643	1,111	24.88	16	Chamarajanagar	75,294	2,284	32.97	16	Dakshina Kannada	140,721	4,239	30.84
17	Chikkaballapura	48,067	2,021	23.78	17	Chikkaballapura	80,050	2,478	32.30	17	Chamarajanagar	91,382	3,062	29.84
18	Kodagu	8,008	378	21.19	18	Madhugiri	82,145	2,588	31.74	18	Davangere	178,789	6,219	28.75
19	Davangere	34,330	1,635	21.00	19	Dakshina Kannada	117,805	3,724	31.63	19	Chikkaballapura	128,117	4,499	28.48
20	Chitradurga	39,459	1,880	20.99	20	Davangere	144,459	4,584	31.51	20	Chitradurga	176,617	6,325	27.92
21	Mysore	49,075	2,344	20.94	21	Chitradurga	137,158	4,445	30.86	21	Madhugiri	110,339	3,969	27.80
22	Chamarajanagar	16,088	778	20.68	22	Mysore	180,087	5,940	30.32	22	Mysore	229,162	8,284	27.66
23	Madhugiri	28,194	1,381	20.42	23	Kolar	90,471	3,228	28.03	23	Kodagu	45,372	1,776	25.55
24	Kolar	51,585	2,540	20.31	24	Mandya	114,937	4,102	28.02	24	Shivamoga	158,167	6,310	25.07
25	Shivamoga	35,453	1,789	19.82	25	Bangalore Rural	117,354	4,231	27.74	25	Udupi	68,852	2,785	24.72
26	Uttara Kannada	52,824	2,733	19.33	26	Shivamoga	122,714	4,521	27.14	26	Mandya	149,370	6,062	24.64
27	Udupi	10,641	552	19.28	27	Kodagu	37,364	1,398	26.73	27	Kolar	142,056	5,768	24.63
28	Chikmagalore	28,025	1,541	18.19	28	Tumkur	100,722	3,810	26.44	28	Bangalore Rural	173,906	7,528	23.10
29	Mandya	34,433	1,960	17.57	29	Udupi	58,211	2,233	26.07	29	Uttara Kannada	152,736	6,774	22.55
30	Bangalore Rural	56,552	3,297	17.15	30	Uttara Kannada	99,912	4,041	24.72	30	Tumkur	143,263	6,602	21.70
31	Hassan	51,688	3,047	16.96	31	Hassan	105,669	4,355	24.26	31	Chikmagalore	105,705	4,957	21.32
32	Tumkur	42,541	2,792	15.24	32	Chikmagalore	77,680	3,416	22.74	32	Hassan	157,357	7,402	21.26
	State Total	1237899	50653	24.44		State Total	4066911	120820	33.66		State Total	5304810	171473	30.94



The pupil-teacher ratio is quite good in the State as compared to national level ratios. It is 31 in case of teachers in position, though the norm allows up to 40:1 ratio. Keeping in view the topography of the State which includes the malnad region, western ghats and coastal hinterland regions where the population is sparse and physical mobility of people is difficult, pupil-teacher ratios have been kept lower than the norm. Still Variations across districts needs to be addressed. Districts with high ratios need attention.

Strategies for Quality schooling and Retention of children in schools :

Quality of schooling is a highly elusive concept. It is the outcome of a mindset to get the best out of every child to improve the efficiency of the system of schooling and obtain optimum results for the time and resources invested for the realisation of pre-set goals and objectives of schooling. It includes within its fold, the provision of physical infrastructure facilities and human resources needed for realisation of project objectives. It also extends to the empowerment of teachers and educational administrators to satisfactorily function to expected levels. Initiatives taken up or planned for 2006-07 in this direction are reported here.

1000 new schools are opened, 189 EGS are upgraded to primary schools, 1000 primary schools are upgraded to UPS.

1000 teachers for upper primary schools, 693 for primary schools, 2466 primary school teachers are recruited

2325 teachers for adding 8th Std. to primary schools have already been recruited to schools.

3 Teachers Grant

There was a sanction of Rs.982.480 lakhs for the grant

Table 30
Details of expenditure of Teacher Grant (Rs. in lakhs)

Intervention Number.	Details	Sanctioned		Expenditure	
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin
3.01	Teachers grant - govt	196496	982.480	196496	982.480
3.02	Teachers grant - aided	19294	96.470	19294	96.470



4. Teaching Learning Equipment

716 new schools were provided with the TLM of Rs.71.70 lakhs, 341 upgraded schools were provided with the TLM of Rs.170.50 lakhs.

5. Maintenance Grant

During 2006-07 Maintenance Grant of Rs. 5,000 to 56361 schools having own building, is provided. In the State every primary and upper primary school was provided with midday meals. Hot food is prepared in the school itself. Most of the schools have Kitchen in the school and remaining schools will be provided with Kitchen under SSA and State sector schemes. Considering the Kumbakonam fire accident, schools with kitchen are suggested to buy Fire extinguishers out of this fund.

6 School Grant

46630 primary schools and 22515 upper primary schools have been provided schools grant totaling Rs.1382.900 lakhs

Table 31
Details of expenditure of School Grant (Rs. in lakhs)

Intervention Number.	Activity	Sanctioned		Expenditure	
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin
15.01	Primary School	46630	932.600	46599	931.980
15.02	Upper Primary School	22515	450.300	22404	448.080
	Sub Total		1382.900		1380.060

Provision of Infrastructure Facilities :

In addition care is taken to provide essential infrastructural facilities to schools such as class rooms, electricity, drinking water facility, common toilets and toilets for girls, ramps for children with special needs. There are 8 basic school facilities that are intended to be provided for all the schools. They are; General Toilet, Girls' Toilet, Electricity, Playground, Library, Compound wall, Drinking water and Ramps. A State level update on the provision of these facilities as well as their provision across districts, in a descending order is given in the following table.



Table 32

Index of Provision of Eight Basic Facilities in Schools across Districts, 2006 - 07

65

Sl No.	Districts	Total Schools	Total Index Value	In Descending Order			
				Sl No.	Districts	Total Schools	Total Index Value
1	Bagalkote	1242	56.45	1	Kodagu	400	76.97
2	Bangalore Rural	2573	64.75	2	Gadag	608	73.48
3	Bangalore North	507	62.08	3	Bangalore South	897	70.00
4	Bangalore South	897	70.00	4	Mysore	1932	69.63
5	Belguam	1395	41.42	5	Dakshina Kannada	923	69.62
6	Bellary	1319	60.00	6	Udupi	618	65.77
7	Bidar	1025	46.81	7	Haveri	1128	65.23
8	Bijapur	1702	46.75	8	Bangalore Rural	2573	64.75
9	Chamarajanagar	773	60.41	9	Dharwad	768	63.78
10	Chikkaballapura	1576	49.56	10	Chikkamagalur	1580	63.67
11	Chikkodi	1757	47.78	11	Davanagere	1374	63.12
12	Chikkamagalur	1580	63.67	12	Bangalore North	507	62.08
13	Chithradurga	1659	54.18	13	Shivamoga	1945	61.36
14	Dakshina Kannada	923	69.62	14	Madhugiri	1285	60.65
15	Dharwad	768	63.78	15	Chamarajanagar	773	60.41
16	Davanagere	1374	63.12	16	Bellary	1319	60.00
17	Gadag	608	73.48	17	Mandya	1856	58.41
18	Gulbarga	1451	41.94	18	Bagalkote	1242	56.45
19	Hassau	2616	49.02	19	Koppala	899	55.50
20	Haveri	1128	65.23	20	Tumkur	2268	54.85
21	Kodagu	400	76.97	21	Chithradurga	1659	54.18
22	Kolar	1835	48.38	22	Utthara Kannada	2151	52.08
23	Koppala	899	55.50	23	Raichur	1244	50.00
24	Madhugiri	1285	60.65	24	Chikkaballapura	1576	49.56
25	Mandya	1856	58.41	25	Hassan	2616	49.02
26	Mysore	1932	69.63	26	Kolar	1835	48.38
27	Raichur	1244	50.00	27	Chikkodi	1757	47.78
28	Shivamoga	1945	61.36	28	Bidar	1025	46.81
29	Tumkur	2268	54.85	29	Bijapur	1702	46.75
30	Udupi	618	65.77	30	Gulbarga	1451	41.94
31	Utthara Kannada	2151	52.08	31	Belguam	1395	41.42
32	Yadagiri	1048	41.07	32	Yadagiri	1048	41.07
	Total	44354			Total	44354	

Source : EMIS 2006-07

It was observed during a detailed analysis that the unfinished tasks are considerable in regard to girls' toilets, playground, compound wall and electricity.

Provision of these facilities is quite impressive, though not complete, in districts such as Kodagu, Gadag, Bangalore city (South), Mysore and Dakshina Kannada, while it is quite low in districts such as Gulbarga (including Yadgiri) and Belgaum.



Persisting Problem of Retention:

It has been difficult to retain children in the system till they complete eighth standard of school education. It is noted that enrollment and transition of children from 1st to 7th standards is smooth, though not perfect. However, when children have to take a transition from 7th to 8th standard of schooling, there is a heavy fall. This may be noted from the table given here.

Sl No.	Districts	7th Std	8th Std	Difference	Percent fall	Deficit In Descending order		
		2005-06	2006-07			Sl No.	Districts	%
1	Bagalkote	34576	26836	7740	22.39	1	Yadagiri	32.72
2	Bangalore Rural	33482	33036	446	1.33	2	Gulbarga	28.21
3	Bangalore North	44566	48927	-4361	-9.79	3	Raichur	23.36
4	Bangalore South	61194	61167	27	0.04	4	Chikkodi	23.28
5	Belguam	44272	34806	9466	21.38	5	Bagalkote	22.39
6	Bellary	40164	31913	8251	20.54	6	Belguam	21.38
7	Bidar	32116	26952	5164	16.08	7	Bellary	20.54
8	Bijapur	40933	33351	7582	18.52	8	Haveri	19.78
9	Chamarajanagar	17123	14726	2397	14.00	9	Bijapur	18.52
10	Chikkaballapura	21834	20722	1112	5.09	10	Bidar	16.08
11	Chikkodi	52210	40053	12157	23.28	11	Chithradurga	15.69
12	Chikkamagalur	17999	18020	-21	-0.12	12	Davanagere	15.38
13	Chithradurga	31743	26764	4979	15.69	13	Koppala	15.01
14	Dakshina Kannada	39205	39181	24	0.06	14	Chamarajanagar	14.00
15	Dharwad	30207	29212	995	3.29	15	Gadag	13.82
16	Davanagere	37563	31785	5778	15.38	16	Udupi	7.08
17	Gadag	20151	17367	2784	13.82	17	Utthara Kannada	6.24
18	Gulbarga	31899	22900	8999	28.21	18	Shivamoga	5.10
19	Hassan	28410	28413	-3	-0.01	19	Chikkaballapura	5.09
20	Haveri	30148	24186	5962	19.78	20	Mysore	3.65
21	Kodagu	9123	9345	-222	-2.43	21	Dharwad	3.29
22	Kolar	25163	25398	-235	-0.93	22	Madhugiri	2.76
23	Koppala	22325	18973	3352	15.01	23	Bangalore Rural	1.33
24	Madhugiri	18706	18189	517	2.76	24	Mandya	0.20
25	Mandya	29452	29393	59	0.20	25	Dakshina Kannada	0.06
26	Mysore	48281	46521	1760	3.65	26	Bangalore South	0.04
27	Raichur	26850	20577	6273	23.36	27	Hassan	-0.01
28	Shivamoga	31781	30159	1622	5.10	28	Chikkamagalur	-0.12
29	Tumkur	27871	28799	-928	-3.33	29	Kolar	-0.93
30	Udupi	21956	20401	1555	7.08	30	Kodagu	-2.43
31	Utthara Kannada	27091	25401	1690	6.24	31	Tumkur	-3.33
32	Yadagir	17436	11731	5705	32.72	32	Bangalore North	-9.79
	Total	995830	895204	100626	10.10		Total	10.10

Basic Data: EMIS 2006-07 (processed)



At the State level, there is an overall fall of 10.10 percent enrollments from 7th to 8th standard. The figure gets appreciated to 12.46 percent in case of girls. This is because, for a long period of time, the State had composed the 10 years of school education into a 4+3+3 structure; that is 4 years of LPS, 3 years of HPS and 3 years of high school. But over the years, with the support of SSA all 4 years of LPS were upgraded to 1 to 5 LPS schools. Likewise, the SSA supported the upgradation of 1 to 7 HPS to 1 to 8 HPS schools. Logistics of balance in enrollments across 1 to 7 HPS and the pre-existing high schools did not permit upgradation of all 1 to 7 HPS to 1 to 8 HPS. It had implications for building facilities, teachers' strength and other correlates in the pre-existing high schools. Hence, only 5444 (number) 1 to 7 HPS could be upgraded as 1 to 8 HPS without seriously disturbing the previous equilibrium.

Alternatively, the SSA is giving transport facility to all children for whom 8th standard facility is at a distance of more than 3 Kms. (Even the State Government is giving bicycles to girls (2006-07) who travel to high schools which are beyond 3 Kms from their residence.)

There is a hitch in the mind-set of communities. A higher primary school with 1 to 7 or 1 to 8 standards is considered as one stage. Though the ideal is to oversee completion of 8th standard of schooling by all children, the communities feel that going to a nearby high school for this purpose is as good as going to the next stage which may mean a commitment for a 3 year period. This problem may get solved over time when secondary education gets universalised. The on-going efforts shall get intensified. Still, the efforts may not be able to change the mind-sets. It is believed that the demand for secondary schooling which includes 8th standard gets self-generated with the increasing success of retention and completion in existing 1 to 7 HPS.



CHAPTER
CHAPTER

5



QUALITY INITIATIVES



Quality Related Initiatives Karnataka Schools Towards Quality Education (KSQE) Quality Assessment

Background

The goals of enrollment and retention have been almost achieved in Karnataka as per national norms. The present focus is on the quality of learning.

The National Policy on Education 1986 placed considerable emphasis on the 'Quality' of education imparted in schools. The NCF 2005 took the quality dimension even further. Two statements made in this document are of special significance: (i) monitoring for quality must be seen as a process that enables and provides constructive feedback in relation to the teaching-learning processes within specific classroom contexts, and (ii) quality concern as a key feature of systemic



reforms implies the system's capacity to reform itself by enhancing its ability to remedy its own weaknesses and to develop new capabilities.

There has been a significant development on the issue of assessment of quality of schools in Karnataka state. The Education Sector review of the Administrative Reforms Commission of the Government of Karnataka, 2001 A.D, recommended the setting up of a State Testing Services Cell. Reiterating this recommendation, Karnataka's *EduVision* document of 2003 spoke of the need to assess quality through a statutory organization specially set up for the purpose. The World Bank submitted a blue print for assessment of school quality through a report prepared by a Brazilian consultant. It suggested the setting up of the Karnataka School Quality Assessment Organization (KSQAO), initially as part of the Karnataka Secondary Education Examination Board (KSEEB), primarily to generate reliable data/information on the performance of elementary schools.

Karnataka had already acquired sufficient experience by this time in surveying educational attainments through its DPEP and Janashala programmes. However, these were confined only to certain blocks or districts and not the entire state. Another significant development has been the Learning Guarantee Programme (LGP) of the Azim Premji Foundation in association with the state department of education.

One of the chief goals of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyaan (SSA), a flagship project of the Government of India, is to universalize elementary education of satisfactory quality to all children. It is in this context that SSA has been supporting the KSQAO initiative.

Karnataka is the first state in the country to embark on an ambitious programme of assessing the quality of education in the schools through a massive programme of competency based testing of students in government and aided schools throughout the state. This was started as an annual exercise in 2005-06 by the **Karnataka School Quality Assessment Organization (KSQAO)**, which is part of the state department of school education.

Definition of Quality

The definition of 'Quality' in relation to the performance of schools is a contentious issue, with widely differing viewpoints. After considerable debate, KSQAO adopted the following statement as its operational definition of the term: "Enroll all eligible children and retain them in the system; they should qualify for promotion to the next class on performance". So the assessment for quality of a school would include not only the attainment of prescribed competencies by the students but also their admission, attendance and retention in the school system.



Main objectives of KSQAO :

- ✓ Assessment of the learning outcomes of students in selected competencies in different subjects, in different classes.
- ✓ To enable stakeholders, particularly parents and members of the community, to appreciate the need for assessing quality and analyzing ensuing outcomes.
- ✓ To make available all raw data and reports of assessment to all stakeholders, especially to the concerned schools, clusters, blocks and other local authorities.
- ✓ To create awareness on various issues concerning quality of education at different levels so that school assessment takes the center stage.

Assessment Process

KSQAO started its massive statewide school assessment programme in 2005-06. The following tables indicate the magnitude of the tasks involved:

Table 34
Number of children appeared for KSQAO 2005-06

	Class - 2	Class - 5	Class - 7	Total
Schools (LPS & HPS)	7742	35206	17058	35250
Students	159066	781953	676664	1617683

Table 35
Weightage in Assessment

Subject	Class II (%)		Class V (%)	Class VII (%)
	Oral	Written	Written	Written
Kannada	25	75	100	100
Mathematics	25	75	100	100
Environmental Science	100	-	-	-
General Science	-	-	100	100
Social Science	-	-	100	100

The identification of competencies, preparation of test items based on these competencies, their scrutiny and refinement were all time consuming processes requiring considerable human resources. The district DIET staff undertook extensive field trials of the test items before the final versions were developed.



Administration of Tests

The achievement levels of 21 lakh children in classes 2,5 &7 were assessed in January 2006. The Competency based achievement test for classes 5 and 7 was administered in 46853 Govt. and Aided Kannada medium schools in the state. In respect of class 2, it was limited to only 2 schools per cluster.

The administration of the tests was a huge logistic exercise involving about 7500 teams of 4 members each! Each team had two student volunteers from the two-year diploma course (D Ed) in elementary teacher training. It was a great learning experience for them. The administration of the tests was preceded by a series of meticulously planned and executed orientation and training programmes involving a core team of about 100 and a team of about 550 master resource persons, besides the 30 thousand evaluators. Both face-to-face and distance (satellite) mode of training were employed.

A number of advocacy programmes were launched at different levels to educate students, teachers, parents, SDMC members and departmental staff.

Reports of Findings

The results of the assessment process have been reported at different levels through

1. School level reports, student wise
2. Cluster level reports, school wise
3. Block level reports, cluster wise
4. District level reports, block wise
5. State level reports, district wise

The school level report consists of

- ✓ Distribution of students based on their achievement – class wise and subject wise
- ✓ Distribution of students based on their attendance between 01/06/05 and 31/12/05
- ✓ Test attendance, class wise and subject wise
- ✓ Competency achievement analysis, class wise, subject wise and student wise

The cluster and block level reports consists of :

- ✓ Distribution of schools at different levels of achievement, class wise and subject wise
- ✓ Distribution of students at different levels of class attendance during the given period



- ✓ Analysis of students' achievement gender wise and category wise given class wise and subject wise
- ✓ Information about the school development and monitoring committees

Summary of the state level achievement test in 2005-06:

Total Districts: 32	Class 2: 159066	Schools: Class 2: 7742
Total Taluks: 191	Class 5: 781953	Class 5: 34377
Total Clusters: 2007	Class 7: 676664	Class 7: 17058
Total LPS & HPS : 35250	Students: 1617683	

Table 36
Summary of class-wise average achievement by schools
Class-2

Subject	Kannada		Mathematics		Environment Science		
	Achievement ranges	No. of schools	%	No. of schools	%	No. of schools	%
0-40%		688	9	882	11	242	03
41-60%		1522	20	1782	23	528	07
61-80%		2706	35	3087	40	2268	29
81% +		2826	37	1991	26	4701	61
State average achievement		65		61		78	

Class-5

Subject	Kannada		Mathematics		Science		Social Science		
	Achievement ranges	No. of schools	%	No. of schools	%	No. of schools	%	No. of schools	%
0-40%		8083	24	10271	31	6870	20	10822	31
41-60%		11083	32	11728	34	11100	32	11315	33
61-80%		11040	32	9403	27	11553	34	9069	26
81% +		4170	12	2524	07	4853	14	3170	09
State average achievement		51		46		53		47	

Class-7

Subject	Kannada		Mathematics		Science		Social Science		
	Achievement ranges	No. of schools	%	No. of schools	%	No. of schools	%	No. of schools	%
0-40%		3382	20	8308	49	5159	30	6552	38
41-60%		6592	39	5170	30	5889	35	4904	29
61-80%		5659	33	2902	17	4592	27	4148	24
81% +		1424	08	677	04	1417	08	1453	09
State average achievement		54		40		50		46	



State average learning achievement – 50%

- The overall performance in II standard was 67%, V standard 49% and VII standard 48%.
- Girls have performed marginally better than boys.
- The performance in 18 educational districts was below the state average of 50%
- 12 districts are in 40-45 range and 6 districts are in 46-49 range.
- Efforts have to be made to see that all districts perform above 50% in subsequent evaluation.

Proposals are under consideration from professional research institutions / organizations and educationists for in-depth research studies on various aspects of quality school education based primarily on the KSQAO data so far generated.



Table 37

KSQAO OVERALL RESULTS ACROSS DISTRICTS 2005-06

Sl.No	District	Annual Report 2006-07 Overall Performance (in %)
01	Bidar	40
02	Gulbarga	41
03	Shimoga	41
04	Chikballapur	42
05	Bangalore North	42
06	Bellary	42
07	Yadgir	44
08	Bangalore South	44
09	Chamarajanagar	44
10	Bijapur	45
11	Mandya	45
12	Dharwad	45
13	Koppal	46
14	Kodagu	46
15	Davanagere	47
16	Kolar	47
17	Raichur	48
18	Mysore	49
19	Mangalore	50
20	Chikmagalur	52
21	Gadag	53
22	Chitradurga	54
23	Bagalakote	55
24	Tumkur	56
25	Bangalore Rural	56
26	Hassan	58
27	Uttara Kannada	58
28	Chikkodi	58
29	Madhugiri	59
30	Udupi	60
31	Haveri	61
32	Belgaum	62
State Average Achievement		50



Table 38
Classwise achievements in percentage Slabs 2005-06
(January, 2006)

Achievement Slabs	Class 2		
	Kannada	Maths	EVS
0-40	8	11	3
41-60	20	23	7
61-80	35	40	29
81+	37	26	61

Achievement Slabs	Class - 5				Class - 7			
	Kan	Maths	Science	Soc. Science	Kan	Maths	Science	Soc. Science
0-40	24	31	20	32	20	49	30	38
41-60	32	34	32	33	39	30	35	29
61-80	32	27	34	26	33	17	27	24
81+	12	8	14	9	8	4	8	9

Class / Subject wise average achievements (in percentages), Jan-2006

Subjects Class	Kan	Maths	EVS// Science	Social Science	Total
2	65	61	78	-	67
5	51	46	53	47	49
7	54	40	50	46	48

KSQE

KSQE is a response to KSQAO, to provide required interventions to ensure quality of learning. Through KSQE the department intended to achieve the following goals in every school of the state, within a three year time period, i.e,

- Enrollment of all the children in the age group of 6 to 14.
- Ensuring 75% Attendance of all the children enrolled.
- Ensuring at least 60% of the children acquiring 80% of the competencies.
These goals have been expressed and declared in the form of a 'Quality charter'. This charter may also be considered as a statement of policy of the State towards Quality Schooling.



CHARTER

Education, especially Elementary Education (Class 1 through 8), has been recognized as the key factor in Human Development. Education is both a means to socio-economic development as well as an end in itself, creating educated and responsible members of society and citizens of the country.

We, the Government of Karnataka and the Education Department of the State, working closely with other stakeholders – parents, communities and civil society representatives, have had success in providing schools and in enrolling children in primary schools. However we still have some way to go in the area of Quality of Learning. We recognize that Quality is in itself, possibly the most significant factor in ensuring attendance and retention of our children in schools.

We hereby commit ourselves and our fellow citizens of Karnataka, to achieve the following goals cumulatively, in each and every Government and aided primary and higher primary school in the State by April 2008 - 09

- Enrollment of 6 to 14 age group of children
- Ensuring 75% attendance
- Ensuring 60% of enrolled children achieving 80% of the prescribed competencies

We will need the support of every stakeholder to meet this huge challenge – the support of every parent whose child studies in our schools, the support of every other member of the community, the support of each and every teacher and head teacher in our schools. Every officer in the Department will need to dedicate every ounce of energy and creativity to make this dream a reality. We will also need the support of philanthropic institutions and organizations in adopting our schools and helping them acquire required infrastructure support.

Our starting point is the **Karnataka Schools towards Quality Education** program. The KSQAO assessment done in December 2005 – February 2006 has provided us detailed information on the current state of learning quality in each school. All our offices will use this valuable information to design and implement the steps we need to take at various levels –class, school, cluster, block, District and State to ensure that every child in the state has acquired the understanding and learning expected of her/him. **This assessment shall be held every year** and provide us regular feedback for improvement in delivery of quality learning.



We shall regularly communicate our plans and our actual achievements, both successes and failures with each of our stakeholders and take your inputs towards achieving Quality Learning in every school in our state. We look forward to making this challenging and exciting journey with each of you.

Honorable Minister for Primary and Secondary Education, Government of Karnataka

Honorable Deputy Chief Minister, Government of Karnataka

Honorable Chief Minister, Government of Karnataka

State Project Director, Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan

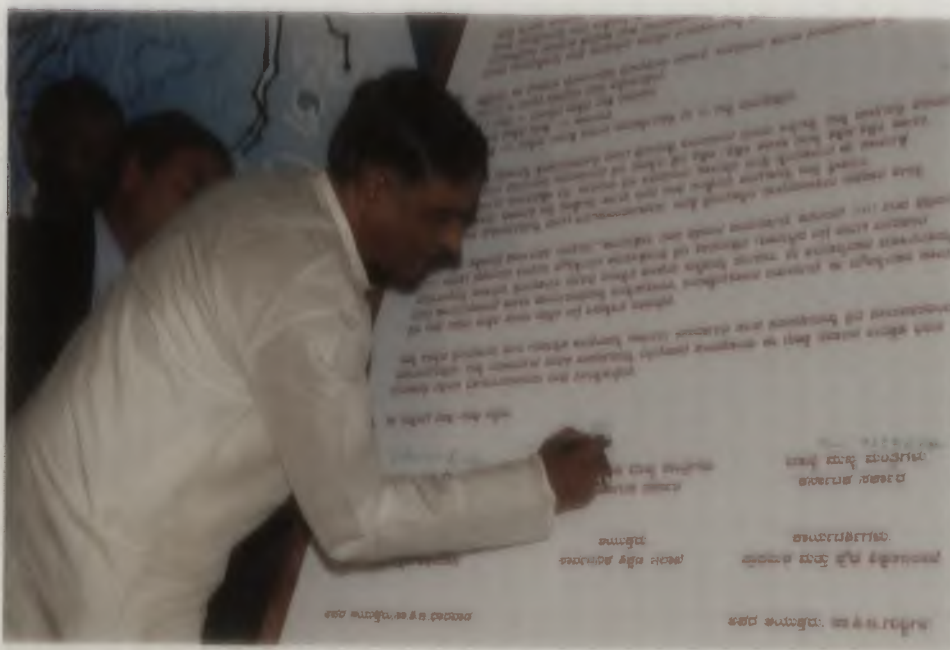
Commissioner, Department of Public Instruction

Secretary, Primary and Secondary Education

Director, DSERT

Director, Primary Education

Director, Other Exams



Hon, Minister for Primary & Secondary Education, Sri Basavaraj Horatti recording his signature on the charter

The charter was signed by the Hon'ble Chief Minister, Minister for Primary & Secondary Education, top level officers of the department, representatives of the community, Office bearers of teachers association, etc. in a public function held at Vidhana soudha on 15th of June 2006.





The Hon' CM Sri.H.D.Kumaraswamy
Releasing the KSQAO results of
KSQAO State Report (15.06.2006)

Dignitaries on the Dias holding a copy

Similar declarations have been signed at school, GP, TP and ZP level involving the elected representatives. KSQE involves the support and coordinated action of multiple actors, better coordination and linkages between school, CRP, BRC, block and state level functionaries.

Follow up action

Learning gaps have been identified based on KSQAO reports. The department has undertaken macro & micro analysis of KSQAO data at various levels. SDMC, Parents & Community were sensitized about the quality status in a Special Samudayadatta Shaala programme on 18/8/06. DIET, BRC faculty oriented on identification of specific, localised training needs. Gap Redressal responsibility vested with:

- Academic - DSERT+DIET
- Organization Restructuring and Management Training - PPU
- Recognition of good achievers (schools) - DSERT
- District and Block facilitation Process -DPI (Primary)
- Community Involvement -SDMCs
- DIET, BRC faculty oriented on identification of specific, localised training needs

MoU on Quality & reciprocal academic support signed between school & cluster, cluster & block, block & district level functionaries. Senior Officers of the Department have been designated as guardians of KSQE program for each district. District & Block level functionaries of the department were oriented on preparation of school, cluster, block and district academic plans through teleconference program.

Management Development Program initiated. Reputed institutions in the field of Management Training-IISc, CBSMS (Bangalore University) conducted training of MRPs. HRD training provided to 280 senior officers of the department at CLHRD Mangalore.



Quality Assessment 2006-07

To sustain the momentum of Quality Assessment, KSQAO undertook the exercise once again in 06-07. 12 Lakh children of classes 3,5 &7, from 20 thousand schools were assessed.

81

The assessment was confined to about 30% of all government and government-aided schools (classes III, V and VII). About 25% of the schools had achievement levels of less than 40% in the previous year and the other 5% were voluntary schools that were also assessed in the previous year. Additionally, all the Urdu and Marathi medium government and government-aided schools were also included. The following table summarizes the effort:

Table 39
Total children assessed in the year 2006-073

Medium	Class - 3	Class - 5	Class - 7	Total
Kannada	322968	357087	368338	1048393
Urdu	64645	65342	50758	180745
Marathi	19391	22283	21141	62815
Part - B	-	-	168028	168028
Total	407004	444712	440237	1291953

Table 40
Total Number of Districts, Blocks, Clusters and Schools -Medium wise

Medium	Districts	Blocks	Clusters	Schools	Part - B
Kannada	32	202	2107	14653	4101
Urdu	31	189	1143	3833	-
Marathi	9	28	140	1005	-
Total	32	202	2160	19491	4101

Criteria for selection of schools :

All the Kannada Medium schools (govt and aided LPS and HPS) scored less than 40% in 05-06 assessment. All Urdu, Marathi, Telugu and Tamil medium schools were covered. 5% schools who volunteered to participate were also included. In all 30% of the total number of schools in the state were covered.

Table 41
Number of selected Districts, Blocks, Cluster and Schools

Medium	Districts	Blocks	Clusters	Schools	Part - B
Kannada	32	202	2066	15705	3903
Urdu	31	189	1079	3955	-
Marathi	9	28	154	1011	-



Selection of Classes and Subjects :

Class 3 : Kannada/Urdu/Marathi, Maths & EVS

Classes 5 & 7 : Kannada/Urdu/Marathi,English,Maths, Science and Social Science Part-B (Jeevana Kaushalya-Life Skills) for 7th Std (2 schools per cluster randomly)

Selection of competencies : 30 competencies in each subject and 26 competencies in Part-B

Table 42 District wise & Medium wise Learning Achievement Comparison of 2005-06 with 2006-07 In percentage (%)

Performance in 2005-06 (Kannada Medium only)			Performance in 2006-07 Over all %				
Sl No.	Districts	Over All %	Sl No.	Districts	(Descending order) Kannada Medium	Urdu Medium	Marathi Medium
1	Belgaum	62	1	UttaaraKannada	77.80	70.20	73.00
2	Haveri	61	2	Belagaum	75.50	72.70	70.70
3	Udupi	60	3	Udupi	74.20	75.90	-
4	Madhugiri	59	4	Haveri	73.60	72.00	-
5	Chikkodi	58	5	Hasan	73.20	74.00	-
6	Uttara Kannada	58	6	Dharawad	70.20	76.10	69.10
7	Hassan	58	7	Chikkodi	70.10	74.10	74.60
8	Bangalore Rural	56	8	Tumukur	69.80	77.40	-
9	Tumkur	56	9	Bagalkote	67.60	62.90	63.70
10	Bagalkote	54	10	Bangalore Rural	66.90	69.70	-
11	Chitradurga	54	11	Madhugiri	66.90	68.90	-
12	Gadag	53	12	Raichur	66.00	68.00	-
13	Chikmagalur	52	13	Shimoga	64.70	65.40	-
14	Dakshina Kannada	50	14	Davanagere	64.00	66.80	-
15	Mysore	49	15	Bellary	63.50	64.60	-
16	Raichur	48	16	Kolar	62.70	63.10	-
17	Kolar	47	17	Gadag	62.50	60.70	86.90
18	Davangere	47	18	Mysore	61.90	55.80	-
19	Kodagu	46	19	Gulberga	61.70	72.00	70.00
20	Koppal	46	20	Bijapur	61.50	60.30	50.60
21	Dharwad	45	21	Yadagiri	60.80	68.40	-
22	Mandya	45	22	Chikkamagalur	60.50	69.40	-
23	Bijapur	45	23	Bangalore North	60.00	69.30	-
24	Chamarajnar	44	24	Chikkaballapur	59.20	55.70	-
25	Bangalore South	44	25	Koppal	59.20	61.00	-
26	Yadgir	44	26	Mandya	57.30	56.20	-
27	Bellary	42	27	Bidar	55.80	58.00	61.40
28	Bangalore North	42	28	Chitradurga	55.80	58.40	-
29	Chikballapur	42	29	Kodagu	55.70	47.70	-
30	Shimoga	41	30	Dakshina Kannada	55.50	70.70	-
31	Gulbarga	41	31	Bangalore South	52.10	64.40	-
32	Bidar	40	32	Chamarajanagar	50.70	49.30	-
	State average	50					



Table 43
Class wise, Medium wise, Subject wise-Overall State Achievement, 2006-07
Medium: Kannada

Sl. No.	Subject	Class-3	Class-5	Class-7
1	Kannada	71.30	58.20	65.20
2	English	-	69.40	66.10
3	Mathematics	72.30	53.20	54.60
4	EVS/Science	77.20	60.70	62.70
5	Social Science	-	56.40	59.30
6	Part B	-	-	74.20
	Total	73.60	59.60	62.70

Table 44
Class wise, Medium wise, Subject wise-Overall State Achievement, 2006-07
Medium: Urdu

Sl. No.	Subject	Class-3	Class-5	Class-7
1	Urdu	76.30	63.20	69.40
2	English	-	70.10	68.40
3	Mathematics	73.20	59.40	59.70
4	EVS/Science	76.00	64.30	65.70
5	Social Science	-	60.20	61.10
	Total	75.20	63.40	64.80

Table 45
Class wise, Medium wise, Subject wise-Overall State Achievement, 2006-07
Medium: Marathi

Sl. No.	Subject	Class-3	Class-5	Class-7
1	Marathi	78.60	68.10	69.30
2	English	-	76.50	72.10
3	Mathematics	76.90	61.20	56.30
4	Science	80.90	71.30	65.90
5	Social science	-	64.00	65.60
	Total	78.80	68.20	65.80

Table 46
Medium wise Overall State achievement, 2006-07

Medium	Class-3	Class-5	Class-7	Total
Kannada medium	73.60	59.60	62.70	63.80
Urdu medium	75.20	63.40	64.80	66.90
Marathi medium	78.80	68.20	65.80	69.70



Table 47
Comparison of over all achievement in 2005-06 and 06-07

Achievement levels in 05-06		Achievement levels in 06-07	
Class	Achievement	Class	Achievement
2	67%	3	73.60%
5	47%	5	59.60%
7	48%	7	62.70%

Graph 6
Showing Medium wise Overall State achievement -2006-07

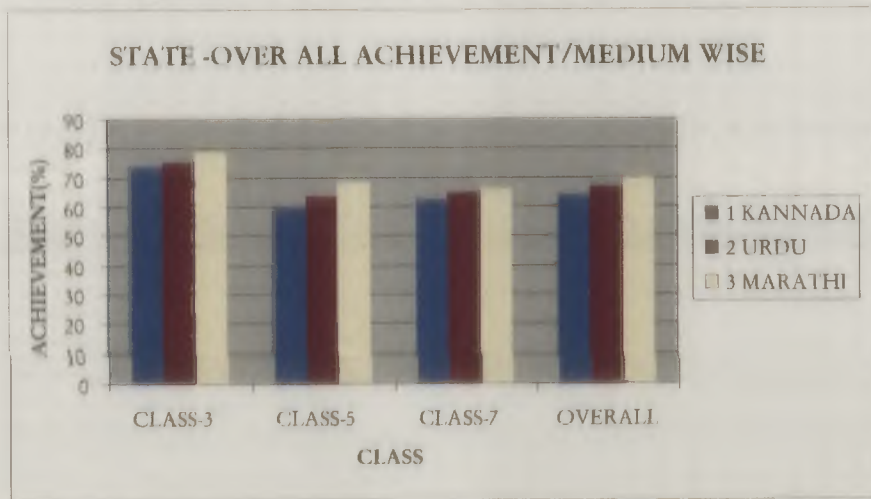


Table 48 Comparison of achievement levels in 2005-06 and 2006-07
Class wise and subject wise- Kannada medium

Subject	Achievement levels in 05- 06 -Class wise			Achievement levels in 06-07-Class wise		
	Class 2	Class 5	Class 7	Class 3	Class5	Class 7
Kannada	65	51	54	71.30	58.20	65.20
English					69.40	66.10
Maths	61	46	40	72.30	53.20	54.60
EVS/Science	78	53	50	77.30	60.70	62.70
Social Science		47	46		56.40	59.30
Part B						74.20
Total	67	49	48	73.60	59.60	62.70

Table 49 Number of Schools achieved the Mastery level - 2006-07
(75% of Attendance with 80% of Achievement)

Medium	Class - 3		Class - 5		Class 7	
	Total	Achieved	Total	Achieved	Total	Achieved
Kannada	13,329	4917	13,368	4625	8,970	739
Urdu	3224	1087	3073	976	1651	130
Marathi	881	430	878	389	600	61

Role of SSA in Promotion of Quality Initiatives through KSQAO:

The Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission, Karnataka, has supported the work of the KSQAO by giving a grant of Rs.47.9 million (rupees Forty Seven million and Nine lakhs), during 2006-07.

QUALITY INITIATIVES (Contd...)

Teacher recruitment

Karnataka state has been regularly recruiting teachers on priority basis, both for the posts created under SSA initiatives and also for the posts under state initiatives. 17877 primary school teachers have been recruited during the last one year.

(a) Types of Teachers recruited:

Lower & Higher Primary School Teachers.

- **General Teachers:** Kannada, Hindi, English, Science.
- **Minority Medium Teachers:** Urdu, Marathi, Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam.
- **TG Teachers for Higher Primary Schools** having Class VIII.
- **Special Teachers:** Physical Education, Craft, Music, Drawing etc.,
- All teachers are recruited on regular basis both for SSA posts and also for regular vacancies under state initiatives.
- There is no practice of recruiting contract teachers in the state.

(b) Designation of such teachers and salary/ honorarium structure

- (i) Primary School Assistant Teacher. (General, Phy Edn, Music, Craft,)
- (ii) Trained Graduate Teacher (Science/Arts)

(c) Qualification:

- (a) Primary School Teachers: PUC + DEd
- (a) TGT: University Degree in the relevant subject + BEd.,

(d) Pay Scale:

- (i) For Primary Teachers: Rs. 3300-6300 + DA + Other Allowances
- (ii) For TGT: Rs.4575-8400 + DA + Other Allowances.

(e) Recruitment Procedures:

- For Primary Teachers and TGT, recruitment is made through Competitive Examination,
- For Special teachers: Selection is made based on merit cum reservation.
- Previous Experience is not compulsory

(f) Mode of deployment

- Newly recruited teachers are deployed through computerized counseling system



- All the notified vacant posts are displayed. Candidates are called in accordance with merit & reservation category, giving preference to SC/ST, PH, women etc.
- They are allowed to choose the vacancy. Posting orders are given on the spot for General Merit candidates. For those selected under reservation categories, appointment orders are issued after obtaining validity certificate from the concerned authorities in support of their reservation category.

(g) State Norms:

PTR: General- 40:1

LPS- Minimum 1 Teacher (up to 15 children)

LPS- Minimum 2 Teachers (for 16-50 children)

HPS- Minimum 4 Teachers

(h) Induction training:

- 30 days induction training is provided to all the newly recruited teachers, soon after their selection, before reporting in schools.

This training comprises content refresher, elements of school administration and an introduction to the functioning of the entire education department.

Table 50 Progress in Quality Related Parameters of SSA (2006-07)
Physical Progress

Intervention	Target for 2006-07 (as per PAB)	Achievement (during 2006-07)	Percentage of Achievement	Remarks
I. Teacher Recruitment				
a. Regular teachers	(05-06 Target) 4768 (06-07 Target) 7753	4767* 7753**	99.9% 100%	*Recruitment of one teacher is held up due to court case ** CFT Exam conducted Recruitment Process Completed. Provisional List Publication is under process
b. TGT	5356	5356	100%	
c. Spl. Teachers (PE&Craft)		625 ***		***Notification issued. Recruitment process is under progress.
d. Para teachers	NIL			
Total	17877	17877	99.99%	



2. Teacher Training

a. In-service Teacher Training (20 days) (Primary and Upper Primary)	215790x20 days = 4315800	2158790x12.16 days = 2614967	100% persons 60.59% Man days	12.16 Man days Reasons for under achievement: 1. Govt. Policy restricting trainings to be conducted only during school vacations 2. Teachers reluctance to attend trainings during vacations
b. Induction Teacher Training (30 days)	15114 Persons 453420 Man days	15114 Persons 453420 Man days	100%	30 Man days
Total	4769230 Mandays	3068387 Mandays	100% persons	

Training Programmes conducted during 2006-07

Training for teachers who are in service and the newly recruited is regularly conducted in the state of Karnataka. 30 days of Induction training is provided to all the newly recruited teachers soon after selection, before reporting to schools. 20 days of in-service teachers training is also carried on accordingly. The various training programs are as follows:

Table 51
Training Programmes of 2006-07

Sl No.	Chinnara Angala	Sl No.	Computer	Sl No.	I.E.D
1	Action Research	15	CRC Meeting	29	Jeevan Kaushala
2	Action Research(U)	16	English(RIE)	30	Jeevana vignana
3	Bahumukhi	17	Evaluation	31	Jeevana vignana(U)
4	Bahumukhi(U)	18	English	32	Kannada
5	Chaithanya-I	19	English (pri)	33	Kannada
6	Chaithanya-II(Kan-so)	20	English (pri)	34	Kannada
7	Chaithanya (U)	21	English (Satcom)	35	Maths
8	Chaithanya(Sci-Maths)	22	Gender	36	Gender
9	Marati	23	Chaithanya tharani	37	Hindi
10	Nali kali	24	Nannolagina Nanu(U)	38	Physical Education (10)
11	Nannolagina Nanu	25	Srujana (5)	39	Science
12	SUPW	26	Sevadala	40	Scouts & Guides
13	T.Con.BRPs/CRPs	27	Traimister	41	Theater in Education
14	Urdu	28	Yoga	42	Value Educaton



Trainings Programmes under SSA interventions in Karnataka

The State Apex Directorate concerned with Educational Research and Training namely DSERT carries on training aspects concerned with SSA interventions in Karnataka. DSERT in turn releases the amount to DIETs (27 located across the state) particularly In-service Teacher Training. The complete action regarding Planning, Preparation, implementation, the Directorate handles evaluation and follow-up and Reporting of various training programmes.

The following are the actions in brief

- Need based training Assessment
- Specification, goals, objectives and course of action
- Methodology of training
- Costing, time, objectives, content, staff, clientele and environment consideration
- Comprehensive evaluation (proceeded by scientific planned process)

The trainings undertaken by DSERT pertains to the following

- Training of the SDMC Personnel including GP's CAC members
- Training of In-service teachers

The training to SDMC personnel pertains to the empowerment of the Community in brining about quality education.

Training of in-service teacher pertains to:

- Curricular transaction, content up gradation, pedagogy and contextual issues related to Elementary Education
- Training to Untrained / newly recruited teachers on a continuous basis
- Strengthening the capability of BRC's/CRC's for providing academic resource support to teachers

Table 52

Coverage under Teacher Grant, School Grant and Remedial Teaching 2006-07

a. Teacher grant @ Rs. 500/- per teacher	215790 (all teachers)	215790 (coverage)	100%
Primary level			
Upper Primary level			
b. School grant @ Rs. 2000/- per School	22479 (all schools)	22479 (coverage)	100%
Remedial Teaching	700303 (Students)	634693 (coverage)	90.63%



Classroom transactions

Maharashtra state team visited schools and training institutions in Karnataka under ADEPTS cross state visit programme. The visiting team has appreciated Karnataka's efforts with regard to classroom transactions. Excerpts of the team's report in Chapter VII is presented herewith

There were many occasions in the study tour when the visiting team was very much impressed by systematic approach taken by Karnatak Govt. in implementing certain schemes. The progress witnessed ruled out the possibility of adhoc decisions. Some of the major achievements are recorded as under.

- 1) Compound walls, proper toilet facilities are seen in majority of the schools. Schools are adequately clean and hygienic.
- 2) Edusat programmes and Keli-kali the educational radio broadcast are well organised.
- 3) Vision about multigrade teaching is rich at least in documentary form though it is not reflected adequately in academic transactions.
- 4) Efforts have been made to formulate procedures of evaluation in such a way that the real purpose is not set aside. Development of tests by teachers and not by outside agencies is very commendable. The practice of competency based record at primary classes is supportive to the doctrine of evaluation for development.
- 5) Trimester system is well thought.
- 6) Establishment of Karnatak state Quality Assessment Organisation (KSQAO) is systematic effort for massive appraisal of performance.
- 7) Kalikayatna (the learning initiative) is SSA-Prajayatna project launched in Mysore district by Mysore DIET addresses the very basic issues about learning. Theme based group discussion by students has potential to promote individual learning, development of abilities to ask questions take decisions expression of one's own view. All these abilities are very (very) rarely witnessed in schools.
- 8) Mysore DIET is trying to keep in touch with schools in real sense by undertaking programmes like discussion on textbooks, curriculum, difficulties of teachers etc. This is a good effort to understand the realities in the field.
- 9) The Govt. is very prompt in managing finance in cash or kind with the help of



various agencies. For example Education Development Centre (EDC) Washington donated the studio in DSERT. EDC is also involved in developing video programs.

10) Practical policies have been adopted in certain areas; for example the task to develop programs for TV broadcast is entrusted to 19 shortlisted agencies.

DSERT has adequate concern about non-scholastic subjects. Publications on fine arts have been made by the Directorate.

Accelerated Reading Programme :

The Akshara prathistana has conducted Accelerated Reading programme in Bangalore urban, Gulbarga, Bidar, Raichur, Bagalkote, Dharwad and trained-teachers. This programme was conducted with the help of school teachers. The target group was the elementary school children (II to VII standard) who could not read sentence and paragraphs. There was substantial gain after this intervention (about 64-percent).

Media & Documentation:

Overall Progress : 2006-07

Media & Documentation is one of the major interventions under S.S.A. programme that reflects the progress and innovative practices in implementation of the approved activities. Steps have been taken under this intervention to get educational awareness among parents and community.

The Print as well as Electronic media are adopted in this regard.

Major Strategies:

- Community Awareness and Mobilization through print and Electronic media
- The Display boards related to EGS/AIE/AS, Girls Education, IEd, SSA programme and so on supplied to cluster, Block and District level offices
- The Pointers Roll up maps, charts prepared & supplied to all levels related to the major interventions
- The Electronic media also used to promote community mobilization at grass root level 'School Chale Hum'
- T.V. slot is earmarked through Dorradharshan (DD-1, DD-2 Channels).
- Tele-conference was convened to get Community co-ordination and awareness along with NGOs and the department officials
- Tele-films are made to disseminate information related to the children census and also to get community awareness



- Conducting Training programmes to the leaders of community , PRIs and members of School Development & Monitoring Committees.
- Organising Community Awareness programmes, Campaigns, Enrollment Drives, Street Plays etc., in the context of UEE.
- Selection of Volunteers through NGOs/SDMCs/Community for Alternative & Innovative Strategies like Residential Bridge Courses (RBCs) & Non Residential Bridge Courses (NRBCs).
- Community Owned Mid-day meal Programme (Akshara Dasoha)

Major achievements under Media & Documentation intervention during 2006-07 were,

- ❖ Posters and Brouchers on some of the major interventions like, Out of school strategies, Inclusive Education, Girls Education, Community Mobilisation, Innovative Education etc., prepared and supplied to all levels from school to the state.
- ❖ School Chale Hum and other related Jingles were transmitted through the Radio and Television mode with aiming to get community awareness and Mobilisation.
- ❖ The State Project Office made some serious efforts with coordination of the District Project Offices in exhibiting the deeds in the area of Elementary Education. They are mainly,
- ❖ **Community Campaign at “Shravana Belagola Mahamasthakabhisheka”:**
 - The SSA stall was opened at the world famous “Shravana Belagola Mahamasthakabhisheka” aimed to display the informative materials on SSA major programmes and the innovative practices implemented in the state under SSA.
- ❖ **Participation at “Bharath Nirmana Exhibition”:**
 - The State Project Office had participated in the “Bharath Nirmana Exhibition” held in Bangalore organised by the 'Press Information Bureau, Bangalore. It is heartening to note that the SSA stall won the first place and got the award in this event.
- ❖ **Campaign at ”Dasara Festival of Mysore”:**
 - The State Project Office had participated in the world famous” Dasara Festival of Mysore”,2006 and SSA Tableau “Asathoma Sadgamaya- Kathaliniinda Belakinedege” (Darkness to Light) attracted the attention of lakhs of people



assembled in the Dasara Procession. The tableau won the third prize. On the same occasion a stall was also opened at the Dasara Exhibition conducted for a couple of months and provided enormous information about the success stories of the SSA programme.



Tableau at Mysore Dasara Procession

- ❖ Comprehensive Children Census was jointly organised by the State Project Office, SSA with Commissioner of Public Instruction in order to enumerate the children in the age group of 6-14 years including 0-6 children. The information was needed for identification of the Out of school children in the age group of 6-14 years and also to chalk out the Alternative and Innovative Strategies to be adopted in mainstreaming the out of school children. The messages of the Honorable Chief Minister of Karnataka, Deputy Chief Minister of Karnataka and the Education minister along with some of the famous Kannada Film Artists were transmitted through all 18 Kendra's of All India Radio and Doordarshan, DD 1 & Chandana.
- ❖ Shikshana Samvada and Discussions on Quality Issues related to the Elementary Education were broadcast through Radio and Doordarshan Kendras.
- ❖ Documentary studies are in progress in Gadag & Bellary Districts on the title " An Exploratory Study on the Role of Community Involvement in the Context of U.E.E." under the guidance of NCERT, New Delhi.



SSA officers' interactions with SDMC Members and Community leaders at Huyilagola, Gadag District, 17.07.2006



- ❖ The Districts and the Blocks are given proper guidelines and circulars to keep Documentation on the innovative practices and the success stories under SSA programme.

❖ Participation at Dehradun National Community Campaign:

A team of 3 members represented Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan-Karnataka in the National Level Community Mobilisation Campaign, "Prathamika Shiksha Mela" organized by SSA Mission-Uttaranchal from 21-23, December 2006 at Dehradun.



Participants at Dehradun



Community Campaign Fest

❖ Supply Reference and Monitoring materials to the field functionaries:

The SSA Frame work and SSA Monitoring Karyasuchi were designed and supplied to all level field functionaries for effective implementation of the programme under Media and Documentation component.

Other Quality Initiatives :

- A State level workshop of 5 days duration was organised by Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan for Block Resource Persons, Cluster Resource Persons and Educational Co-ordinators in charge of Urdu Elementary Schools, of the State at AL-Ameen Residential School, Hoskote, Bangalore, during 5th to 9th February, 2007. It was attended by 108 participants.

This workshop oriented all the participants about concerns of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan and the roles and responsibilities of officers in-charge of Urdu schools in fulfilling these concerns.

- The SSA is also supporting Quality Initiatives in schools by networking with Akshara Foundation, The Promise Foundation, The National Institute of Advance Studies, Maya and similar organisations.



Capacity Building Programme for SDMC / Community Members :

Community is the main stake holder in the education system. The SDMCs and CACs (a sub committee of Grama Panchayath) have been given responsibility to monitor the functioning of school management and administration.

- The financial provisions under SSA have been made to SDMCs for Civil Works. Funds for School Building, additional classrooms, Compound Wall, Toilets, Drinking Water, TLM for new schools, Teacher Grant, School Grant are being released to the Joint Account of SDMCs (Head Teacher & President of SDMC) through Electronic Transfer from the District Project Offices.
- State Level Meetings were convened for discussion with the Personnel of District Project Offices and Involved NGOs / Universities/ Voluntary Associations in preparing Action Plan in this regard. (09/11/2006, 29/12/2006, 03/01/2007,16/01/2007)

Issues:

Strengthening the Capacity of SDMC and CAC (a sub committee of Grama Panchayath) members in the State.

Action Taken:

- ❖ Conducting one day workshop for all SDMC and CAC members in the State with co- ordination of NGOs / Universities / Voluntary Associations.
- ❖ Training Modules for Resource Persons 'Spandana' is prepared and supplied to all DIETs / BRCs / CRCs etc.
- ❖ 'Sankalpa', a Source material on SDMC is prepared and supplied to all schools.
- ❖ 'SDMC Pooraka Sahithya', a supplementary source hand book is prepared and supplied to all SDMC / CAC members.



Action plan is prepared and programme is under progress.

Training Table 53

A : Details of training community members (No. of persons)

Committees constituted (SDMC)	Number of members trained	No. of women members trained	Duration of training	Trained by whom BRC / CRC, resource persons, Teachers, EGS / AIE Instructors etc.	Areas in which awareness / training given (contents of training)	If content developed then by whom
SDMC	140945	No information	1 day	DIETs / BRCs and Resource persons of NGOs	1) Rules and regulations 2) Power of SDMCs 3) Duties of SDMCs	State resource persons from NGOs / Institutions working in the field and BRCs, BRPs, CRPs etc.,

B (i) : SDMC and CAC Workshops Conducted by Prajayatna (MAYA), Bangalore in 8 districts in the State such as, Uttara Kannada, Bijapur, Bangalore Urban, Chitradurga, Gulbarga, Bangalore Rural, Bellary and Mysore :

Total No. of Districts	Total No. of Taluks	GPs reached through workshop	Total No. of mtngs conducted	No. of schools reached
8	59	1564	1701	11877

B (ii) :

Total No. of Districts	Total No. of Taluks	No. of GPs reached	No. of Schools reached	Total of HMs participated	SDMC	CAC	WCD Participants	Edu. Dept. Participants
					No. of SDMC members reached	No. of SDMC members reached		
8	59	1564	11877	11897	59859	4950	1466	2249

Methodology of training

- Cascade model through RPs (DIET / BRC / CRC / and NGOs)
- Participatory method with group activities.

B. Feedback from training, if any:

Key Factors :

- ❖ Mobilisation of SDMCs
- ❖ Roles and Responsibilities of SDMCs in the School Management.

Training Module Details:

a) Name of the training Module :



1. Additional Information – 2006
2. SDMC Pooraka Sahithya – a supplementary hand book for members
3. Spandana' a training module for Resource Persons
4. Sankalpa' – Informative handbook for schools.

b) Details of contents of training / training module:

1. Spandana: Module contains information regarding History of SDMCs in Karnataka,

- ❖ Byelaw of SDMC,
- ❖ SDMC and School,
- ❖ Panchayath and CAC,
- ❖ Formation of SDMC,
- ❖ Roles of SDMC-President, Vice president and Secretary,
- ❖ Power and Duties of CAC and SDMC,
- ❖ Annual Plan,
- ❖ Circulars regarding SDMC.

Community mobilization activities organized by SDMCs and their contribution in programmes for development of educational facilities, civil works and other school improvement programmes.

- Construction of civil works like, Buildings, Classrooms, Compound Wall, Toilets, Drinking Water etc.
- Supervision on School Management and Administration
- Monitoring Mid Day Meal Programme
- Mobilizing resources for School Development from the Community

Awareness Campaigns Strengthening the SDMCs and CACs:

Community awareness created and rapid increase in Community Mobilisation and Community Participation in School Development activities

- Mid Day Meals
- Street plays for main streaming out of school children.
- Samudayatta Shale Programme, (School towards Community)
- School Adoption Programme
- Training programmes for SDMC / CAC members
- Enrollment Drive Campaigns
Increasing in Enrollment and Attendance



The following 9 NGO / Institutions were involved in this Community Mobilisation

Sl. No.	Name of the NGO / Institution
1	Prajayathna Karnataka, Bangalore
2	Swamy Vivekananda Youth Movement (SVYM), Bangalore
3	Bharath Gyan Vigyan Samithi (BGVS), Bangalore
4	Karnataka State Trainers Collective, Mangalore
5	Centre for Child and the Law National Law School of India University, Bangalore
6	Akshara Prathishthana, Bangalore
7	Kannada University, Bellary
8	National Institute of Advanced Studies (NIAS), Bangalore.
9	Vikasana, Mandya

Linkages between SDMCs with PanchayathRaj Institutions:

There is a proper linkage between SDMCs with PRIs in the state. The Civic Amenities Committee (CAC) is a subcommittee of the Grama Panchayath that looks after Health, Education, Social Justice etc., at the Gram Panchayath level. The CAC is given responsibility for reviewing the functioning of SDMCs.



CHAPTER
CHAPTER

6



SPECIAL FOCUS GROUPS



SPECIAL FOCUS GROUPS

The Chapter on Special Focus Groups includes special attention accorded by SSA to education of Girls as well as education of Children with Special Needs.

GIRLS' EDUCATION

Educating girls is the most effective step to combat poverty, yet the barriers that prevent girls from attending school are numerous. The programmes under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan are being implemented to overcome the challenges in order to ensure that every girl enjoys her fundamental right to an education. Fundamental Right - The 86th Constitutional Amendment Act of 2002 makes elementary education a fundamental right of every child. The Constitutional Amendment itself clinches the argument for ensuring that all girls - and boys - receive eight years of good quality education.

In order to hasten the process of reduction of gaps, special emphasis and focus on girls education is needed. Hence, programmes of girls' education have been accorded high level of priority in SSA. These programmes are included to promote gender parity in all variables of school performance and eventually literacy rates.



1. National programme for Education of Girls at Elementary Level (NPEGEL)

The NPEGEL programme, launched during 2003-04, provides additional components for education of girls at the elementary stage, especially from disadvantaged communities. NPEGEL is a focused intervention to reach the hardest to reach girls, especially those who not in school while continuing the efforts to retain the girls who are already in schools.

The programme will provide some additional components under SSA, such as the development of a model upper-primary school in each cluster; offering material incentives such as stationery; introducing additional interventions like awards, remedial teaching, and bridge courses; encouraging mobilisation and community monitoring; developing appropriate teaching-learning material; strengthening planning, training and management support.

NPEGEL programme was implemented in 61 EBBs of 18 Districts during 2006-07. 233 additional clusters were sanctioned which includes the clusters of 3 new EBBs and also the restructured clusters with 10 villages per cluster. So, the total number of clusters covered under NPEGEL during 2006-07 is 862 including 4 urban slums and 108 clusters being managed by Mahila Samakhya.

The details of Model Clusters sanctioned since from 2004-05 is as follows.

Table 54
Details of NPEGEL clusters from 2004-05 to 2006-07

Sl No.	District	2004-2005				2005-2006				2006-2007			
		SSA	Urban Slums	MS	Total	SSA	Urban Slums	MS	Total	SSA	Urban Slums	MS	Total
1	Bagalkot	45	0	8	53	55	0	9	64	55	0	9	64
2	Bangalore Rural	0	1	0	1	10	1	0	11	14	1	0	14
3	Belgaum	34	0	0	34	34	0	0	34	43	0	0	43
4	Bellary	49	0	11	60	49	0	11	60	62	0	11	73
5	Bidar	13	0	14	27	27	0	14	41	51	0	14	65
6	Bijapur	36	0	28	64	36	0	28	64	65	0	28	93
7	Chitradurga	14	0	0	14	28	0	0	28	28	0	0	28
8	Davanagere	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14
9	Dharwad	0	1	0	1	17	1	0	18	18	1	0	22
10	Gadag	24	0	0	24	16	0	0	16	16	0	0	16
11	Gulbarga	44	0	28	72	80	0	28	108	93	0	28	121
12	Hassan	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14	21	0	0	21
13	Kolar	20	0	0	20	45	0	0	45	120	0	0	120
14	Koppal	34	0	12	46	34	0	12	46	47	0	12	59
15	Mysore	0	1	0	1	12	1	0	13	17	1	0	17
16	Raichur	24	0	6	30	32	0	6	38	71	0	6	77
17	Tumkur	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14	14	0	0	14
18	Bangalore Urban	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	1
19	Uttar Kannada	10	0	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Grand Total	375	4	107	486	517	4	108	629	750	4	108	862



Sl No.	Details	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007
1	No. of Clusters;	482	625	858
2	No. of Urban slums	4	4	4
3	Total no. of clusters	486	629	862
4	Total no. of blocks:	45	58	61

Preparatory Activities

Cluster resource persons and Block Resource Co-ordinators of every block identified a school in each cluster that had pronounced enrollment of girls or alternatively a Girl's Higher Primary school that was accessible to the other schools/villages of that cluster. A cluster committee for NPEGEL has been constituted in each of these clusters with the members from the surrounding school SDMCs and with more priority to women members. This committee is empowered to identify the local problems and address them through NPEGEL. Cluster Co-ordinator, one of the members of this committee assists in providing inputs based on the guidelines of the programme.

Mahila Samakhya Karnataka has appointed Cluster Co-ordinators to take stock of the situation in the particular cluster related to education of girls. They mobilize the community, particularly mothers and women groups to identify the out of school girls and enroll them to school. Grama Sabhas have been conducted by Mahila Samakhya at the village level under NPEGEL to create awareness among the public with regard to the girls education and the programmes like NPEGEL.

Community Involvement

SDMC is the implementing agency for all the activities of SSA at the school level. A necessary fund for the construction of Additional Infrastructure is also credited to SDMC bank account. SDMC participates in the implementation of the programme and monitors all the gender related activities carried out at the cluster level. The members also participate in the Grama Sabhas held to discuss the gender related concepts. SDMC is involved in the community awareness programmes like Melas and Jathas held at the village level. At least 3 women members are represented in every SDMC.

Local NGOs are being involved in providing the local skills and vocational training to the girls of NPEGEL-MCS schools.

Experts in the field of girls' education have been involved in drawing the strategies to conduct adolescent camps. State Resource Group and District Resource groups also enlist the help of such experts to address the issues related with girls' education.



Infrastructure and TLM procurement

The additional infrastructure gives space for promoting activities of girls and also as a gender resource centre to empower the women of the cluster. 889 Model Cluster Schools have been set up in a phased manner from 2004-05 and have been provided with additional infrastructure like Additional rooms, toilets, drinking water, electricity and Child Friendly Schemes(CFS).

With the cost of Rs.2.00 lakhs, SDMCs of the Model Cluster Schools have taken up the responsibility of construction of these structures.

Table 55

NPEGEL - Civil Work progress sanctioned between 2004-05 to 2006-07					
Sl.No.	Details	Sanctioned	Completed	In progress	Percent completed
1	Additional Rooms	889	632	257	71.09
2	Toilets	889	636	253	71.54
3	Drinking Water	889	606	283	68.16
4	Electricity	889	618	271	69.51
5	CFS	889	573	316	64.45

CFS in MCS, Mulavada, Pavagada taluk, Tumkur district



Rs.30,000/- towards the procurement of gender TLM materials has been released to the Model Cluster schools. The committee constituted under NPEGEL along with the consultation of teachers decides the materials like library books, TLMs, sports materials and vocational training materials required and procures as per the norms. These materials are placed in Activity room for girls and are made to attract the out of school girls while giving equal importance to retaining them in school.



a. ECCE centres.

To address the issues related to sibling care, ECCE centers have been opened in the unserved habitations and also the existing ICDS centers are being strengthened by supplying TLMs and play materials. These centers are being run in the school premises/community buildings. The school committee appoints volunteer within the community. 386 volunteers have been appointed in 386 ECCE centres run under NPEGEL.

Table 56
Details of ECCE centers under NPEGEL during 2006-07

Sl. No.	District	SSA MCS	ECCE Target	No. of ECCE centers opened	No. of children enrolled			No. of volunteers appointed	Strengthening (TLM/Play material)
					Boys	Girls	Total		
1	Bangalore U	1	2	1	24	26	50	1	
2	Bangalore R	14	28						28
3	Bagalkot	55	110						110
4	Belgaum	43	86						86
5	Bellary	62	124						114
6	Bidar	51	102	6	110	102	212	6	96
7	Bijapur	65	130	93	346	472		93	
8	Chitradurga	28	56	28	662	562	1224	28	
9	Davangere	14	28	28	300	426		28	
10	Dharwad	22	44	22	154	101		22	
11	Gadag	16	32						32
12	Gulbarga	93	186	121	176	213	389	121	121
13	Hassan	21	42	21	182	191		21	
14	Kolar	120	240						240
15	Koppal	47	94	59	432	348		59	
16	Mysore	17	34						34
17	Raichur	71	142						71
18	Tumkur	14	28	7	68	63		7	
	Total	754	1508	386	2454	2504	1875	386	932

b. Teacher training

Gender sensitization training is a part of teachers training programme under 20 days programme. But under NPEGEL, teachers of the cluster/block have been oriented to the roles and responsibilities of the teachers in educating the girls and sustaining them in the schooling system. Focus was also made in training the teachers about the social problems and adolescent problems of the girl child. The module for this training is developed at the cluster level under the guidance of block resource or cluster resource persons. In some cases like Dharwad, the modules were developed and supplied by the district resource persons. 11803 teachers have been trained during 2006-07 under NPEGEL.



Table 57
Details of teachers training on Gender sensitization under NPEGEL during 2006-07

Sl.No.	District	SSA MCS	Target	No. of teachers trained under NPEGEL		
				Male	Female	Total
1	Bangalore U	1	20	68	65	133
2	Bangalore R	14	280	220	430	650
3	Bagalkot	55	1100	298	446	744
4	Belgaum	43	860	41	19	80
5	Bellary	62	1240	30	120	150
6	Bidar	51	1020	723	857	1580
7	Bijapur	65	1300	775	1445	2220
8	Chitradurga	28	560	68	112	180
9	Davangere	14	280	198	126	324
10	Dharwad	22	440	190	350	540
11	Gadag	16	320	188	220	408
12	Gulbarga	93	1860	56	169	225
13	Hassan	21	420	119	89	208
14	Kolar	120	2400	1080	1320	2400
15	Koppal	47	940	75	78	153
16	Mysore	17	340	74	74	148
17	Raichur	71	1420	530	850	1380
18	Tumkur	14	280	140	140	280
	Total	754	15080	4873	6930	11803

c. Vocational training

To retain the girls and impart joyful learning, vocational training is implemented under NPEGEL as one of the major components. Skilled women are appointed on honorary basis to train the girls on skills like tailoring, embroidery, zaree work, flower vase, wall hangings, pickle making, and many other locally prevailing skills. These volunteers have also been trained on different skills through the NGOs who run vocational training centers in a few districts like Mysore.

d. Teachers award

In order to motivate all teachers and the schools to bring gender equality within the community and classroom learning, schools or teachers who have performed well in their regard are identified and given awards at the cluster or block level functions.

e. Remedial teaching

Girls with low achievement level tend to drop out from the schooling system. The enrolled out of school girls and slow learners were identified and remedial measures



have been taken in the subjects like Mathematics, Environmental Sciences and English. Remedial teaching is imparted to the slow learning girls and the girls who were mainstreamed during the year by the volunteers. These classes are conducted before and after the school hours. This was an additional component for girls under NPEGEL other than remedial teaching of SSA.

Table 58
Physical progress under NPEGEL - Karnataka

Sl. No	Activity Description	Cummulative target till 2006-07	Cummulative Achivement till 2006-07	%
1	No. of Districts	MS - 7 Non-MS - 18	MS - 7 Non-MS - 18	100
2	No. of EBBs	MS - 21 Non-MS - 58	MS - 21 Non-MS - 58	100
3	No. of clusters	858	858	100
4	No. of Urban Slums	4	4	100
6(i)	No. of MCS	862	862	100
6(ii)	No of girls enrolled in MCS	1204978	1190336	98
7(i)	Const. of addl. Classrooms	248	248	100
7(ii)	Toilets	247	247	100
7(iii)	Drinking water,	277	277	100
7(vi)	Electrification	265	265	100
8	No of ECCE Centres opened under NPEGEL.(Non ICDS area)	1724	386(strengthening in 932 clusters)	76
1	Teacher Training on Gender Sensitization	15080		
I	Male		4873	
II	Female		6930	78
2	Remedial Teaching (No of girls covered)			
I	Primary School	98885	79935	81
II	Upper Primary School			
3-I	Award to Best School	1583	1207	76
II	Award to Best Teacher			
4	No. of children covered in ECCE centers	2000	1875	94
5	Total No. of Girl's Benefiting under NPEGEL Programme in the State	1204978	1190336	98



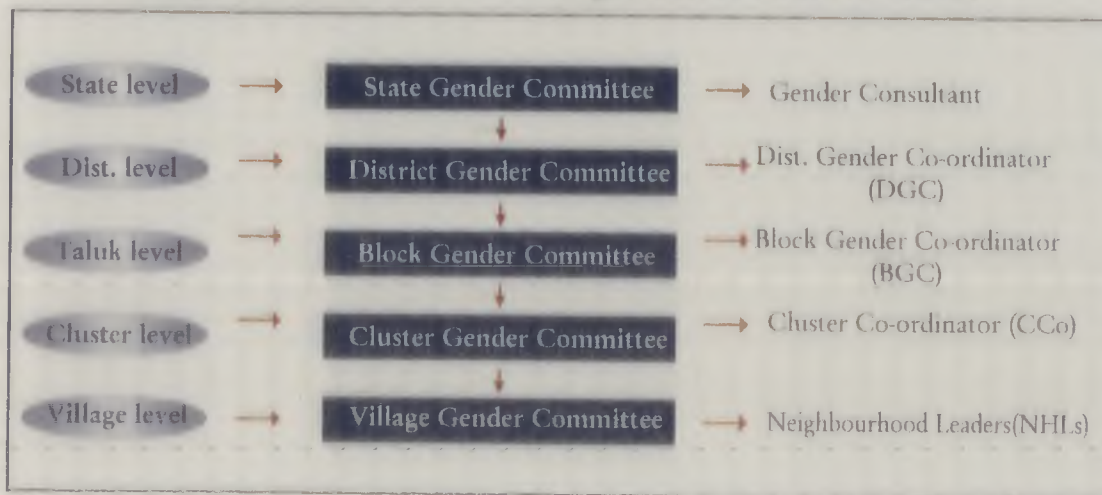
Table 59
Expenditure 2006-07, NPEGEL, Karnataka

(Rs. In lakhs)

Sl No.	District	Allocation of fund during 2006-07			Releases to Dist 2006-07	Releases to MS for 2006-07	Total Releases	Total expenditure for 2006-07	
		MSK	SSA	Total				SSA	MS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	15	16
1	Bagalkot	5.724	35.126	40.85	35.126	5.724	35.13	35.106	2.4752
2	Bellary	6.996	71.404	78.4	71.404	6.996	71.40	63.410	2.8019
3	Bidar	8.904	96.096	105	96.096	8.904	96.10	93.900	2.5707
4	Bijapur	17.808	112.44	130.25	112.442	17.808	112.44	111.117	21.1117
5	Gulbarga	17.808	111.29	129.1	111.292	17.808	111.29	111.668	6.7452
6	Koppal	7.632	61.768	69.4	61.768	7.632	61.77	58.278	3.8659
7	Raichur	3.816	139.78	143.6	139.784	3.816	139.78	140.350	1.4058
8	Belgaum		71.4	71.4	71.4		71.40	71.400	
9	Chitradurga		17.87	17.87	17.87		17.87	17.870	
10	Gadag		10.21	10.21	10.21		10.21	9.600	
11	Hassan		30.5	30.5	30.5		30.50	30.500	
12	Kolar		256.5	256.5	256.5		256.50	244.500	
13	Davangere		8.93	8.93	8.93		8.93	8.930	
14	Tumkur		8.93	8.93	8.93		8.93	8.930	
15	Bangalore-U		0.637	0.637	0.637		0.64	0.637	
16	Bangalore-R		13.82	13.82	13.82		13.82	13.820	
17	Dharwad		23.8	23.8	23.8		23.80	23.800	
18	Mysore		20.63	20.63	20.63		20.63	19.193	
Office Expenditure									1.3592
	Total	68.688	1091.1	1159.8	1091.139	68.688*	1091.139	1063.0	50.212

* The unspent balance of 2005-06 approved for spending during 2006-07

Implementation and monitoring structure under NPEGEL



GENDER CO - ORDINATORS

A separate structure is developed from district level to cluster level for the effective implementation and monitoring of girls education programmes and also to bridge the gender gap in all the areas. The Model Cluster School hires the service of a Cluster Co-ordinator to work at the cluster level. A block gender co-ordinator for every EBB and District Gender co-ordinators in the districts with 3 or more than 3 EBBs have been appointed through agencies on contract basis.

The DGCs are with Master degree in Education, BGCs hold a Bachelor degree in Education and CCOs have 10+ education. All the co-ordinators are female. The approved cost for honorarium to DGC is Rs.7500.00 pm, BGC is Rs.5500.00 pm, and CCO is Rs.50.00 per day of working.

3 days training was given to Gender co-ordinators. They were sensitized about the importance of girls education and different programmes being implemented under SSA for the promotion of girls education.

NPEGEL- implementation by Mahila Samakhya Karnataka

The NPEGEL programme is designed in such a way that not only the Model Cluster School (MCS) but all the schools in the cluster are given help to elevate themselves. Hence activities under NPEGEL are not restricted only to the MCSs. The headmasters of all the schools that come under the cluster were told about the programme and plans were made to use the facilities given to the MCS by all other schools under the cluster.



State level Training of Gender co-ordinators on 28th to 30th March, 2007

It was made mandatory that the additional room build under the NPEGEL programme was used by the girls under the scheme and was girl child friendly. In some places it is also used after school hours to help girls with other inputs or to help them complete their studies.

Gender training , life skills training with, inputs on personal health, hygiene, nutrition and communicable diseases were given to the girls. In Gulbarga self defense is being taught. Vocational training and exposure trips to service providers are also being conducted. People from different professions are invited to interact with the girls in order to increase the awareness levels of the girls. Project work has been introduced.

Gender training for 20 teachers in each cluster has been organized. Regular meetings of Remedial teachers and CCOs are held at the district level and besides review work, new inputs on teaching methods and motivation techniques to encourage girls to enroll in school are being given. Life skills are woven in the regular teaching. Inter school and intra school sports and cultural activities are taking place regularly.

The out-of-school girls' list has been updated. The Panchayat (community) has been involved in getting out-of-school girls back to school. Schools have been made accessible to the girls by providing bus passes.

2. INNOVATIVE ACTIVITY FOR GIRLS EDUCATION (JAGRUTHI SHIBHIRA)

The transition rate of girls from upper primary to Secondary level is a matter of concern in the state. It is low in case of girls at this level. Various barriers like social, physical, biological, prevent the girls of the highly marginalised group from getting education after upper primary level. The girls in their adolescent age need specific inputs to enhance their self-esteem and self-confidence to familiarise them with the status and problems related to women.



Adolescent camps for girls belonging to minority community at Dharwad district

Equally, discussion and orientation on health, hygiene, menstruation and related physiological knowledge which are not being covered as part of the regular curriculum, help students explore a universe beyond their textbooks.

With the aim of promoting girls to continue their studies, camps were conducted for the adolescent girls of very marginalised community under innovative activity for girls. This also aims at preparing these girls to motivate other girls to remain and continue their education along with learning and enjoying school activities which leads to the reduction of drop out rate at the upper primary level.

"Training of Adolescent Girls" is a programme focusing on adolescent girls from the underprivileged community through life skill training and awareness on reproductive health and hygiene. It was also an opportunity for the adolescent girls to gain knowledge on various basic facts of life relating to health, nutrition, personal



hygiene, correct age of marriage, clarification on certain important personal problems and also to clarify certain misconceptions and legal issues. It aims to raise their self-awareness and confidence and acquire knowledge on self-protection.

The target beneficiaries under the project were 50 adolescent girls in every batch with 24 camps in each district. Separate camps were organised for the girls of minority community to help in giving them more information by the community leaders and locally available resource persons. This was 3 days residential programme. A total of 32631 adolescent girls were trained by the end of 2006-07. Rs.60.057 lakhs spent on for the programme in the State out of the approved cost of Rs.67.5 lakhs

Table 60

Physical and financial progress of adolescent camps for girls held during 2006-07

Sl. No.	District	NGO involvement		Camps by Dept	Financial progress (Rs. in lakhs)	No. of girls participated				
		No of NGOs	No. of camps			SC	ST	Min	Others	Total
1	Bangalore-U	1	24		0	386	45	203	566	1200
2	Bangalore R	4	24		2.444	233	69	228	733	1263
3	Bagalkot			24	2.498	258	216	144	582	1200
4	Belgaum	6	24		1.26	200	109	107	784	1200
5	Bellary	4	24		2.52	277	275	400	248	1200
6	Bidar	4	25		2.5	250	125	250	625	1250
7	Bijapur	1	24		2.5	453	105	250	464	1272
8	Chamarajnar	3	24		1.838	383	200	151	506	1240
9	Chikkamagahur	4	24		2.5	200	70	160	770	1200
10	Chitradurga	2	24		2.5	318	213	301	368	1200
11	Coorg			24	2.52	450	300	150	300	1200
12	D.K	3	24		2.5	187	118	208	677	1190
13	Davangere	13	24		1.98	525	175	350	350	1400
14	Dharawad	1	24		2.5	128	195	550	327	1200
15	Gadag			24	2.5	172	172	144	712	1200
16	Gulbarga	2	20		2.5	382	192	230	396	1200
17	Hassan	3	24		1.25	158	115	230	678	1181
18	Havery	7	24		2.5	161	147	377	515	1200
19	Kolar	12	24		1.25	354	152	184	501	1191
20	Koppal	4	24		2.5	146	144	90	720	1100
21	Mandya	1	24		2.499	358	114	182	536	1190
22	Mysore			24	2.499	375	248	191	386	1200
23	Raichur	5	24		2.5	255	311	198	436	1200
24	Shimoga	4	24		2.5	720	192	288	0	1200
25	Tumkur	3	11	13	2.499	320	280	285	315	1200
26	Udupi	1	24		2.5	211	127	228	588	1154
27	Uttarakannada			24	2.5	156	55	237	752	1200
	Total	88	512	133	60.057	8016	4464	6316	13835	32631



Note: In 6 out of 27 districts, the Department of Public Instruction itself has organised the camps.

3. Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

Gender disparities still persist in the rural areas and especially among economically and socially disadvantaged communities. These groups are also deprived of schooling and other opportunities accessed by children of forward Groups and in particular the Girls. Though, several schemes such as awarding scholarships or free education for girl children are supportive towards narrowing the gender gap, a more effective and feasible programme for speedy removal of gender disparities with a specialized and focused effort was very much needed for the girl children.

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan aims at promoting access and to facilitate retention of girls and to ensure greater participation of women and girl children in the field of education. It also promotes quality education for girls through various interventions which are relevant for their empowerment. Thus, SSA aims ultimately at the elimination of gender disparities in schooling.

GoI has launched a new scheme for girls called "Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya" for setting up residential schools with boarding facilities at elementary level for out of school girls belonging predominantly to the SC, ST, OBC and minorities in difficult areas. The objective is to ensure access and quality education to girls belonging to socially and economically disadvantaged groups of society.

Initiatives for the implementation of the programme.

58 Educationally Backward Blocks were identified initially and Kasturba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya (KGBV) schools were sanctioned in the Planning Approval Board meeting of MHRD held on 03.12.2004. Three additional KGBVs were sanctioned in 22nd Feb, 2005 PAB totaling to 61 in all and are made operational.

During 2004-05, 34 KGBVs with 100 intake capacity and 24 with 50 intake capacity were approved and started like wise in 2005-06. In 2005-06, 3 additional KGBVs with the intake capacity of 100 were sanctioned and made operational in 2006-07. MHRD also permitted up gradation of 24 KGBVs to raise the intake capacity to 100. Hence all the KGBVs were operational with 100 intake capacity during 2006-07.

SSA Karnataka immediately began its preparations to launch the new scheme. A two day workshop was organized at the State Level to workout detailed strategies to establish KGBV schools. Deputy Directors of Public Instruction, Deputy Project Co ordinators, Block Resource Co-ordinators, Special Officers of KGBV schools, Officials and Resource persons of Mahila Samakhya, UNICEF and various NGOs



also participated in the workshop. The guidelines with regard to committees established at different levels, admission criteria, location identification for the construction of the KGBV residential building, appointment of required staff were discussed in detail, framed and issued.

Identification of location for KGBVs

A Circular was issued by the Secretary to the Government of Karnataka Education Department, Pny. and Secondary Education, to identify suitable locations with basic facilities for the setting up of Girls hostel under KGBV scheme.

The identified locations were approved by the Government for the construction of KGBV hostel buildings. Suitable locations for the setting up of KGBVs were also identified and finalized by the District Implementation Committee headed by the District in-charge Minister.

Temporary buildings for starting schools

Government buildings were identified and necessary facilities were provided in the places where locations for the construction of KGBVs were identified. Schools were also started in the rented buildings in the places of non availability of Government buildings. Schools were also started in the nearby villages or Block head quarters in the rented building where the Govt. or private buildings were not available.

Appointment of KGBV staff and supply of food

Agencies have been identified at the district level for the supply of cooked food for the schools run by the department. Food is cooked in the school premises and supplied hot to the girls. The Mahila Samakhya, on the other hand, has made its own arrangement to cook food through the cooks appointed by them with one head cook and 2 assistant cooks. The funds earmarked for meeting the maintenance of girls are being utilised for providing food.

As the schools are being run on **model-3** of the scheme, there is no provision to appoint teachers. Hence departmental teachers have been deputed to these schools. A teacher of Secondary School (if available, or a senior teacher of the upper primary school) has been deputed as Special Officer, who works as both academic and administrative head of KGBVs run by the Department. In respect of KGBVs run by Mahila Samakhya these teachers do the academic work only. In addition, 3 departmental teachers from Lower primary or the Upper primary school have also been deputed to KGBVs.

For supporting girls in KGBV run by the Dept. academically, services of the part time teachers and other staff members have been hired. Mahila Samakhya has provided part time teachers, other staff members and cooks directly through interviews and written tests to the teachers.



Table 61
KGBV Staff Pattern

Details	Designation	Selection	No.	Qualification	Salary/Honorarium per month
Deputed Staff	Special Officer	Secondary School teacher	1	Bachelor degree with B.Ed	Salary drawn in their original schools
	Teachers	I.PS/HPS	3	PUC, D.Ed	
Part time staff	Warden	Through Agency	1	Bachelor degree with B.Ed	Rs.4500/
	Hindi		1	Bachelor degree with B.Ed in Hindi	Rs.3000/
	Physical Education		1	PUC, C.P.Ed	Rs.3000/
	Craft		1	Diploma or JOC	Rs.3000/
	Office assistant cum Computer instructor		1	B.Com with computer certificate	Rs.3500/
	Peon and watchman		2	7th std	Rs.1250/ per head
Helper	Direct	1		Rs.500/	

Construction of KGBV hostel building

The construction of buildings for all the 61 KGBVs (including MS managed schools) has been taken up by the department. The agencies were identified through tenders at the State level.

Table 62
Progress in regard to KGBV Hostels

No. of KGBV buildings approved	61
No. of KGBV buildings under progress	48
No. of KGBV buildings not started	10
No. of KGBV building re-tendered + New buildings	10+3

Identification and enrollment of Girls

The out of school girls in the age group 10 to 14 predominantly belonging to SC/ST and minority categories are identified based on the House-to-House census data circulated to all the schools and clusters and enrolled to KGBVs.



The girls from the bridge-courses like Chinnara Angala and other Residential Bridge Courses are given priority in the enrollment. The girls of Kishori Kalika Kendra, (a 10 months residential bridge course) run by Mahila Samakhya have also been enrolled to the KGBVs. However, the girls who are not admitted to bridge course but identified by the functionaries, are also enrolled and are provided education facilities.

Table 63

Enrollment in KGBVs of Karnataka during 2006-07

Sl. No	District Name	Block	Agency	Enrollment of girls					Total girls enrolled
				SC	ST	OBC	BPL	minority	
1	Bangalore(R)	Channapatna	Dept	8	0	23	22	0	53
2	Bidar	Basavakalyan	MS	30	42	0	24	2	98
		Hunnabad	MS	22	40	30	0	8	100
		Bidar	MS	44	40	3	11	4	102
		Aurad	MS	42	2	1	2	3	50
3	Bijapur	Muddebihal	MS	21	11	21	21	9	83
		Sindhagi	MS	32	5	56	11	5	109
		B. Bagewadi	MS	33	7	13	13	3	69
		Bijapur	MS	30	0	55	15	6	106
		Indi	MS	24	8	7	13	0	52
4	Koppal	Kushtagi	MS	49	20	4	18	9	100
		Koppal	MS	24	17	31	18	5	95
		Yelburga	MS	40	17	9	28	4	98
		Gangavathi	MS	17	35	41	0	4	97
5	Bagalkot	Hungund	Dept	31	7	28	1	5	72
		Bagalkot	MS	41	2	9	41	5	98
		Badami	Dept	18	14	5	19	4	60
		Biligi	MS	42	11	9	13	12	87
		Mudhol	MS	45	3	27	16	7	98
		Jamakhandi	Dept	38	7	24	7	14	90
6	Bellary	Bellary	MS	37	16	11	30	6	100
		Siraguppa	Dept	23	15	11	1	11	61
		Sandur	Dept	14	47	1	12	0	74
		Kudligi	MS	13	54	13	18	2	100
		H B Halli	MS	38	23	29	11	9	110
		Hospet	Dept	52	4	0	27	3	86
7	Davanagere	Harpanahalli	Dept	62	13	4	19	7	105
8	Dharward	Kalaghatagi	Dept	37	8	22	0	14	81
		Dharward	Dept	3	20	18	0	19	60
9	Gulbarga	Jewargi	MS	33	15	15	32	5	100
		Chincholi	MS	54	14	15	5	11	99
		Aland	MS	68	0	9	24	9	110
		Gulbarga	MS	48	12	15	13	5	93

Contd...next page



Table 63

Contd...

115

		Afzalpur	MS	18	1	48	22	11	100
		Shorapur	Dept	27	22	30	1	7	87
		Chittapur	MS	41	1	17	32	4	95
		Sedam	Dept	33	1	56	0	2	92
		Shahapur	Dept	11	15	18	0	10	54
10	Raichur	Lingasapur	MS	50	11	18	1	5	85
		Sindhanur	Dept	34	13	22	0	4	73
		Raichur	MS	26	12	35	20	7	100
		Deodurga	MS	11	31	7	0	1	50
		Manvi	MS	31	22	19	17	11	100
11	Belgaum	Ramdurga	Dept	27	13	29	21	5	95
		Saundatti	Dept	23	12	25	23	17	100
		Gokak	Dept	16	20	63	0	1	100
		Raibag	Dept	36	0	30	7	1	74
12	Chitradurga	Molkalmur	Dept	42	34	50	0	4	130
		Challakere	Dept	21	9	29	34	3	96
13	Gadag	Ron	Dept	43	11	16	20	4	94
		Mundargi	Dept	58	10	8	15	6	97
14	Hassan	Holenarasipura	Dept	40	3	29	0	1	73
15	Kolar	Gudibande	Dept	45	2	0	18	1	66
		Mulbagilu	Dept	53	16	30	3	2	104
		Srinivasapur	Dept	36	15	30	0	7	88
		Bhagepalli	Dept	21	31	22	16	0	90
		Bangarpet	Dept	58	2	12	16	3	91
		Chintamani	Dept	44	4	17	21	1	87
		Gouribidanur	Dept	30	4	2	10	4	50
16	Tumkur	Pavagada	Dept	41	6	9	57	1	114
17	Mysore	Krishnarajanagar	Dept	6	4	45	0	0	55
		Total		2035	854	1275	839	333	5336

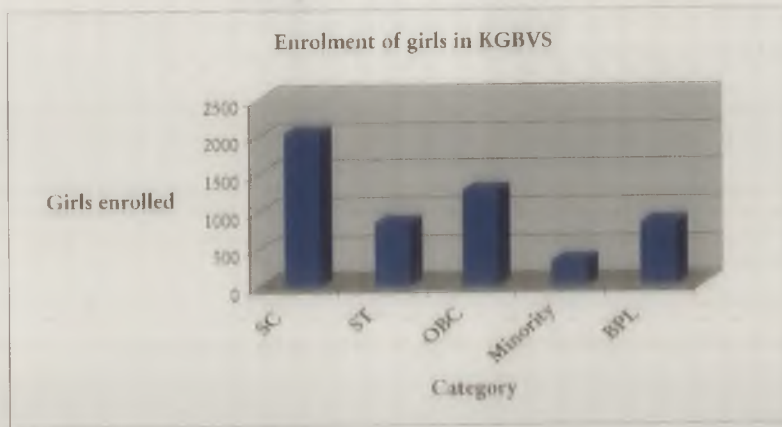
Concluded

Table 64
KGBV enrollments by Social Groups

Caterogy	SC	ST	OBC	Minority	BPI	Total
Girls enrolled	2035	854	1275	333	839	5336
% Of girls	38.13	16.01	23.90	6.24	15.73	100.00



Graph 7 (for Table 64)



Preparatory camps have been held in the villages by the staff of KGBVs and Block level officials to identify the girls and enroll the girls to the schools.



Identification and enrollment of out of school girls under preparatory camps at Harappanahalli, Davangere district

Academics at KGBVs

Girls in the age group of 10 to 14 years once enrolled to KGBVs would be administered pre-test to identify the learning levels, and depending on the achieved competencies the girls would get enrolled to 6th, 7th or 8th standard. But the girls who require individual attention and caring to reach up to the level of 6th standard are being given bridge course training in the class below 6th standard and remedial teaching is also given during the extra hours after enrolling them to 6th standard.

The State syllabus and evaluation methods are being followed in the KGBVs. The trimester system has been adopted and the annual teaching plans are prepared and adhered to scrupulously. The deputed teachers of KGBVs are trained in adopting **trimester system** and are provided with '**Sourabha**' a module which provides the teachers for familiarization of the procedures for evaluation, adopting grading system which also includes project work, in Part B, dealing with co-curricular areas.



The modules like 'CHINNARA ANGALA' for Bridge course and PARIHARA BODHANE for remedial teaching developed by DSERT for the schools of the state are being used in these schools also.

The progress cards supplied by the department are maintained in KGBVs. In addition, an individual profile card is maintained for every child to record the cumulative progress.

Convergence with the department.

As the KGBVs are government schools provided with residential facilities for out of school girls, the scheme has every convergence with the department. Department run KGBVs are entirely managed by the officers of the department and those of Mahila Samakhya are also being visited and guided by the officers.

The free incentives of the State government have also been extended to KGBV schools. Every child gets free uniform and text books. SC/ST girls receive free note books and bags. The deputed teachers attend monthly sharing meetings and training imparted under SSA. KGBV girls attend all the programmes and competitions held by the department.

Table 65

EBBs with more than 20% SC/ST/Min population

Sl. No.	District	Sl. No.	Blocks	Total KGBVs Approved	Model	Blocks with more than 20% SC pop	ST	Minority
1	Bagalkot	1	Hungund	1	3			
	Bagalkot	2	Bagalkot	1	3			
	Bagalkot	3	Badami	1	3			
	Bagalkot	4	Biligi	1	3			
	Bagalkot	5	Mudhol	1	3			
	Bagalkot	6	Jamakhandi	1	3			
2	Bangalore-R	7	Channapatna	1	3			
3	Belgaum	8	Ramdurga	1	3			
	Belgaum	9	Saundarti	1	3			
	Belgaum	10	Gokak	1	3			
	Belgaum	11	Raibag	1	3			
4	Bellary	12	Bellary	1	3			
	Bellary	13	Siraguppa	1	3			
	Bellary	14	Sandur	1	3		✓	
	Bellary	15	Kudlgi	1	3		✓	
	Bellary	16	H B Halli	1	3			
	Bellary	17	Hospet	1	3	✓		
5	Bidar	18	Basavakalyan	1	3			
	Bidar	19	Humnabad	1	3	✓		✓
	Bidar	20	Bidar	1	3			✓

Contd...next page



Table 65

Contd..

118

	Bidar	21	Aurad	1	3	✓		
6	Bijapur	22	Indi	1	3			
	Bijapur	23	Muddebihal	1	3			
	Bijapur	24	Sindhagi	1	3			
	Bijapur	25	Basavana Bagewadi	1	3			
	Bijapur	26	Bijapur	1	3			
7	Chitradurga	27	Molkalmur	1	3		✓	
	Chitradurga	28	Challakere	1	3	✓	✓	
8	Davanagere	29	Harpanahalli	1	3	✓		
9	Dharward	30	Kalgattigi	1	3			
	Dharward	31	Dharward	1	3			
10	Gadag	32	Ron	1	3			
	Gadag	33	Mundargi	1	3			
11	Gulbarga	34	Jewargi	1	3			
	Gulbarga	35	Chincholi	1	3	✓		
	Gulbarga	36	Aland	1	3	✓		
	Gulbarga	37	Gulbarga	1	3	✓		
	Gulbarga	38	Afzalpur	1	3			
	Gulbarga	39	shorapur	1	3			
	Gulbarga	40	Chittapur	1	3	✓		✓
	Gulbarga	41	Sedam	1	3	✓		
	Gulbarga	42	Shahapur	1	3	✓		
12	Hassan	43	Holenarasipura	1	3			
13	Kolar	44	Gouribidanur	1	3	✓		
	Kolar	45	Gudibande	1	3	✓		
	Kolar	46	Mulbagilu	1	3	✓		
	Kolar	47	Srinivasapur	1	3	✓		
	Kolar	48	Bhagepalli	1	3	✓		
	Kolar	49	Bangarpet	1	3	✓		
	Kolar	50	Chintamani	1	3	✓		
14	Koppal	51	Kushtagi	1	3			
	Koppal	52	Koppal	1	3			
	Koppal	53	Yelburga	1	3			
	Koppal	54	Gangavathi	1	3			
15	Mysore	55	K.R.nagar	1	3			
16	Raichur	56	Lingasagur	1	3	✓		
	Raichur	57	Sindhanur	1	3			
	Raichur	58	Raichur	1	3			
	Raichur	59	Deodurga	1	3		✓	
	Raichur	60	Manvi	1	3		✓	
17	Tumkur	61	Pavagada	1	3	✓		
			Total:	61		20	6	3

Concluded



Community / Non-profit making bodies.

Community is a part of the administrative organogram at the school level. It contributes in terms of identifying girls and also in the form of identifying the Donors who help in not only giving donations, but also in material contributions to the Development of KGBVs of their locations.

Kagina Jana Seva Trust under the aegis of the Aditya Birla Centre has adopted KGBV school of Sedam taluk, Gulbarga District. Along with the management of the schools, the trust has also agreed to contribute Rs.10.00 lakhs over a period of 2 years for over all development of the Institution.

Trainings and Academic support to KGBVs

KGBV teachers deputed from the department are given training under SSA at the block level.

The Block Resource Persons and Cluster Resource Persons visit these schools regularly to accord academic support in the teaching and in solving the issues while dealing with the girls belonging to heterogeneous learning levels.

Training in remedial teaching is given at the State level for 5 days to the teachers of KGBV.



Training on 'remedial teaching' for the KGBV teachers held during April, 2006 at Shikshakara Sadana, Bangalore

To support the financial administration in KGBVs, Special officers of the schools run by the educational department were given training in maintenance of accounts at the state level for 2 days. The training was given on the maintenance of records, payment of bills, handling of receipts and payments and also on the financial regulations of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan. Practical sessions were also held in this training.





Accounts training for the special officers of KGBVs working in SSA run schools on 8th and 9th August, 2006

Vocational training

Girls of KGBVs are trained in different vocations and life skills. A craft teacher is appointed on part time basis. Besides this, to impart various other skills, services of local resource persons have been hired.

Innovations of KGBVs

- KGBV girls are taken to educational tour under the innovative activity called **CHINNARA KARNATAKA DARSHANA**, to get exposed to new places, to watch the nature and culture in its true form and appreciate the same.



KGBV girls of Telagi, Harapanahalli taluk, Davangere district set Education tour programme during December 2006 as a part of the curriculum interaction

- **KGBV Adoption Scheme** is being developed to encourage **Corporate** and **Elite** community to adopt either the school or individual girls.
- **KSQAO** (Karnataka State Quality Assessment Organisation) is involved in conducting assessment tests to the girls in KGBVs to check the competency wise achievement levels of 7th standard girls.

The girls passing out of KGBV are enrolled to the nearby Govt. schools and State run hostels, with a special permission from the concerned Department.





KGBV- Girls enrolled to the nearby Secondary school and hostel facility in the BCM/SC/ST hostels at Molakalmur, Chitradurga District

Financial releases and expenditure:

The project cost approved for 2004-05 was Rs.1127.29 lakhs. The entire grant in the ratio of 75:25 was received from both Central and State Govt. respectively. Rs.725.84 lakhs to the KGBVs run by the department and Rs.401.45 lakhs to KGBVs run by the Mahila Samakhya was released to implement the scheme. As the schools could only be started during the academic year 2005-06, the fund released during 2004-05 was to be only spent in 2005-06. The total expenditure incurred is Rs.924.598 lakhs during 2005-06.

Rs.1514.15 lakhs for 58 schools and Rs/93.36 lakhs for additional 3 KGBVs was approved for 2005-06. Rs.1584.17 lakhs from GoI and Rs.378.74 lakhs from GoK was received. 378.74 lakhs was released to KGBVs and Mahila Samakhya.

The cost approved for 2006-07 was Rs.1653.51 lakhs for 61 KGBVs with the intake capacity of 100 girls. Of which, Rs.701.14 lakhs was released to SSA run schools in the month of August 2006 as a part of recurring grant and the balance remained to be spent for construction of KGBV building.

Table 66

The details of funds received , released and spent is as follows.

KGBV releases and Expenditure - Karnataka				
S.N	Details	Rs. In Lakhs		
		2004-05	2005-06	2006-07
1	Total allocation	1127.29	1607.51	1653.51
2	Total funds received	1127.29	1962.91	408.375
3	Funds released to the Districts	725.849	202.43	864.28
4	Funds released to MSK during	401.453	176.31	481.14
5	Expenditure	Nil	406.83	868.079
6	Remarks	Released as advance for preparatory activities		



Monitoring system of KGBVs

KGBVs are monitored at different levels starting from cluster, block, district, divisional and state level.

The monthly monitoring and appraisal of the activities of KGBVs are being done at Block and district level. Half yearly monitoring is done at the state level.

Achievements of KGBVs

The girls of KGBV have achieved greater heights within the few months of its start. Bijapur team participated in the State Level Hockey Match, Gulbarga and Bangalore rural girls in State Level Yoga Competition, few schools participated in the State Level Pratiba Karanji (cultural competition), girls participated in State level kannada language exam conducted by the cultural ministry, are some of the examples of the unique achievements and stepping stones of these girls. **Five such girls were selected and invited by Hon'ble Prime Minister of India to participate in the children's camp organized at New Delhi.**

KGBV girls also participate regularly in the march-past parade during **Independence Day and Republic day at the Manekshaw Parade ground** at Bangalore twice in a year. The State feels great to find them winning prizes competing with the other troops in such coveted and significant events of the state.



A troop of girls from KGBV Molakalmur, Chitradurga District in the Aug 15th, 2006 parade and receiving award from the Hon'ble Chief Minister of the State Shri H.D.Kumara Swamy.

Visits by the Dignitaries of MHRD to KGBVs

Sri.Champak Chatterjee, Secretary, MHRD's visit to KGBV Mallat, Raichur district and the Former Secretary of MHRD Smt.Kumud Bansal's visit Gudibande of Kolar District



“Education is the fundamental right of all children” and “Universalisation of education” is meaningful only when all the children in the age group of 6-14 are in school and get education. In this context, different programmes for different children with different abilities need to be organised to enrol and retain them in schools.

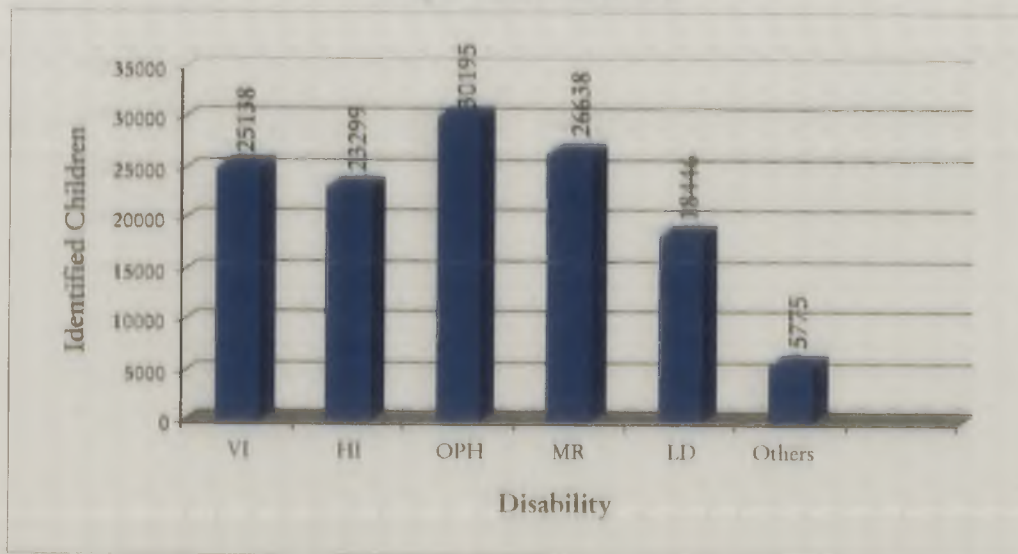
Equity- always remains as an issue. Our goal also is to reduce the gap in enrollment, retention, completion rates and achievement levels of children with respect to gender and socially disadvantaged groups. It is also necessary to provide education to the children with special needs on par with other normal children.

The enrollment of the state in the age group of 6-14 is 84.23 lakhs and out of which the children with special needs amounts to 129491 and disability wise graph is given below.

Table 67
Disability-wise distribution of children, 2006-07

State	VI	HI	OPH	MR	LD	Others	Total
Karnataka	25138	23299	30195	26638	18446	5775	129491

Graph 8 (for table 67)



Objectives:

- To provide access to schooling to all Children with special needs.



- To achieve 100% NER and RR of children with special needs.
- To Provide necessary supporting services to the children with special needs in the context of education
- To reduce the gaps between the normal children and children with special needs in the context of education
- To involve parents and community in the process of educating the children with Special needs
- To empower the teachers and parents to manage the CWSN in the process of education
- Establishment of resource persons and resource centers at block level to handle the children with special needs.

Programmes initiated during 2006-07

As per the AWP&B 2006-07 all the districts have initiated the proposed programmes at the district and block levels. The state has initiated following activities for the effective implementation of the programme.

1. Inclusive Education Resource Teachers:

1.1 Continued the services of 3 IERTs in each block for the educational and supportive services of the Children with special Needs. These teachers are the regular teachers who have put in experience in the regular class room transaction and with 90 days of training in the distance mode.

1.2 These teachers conducted Survey of children, Functional assessment, Medical camp and trainings to teachers and parents. Planning of Inclusive Education activities at the block & cluster level depending on the local situations. Providing guidance & conducting awareness programmes for the parents of CWSN, community and other children.

1.3 Conducted experience sharing workshops for the general teachers. Monitoring the progress of the children & planned activities & reporting to the concerned officers. Bridge between school, parents, CWSN, NGOs & facilities to be provided. Conducting case studies & maintaining of Individual Education Plan (IEP) for all the CWSN.

2. **Functional assessment Camps:** All the districts have conducted functional assessment camps to the children identified after screening at the block level. The department converged with Health department, Women and child development and NGOs working in the field in this activity. 53539 children attended medical camp with their parents.



3. **Providing Aids and appliances:** After functional assessment required aids and appliances are provided to the 15419 children identified in the camps.
4. **Teachers Training :** All the districts have conducted short term training for 18957 general teacher at block level and long term training for 1229 teachers through RCI recognized study centers, affiliated to M.P.BHOJ university through distance mode .
5. **Awareness Programme:** The awareness programmes are conducted at state, district, block level and cluster levels. The state level programmes are organised through NGOs who conducted awareness camps at 30 blocks of 10 districts. In each block 8 schools were selected. The objective of the programme is to change the attitudes of people. The theme of the programme was "Namagu ide Saamarthya" Naavu samartharu Naavu kaliaballevu" (We too have ability, We are capable, and we are educable) This programme was conducted by a group of children with special needs and normal children.
6. **Parents Training:** The districts have conducted training for 22467 parents and counseling sessions to educate parents regarding the effective management of their children and activities to be adopted.
7. **Barrier free environment :** Barrier free environment was created in 3501 existing schools during 2006-07 & it is made mandatory to provide ramps in new school buildings. Totally 17967 schools have ramps with hand rails and the coverage is 41%.
8. **Resource centers:** It was proposed to establish one resource center in each block to use them for teachers training and teacher empowerment programmes. These centers will help the teachers in handling the children in their schools, and the materials to be provided and use the centers for their children. Action has been initiated to establish the Resource centers in 202 at blocks.
9. **Home Based Education:** Home Based Education Programme is taken up under the intervention of out of school strategies. The underlying Philosophy of Education is that fundamental right of every child and providing equal opportunity to all the children including CWSN is the spirit for initiating this activity. The objective of this programme is to provide access to children who cannot attend the school for specific reason like mental retardation, cerebral palsy and multiple disabilities and to achieve universal enrollment by enrolling all these children in the nearby schools. Access is delivered in their homes. 10092 children benefited under this programme. 10072 volunteers are working towards this end.



The budget allocation for the year 2006-07 is **1553.892** for the state, out of which 1336.785 is spent for the different activities under this intervention.

Table 68
Physical and Financial Progress under CWSN across Districts, 2006-07

Sl. No	District	Allocation 2006-07		Progress as on 31.03.2007		Performance of districts in descending order	
		CWSN Identified	Budget 2006-07	Phy	Fin	District	Percentage
1	Bagalkot	4510	54.120	4488	53.862	Kodagu	138.96
2	Bangalore Rural	5124	61.488	3810	45.719	Haveri	108.15
3	Bangalore (U)	6238	74.856	6238	74.851	Chickmagalore	103.79
4	Belgaum	10568	126.816	7037	84.443	Gadag	103.19
5	Bellary	7885	94.620	4079	48.947	Hassan	102.04
6	Bidar	3005	36.060	2944	35.334	Bijapur	100.04
7	Bijapur	4111	49.332	4113	49.351	Mandya	100
8	Chamarajanagar	1872	22.464	1872	22.464	Chamarajanagar	100
9	Chickmagalore	1867	22.404	1938	23.254	Bangalore (U)	99.99
10	Chitradurga	4700	56.400	3573	42.877	Tumkur	99.99
11	D.Kannada	4131	49.572	3883	46.592	Bagalkot	99.52
12	Davanagere	7909	94.908	6334	76.008	Shimoga	99.44
13	Dharwad	8322	99.864	5793	69.516	Bidar	97.99
14	Gadag	2783	33.396	2872	34.461	Raichur	97.66
15	Gulbarga	7407	88.884	6552	78.620	D. Kannada	93.99
16	Hassan	3925	47.100	4005	48.060	Uttarakannada	91.49
17	Haveri	2884	34.608	3119	37.430	Gulbarga	88.45
18	Kodagu	1158	13.896	1609	19.310	Koppal	87.65
19	Kolar	5115	61.380	4389	52.664	Kolar	85.8
20	Koppal	3056	36.672	2679	32.144	Udupi	84.91
21	Mandya	3618	43.416	3618	43.416	Davanagere	80.09
22	Mysore	8788	105.456	6897	82.758	Mysore	78.48
23	Raichur	3228	38.736	3152	37.828	Chitradurga	76.02
24	Shimoga	4158	49.896	4135	49.617	Bangalore Rural	74.35
25	Tumkur	5452	65.424	5452	65.420	Dharwad	69.61
26	Udupi	3098	37.176	2631	31.567	Belgaum	66.59
27	Uttarakannada	4579	54.948	4189	50.273	Bellary	51.73
		129491	1553.900	111401	1336.8		





CHAPTER
CHAPTER

7

ಸರ್ಕಾರಿ ಹಿರಿಯ



ಇಲ್ಲಿಗೆ ಬರುವ
ಮಕ್ಕಳಿಗೆ ಸರಿಯಾದ
ಪಾಠ್ಯಕ್ರಮವನ್ನು
ಅನುಷ್ಠಾನಿಸುವುದು
ಮುಖ್ಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶವಾಗಿದೆ.

ಮಕ್ಕಳು, ತಂದೆತಾಯಿಗಳ
ಮಾಹಿಣಿಯನ್ನು
ಅರಿತು ಕಲಿಯುವುದು
ಮುಖ್ಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶವಾಗಿದೆ.

ಮಕ್ಕಳು ಕಲಿಯುವುದು
ಮುಖ್ಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶವಾಗಿದೆ.

MUSLIMS
CHRISTIANS
HINDUS
BUDDHISTS
JAINS
BIHNS

ಮಕ್ಕಳು ಕಲಿಯುವುದು
ಮುಖ್ಯ ಉದ್ದೇಶವಾಗಿದೆ.

- Always start by teaching
- Corrects wrong one with a smile
- Obtain to know the student
- Do the best to succeed
- Remove doubt and stress
- Student with interest
- Teach every one with respect
- Understand every thing taught
- Don't do Home Work
- Leave to know the things
- After Mathematics
- Take care in class



INNOVATIONS

Management Information System

DISE/EMIS data

The MIS unit at State Project Office and in all the districts and blocks are functional and are provided with necessary infrastructure and personnel. The MIS unit is working as a supportive unit of the project. The DISE/EMIS data for the year 2006-07 was collected from all the schools. For the first time pre-printed columns of constant fields in the Data capture format was printed and sent to all the schools. Data entry and consistency check of EMIS data was done at block level. Reports generated are shared at State, District, Block and Cluster level.

USAGE OF DISE/EMIS DATA

DISE/EMIS data was used extensively in the state e.g., printing of text books, and progress cards, distribution of uniforms, etc. The EMIS data and reports are used in planning at School, Cluster, Block, District and State level.



Two books, one Block wise and another District wise analytical report for the year 2005-06 data was published and was released by Honorable Chief Minister of Karnataka in which Honorable Education Minister was also present. Block wise report published contains 5 broad categories namely, School details, Infrastructure details, teacher details, enrollment details and children census 2006 data. District wise Analytical report gave times series analysis of EMIS data. These publications were shared up to district and block levels.

The state has organized a teleconference to discuss the previous year data and training was provided to get this year data. Four divisional level workshops were conducted on data analysis of EMIS in which all the district level officials participated. Detailed presentations were made to familiarize the usage of data and its advantages.

Implementation of Bhartiya vidya Software in Rural Schools

M/s. Media Lab Asia, A Govt. of India Enterprise, Under Ministry of Information Technology, assisted in implementing the project 'Implementation of Bhartiya Vidya software in 17 Rural Schools where CALC are run in Bangalore Rural, Mandya and Kolar district. Bhartiya Vidya is a multimedia software having hard spot material in Mathematics, Social studies and Science subjects. An internal evaluation committee was formed to monitor the project chaired by Director (Programs), SSA, Director of Media Lab Asia, and Senior Lecturer of Mandya DIET, Kolar DIET and Bangalore DIET were the members. Members visited the selected schools to monitor the use of the multi-media contents and also during the training of teachers in use of the multi-media contents. The project was implemented successfully.

House hold survey 2006

House to house survey was conducted during February 2006. In this survey ICR and non-ICR formats were printed and supplied to all the blocks. ICR technology (Intelligent Character Reader) was used to capture the data. A software module was developed and used at block level to validate the children census data. A press conference was arranged chaired by Honorable Education Minister to release the House hold survey statistics. All the names and other related information of out of school children was generated and sent to all the schools. Various other reports like age wise, gender wise, religion/category wise population, school going children, out of school children, disability wise data, reason wise out of school children were also generated and shared at State, District, Block, Cluster, Village, Habitation and school level. Data was also submitted to MHRD as per their templates.

Monthly Progress Monitoring System

In-house software in MS-access was designed and developed at State level to capture Major intervention and sub-activity wise monthly progress from all the districts and blocks. Block wise data was collected and captured at all the Blocks and sent to the districts. At district, block wise data was consolidated along with district data and sent to state office. At state office all district data was consolidated along with state data. Various customized reports as required by the officers were generated and used for SSA progress monitoring.



Updating Website

Major intervention wise and Activity wise SSA data was updated in the website. All the circulars and guidelines of SSA , tender documents, EMIS data was also hosted at regular intervals.

File and Letter tracking system (LPO):

File and Letter Tracking system soft ware (also known as Less Paper Office (LPO)) is been implemented at State office. With this system it is possible to know the status of letters and files at various sections/officers at any moment of time. Initialization of all sections, officers and staff is carried out. Backlog files of all the sections are being entered. Training was provided to all the officers and staff in use of the software.

Implementation of Mail Server, Fax server and SMS gateway

In order to communicate among the officers at state and district level instantly Mail server, Fax server and SMS gateway is installed at state office. With these systems, officers can send and receive instant mails, share documents, send fax through computers and SMS (Short Message Service) can be sent to cell phones through computers. Mail-ids was created for all the State, district and block level officers of Education department. All the officers and staff were trained in use of these systems.

Swasth Plus

The programme that was started in collaboration with UNICEF during 2004–05 was continued during 2006-07 with its activities extended to more number of schools. The programme is implemented in the following districts.

Table 69
District-wise coverage of Swasth Plus programme, 2006-07

Sl No	District	Block	No. of Schools	Schools covered during 2005-06	Schools covered During 2006-07
1	Gulbarga	Aland	216	100	216
		Shahapur	236	90	236
		Shorapur	308	100	308
2	Raichur	Deoturga	224	154	224
		Lingasugur	271	135	271
		Manvi	239	138	239
		Raichur	241	224	241
		Sindhanur	243	126	243
3	Tumkur	Madhugiri	372	275	372
		Sira	419	275	419
	Total		2768	1617	2768

Following activities that were started during earlier years were extended to cover more schools during 2006-07.



- **Bio intensive Gardens:**

The bio intensive gardens that were tried out during 2004-05 were a great success. These gardens developed among the children and community a sense of ownership of the school because of the fact that the results of their labour was seen immediately in the fruits and vegetables that has supplemented the mid day meal programme in the schools. The concept has also attracted the community and the idea has been replicated in a few farms of the community. The bio intensive gardens were extended to 1020 schools in the selected ten blocks under the programme. One teacher from each of these schools was given hands on training in the model bio intensive gardens that were developed at the block level training venues. The teachers in turn developed the bio intensive gardens in the schools with the participation of the children and the community members as well. About 1,15,463 kilogrammes of vegetables and greens was grown in these bio intensive gardens and this was used to supplement the mid day meal programme in the respective schools. The gardens that were developed during the previous years have yielded about 52,656 kilograms of greens and vegetables.



Children working in the Bio Intensive Gardens

The impact of these bio intensive gardens is also visualized in many of the gardens developed by the community. As many as 330 gardens were reportedly developed by the community members in their farms.



Teachers participating in the Bio Intensive Gardens



- **School camps:**

School camps were organized in all the selected schools under the programme to train the children in the hygiene practices. The children were demonstrated the practice of hand wash before meal and after defecation, using the toilet and maintaining it clean and healthy, waste water management and solid waste management. Soak pits and compost pits were developed in these schools. Community members also participated in these camps and they were educated on the ills of open defecation.



Children practicing handwash.

Children participating in soakpit.

- **School cabinets:**

School cabinets that were constituted in these schools have taken up the responsibility of maintaining the school facilities such as drinking water facility, toilet and the bio intensive gardens clean. The school cabinets are also monitoring the hygiene practices of the children in the schools. Specially designed charts are being used for this purpose. The charts are printed and supplied to all the selected schools by UNICEF.



Children learning to fill up the monitoring charts on health and hygiene practices.



A team of delegates from Iraq had visited the schools under this programme. They were greatly impressed by the attempts made in the state for improving the quality of education imparted in the schools of the state.



The Iraqi delegation visited one of the schools under SWASTHH Plus.

Computer Assisted Learning Programme:

Computer Assisted Learning Programme in Karnataka is visualised as a part of the e governance of the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan and the department of Public Instruction. Hitherto bringing the block level functionaries under the plan of e-governance was the thrust area. Having attained that emphasis is now on expanding the e governance to the cluster level.

As such for the Computer Assisted Learning Programme the Upper Primary Schools situated in the cluster head quarters are selected during the year 2006-07. The computer hardware along with the necessary software is supplied to 1000 Upper primary schools. The computer hardware includes one server and thin clients with TFT monitors and a 1.5 kv UPS system with an input voltage starting from 60V and a total back up of 4 hours. The management of these facilities for a period of three years is the responsibility of the firm that has supplied the hardware.

The server is preloaded with the multimedia content developed on the hard spots in various subjects. The children can access this multimedia content on all the five systems.

These machines are also intended for use by the Cluster Resource Persons as a part of the egovernance of the activities under the department before and after the school hours.

Early Childhood Care and Education.

Early Childhood care and Education is generally considered as the support system to primary education. The quality of input to primary education is to a great extent



influenced by the effective early child care education facilities that are being offered. Considering the importance of ECCE centers as feeding schools for sibling care, a strategy under SSA has been developed to provide children with nutritious food, play materials and health care for their growth.

Most of the pre-primary schools are located in the primary school premises, thus they become the feeding schools for primary schools.

E.C.C.E :

During 2005-06, 2844 ECCE centres were opened under SSA by Dept. of Women & Child Development, the amount sanctioned during 2005-06 for ECCE activity i.e. Rs.135.00 lakhs was not sufficient for the salary of workers of those 2844 ECCE centres. Hence Rs.235.00 lakhs sanctioned for E.C.C.E, Work Education and Science Museum was utilised for this purpose during 2006-07.

DISTANCE EDUCATION

Distance Education in SSA is an important intervention. The main aim of Distance Education is to

- Improve the learning levels in children
- Create interest among children in curricular areas
- Provide academic support to teachers.
- Programme Review/Monitoring through distance mode.

Distance Education in Karnataka is having two components.

1. Radio Broadcast Programmes
2. EDUSAT Programme

1. Radio Broadcast Programmes: The Programmes are broadcast for Classes I - VIII in Kannada, Urdu, English, Environmental Science, Science, Social Science and Mathematics subjects. This program covers the hard spots in the subjects. Radio broadcast according to the timetable provided for the whole year will be received in the schools.

- Every school has been provided with a radio receiving set; the maintenance of radio set will be met out of the school maintenance grants.
- The Interactive Radio Instruction Programme for Classes 1, 2 and 3 is called Chinnara Chukki. They are transmitted from July 9th 2006 to March 14th 2007. In



total, 156 Programmes are transmitted. The subjects taught under this Programme are Kannada, English, Environment Science and Mathematics.

- The Interactive Radio Instruction Programme for Classes 4 and 5 is called Chukki Chinna. They are transmitted from July 9th 2006 to March 10th 2007. In total, 134 Programmes are transmitted. The subjects taught under this Programme are Kannada, English, Science, Social Science and Mathematics.
- The Interactive Radio Instruction Programme for Classes 6,7 and 8 is called Keli-Kali. They are transmitted from July 9th 2006 to March 14th 2007. In all 150 Programmes are transmitted. The subjects taught under this Programme are Kannada, English, Science, Social Science and Mathematics.
- Keli Kali lessons are planned and organised in tandem with annual calendar of teaching of school subjects.

2. EDUSAT Programmes:

- The Primary Education Pilot project in distance mode is being implemented in collaboration with ISRO, GOK and various other agencies.
- Studio, Hub and up linking facilities are set up at DSERT, Bangalore.
- 885 primary schools from Chamarajanagar district are selected for the primary education part of the project and extended to 913 schools of Gulbarga district.
- Infrastructure set up by ISRO through BEL on turn key basis.
- Regular telecast of TV lessons every day: 2.00 – 2.30 PM, 3.30 – 4.00 PM.
- The telecast schedule intimated to all schools in advance through a teachers' handbook,
- The lessons supplement classroom teaching and provide resource support. They help in making lessons interesting and motivating for children: Video lessons are based on hard spots in each subject.
- Block Resource Centres of the districts were provided with Receive Only Terminals (ROT) and solar power pack enabling in-service teachers training in tele mode. ROTs were also supplied, installed and made functional in the DIETs and the DPOs of the district. This is a carried activity from the year 2004-05.



- In the year 2006-07 Rs.370 Lakh including state intervention was allocated for Distance Education Activities. The allocation includes the budget for Production and broad cast of Radio Programmes.
- Rs.152 Lakh was spent for the production of soft ware for EDUSAT Programmes, Production and Broadcasting of Radio programmes.
- Rs 97.88 Lakh was utilized for the establishment of Satellite Interactive Terminals (SIT's) in 27 DIETs of State. The SIT's helps the State to carry out two way interaction for the review of the progress with district and block authorities.
- Rs 20 Lakh was spent on the production of 50 Radio Interactive Instruction Programmes for the Classes 1,2 and 3 and 50 Programmes in Urdu for the Classes 4 and 5. These programmes are produced by Education Development Center (EDC).
- Rs 60.56 Lakh was spent towards the procurement of MP3 Players for the 1368 Urdu Higher Primary schools. Thinking that it is not economical to broadcast for few numbers of Urdu Schools in the State, the arrangement has been made to supply the Radio programmes in CD formats. With the help of MP3 Players the Schools will arrange to listen the programmes to students.
- Rs 2.70 Lakh has been spent towards the purchase and supply of 'Hadona Bara, Kuniyona Ba' audio cassettes to the Higher Primary schools of Bangalore (Rural), Kolar, Tumkur, Davangere and Shimoga districts. The audio cassette contains the Kannada Lyrics.
- An amount of Rs.2.5 lakh has been utilised towards insurance of equipments like TV, RoT, Solar Power panel installed under EDUSAT programme.

INNOVATIVE ACTIVITY FOR SC/ST

(CHINNARA KARNATAKA DARSHANA - AN EDUCATIONAL TOUR PROGRAMME)

In order to provide field experience and make the learning long lasting, students of 7th standard majority of whom are from the rural sector government school, with preference to children to SC/ST categories and girls are selected to tour various important destinations of Karnataka. The programme is appropriately titled Chinnara Karnataka Darshana. A total number of 252 batches consisting of 50



students, 4 teachers and a guide in each batch amply testifies the magnitude of this sustainable educational on going project. This is first of its kind massive educational tour programme conducted in the country. They visited various destinations. The major objectives of the tour are

- To make primary education more attractive adopting novel schemes to reduce school dropouts
- To enable children to develop into better citizens
- To expose young minds to various traditions, cultures, life styles of the state

As many destinations covered have historical background, this extra curricular activity blends beautifully with the school lessons. Providing an opportunity for the development of leadership qualities and co-operation among children. To develop love and pride of the home state, to develop qualities of self-reliance and discipline, providing a good platform for giving expression to the hidden talents of the children be it music, dance, drama or art.



Children at vishveshwaraiah science musium, Bangalore

The enthusiasm and eagerness with which they started their journey and the happiness and the sense of the fulfillment on their faces is visible very clearly. Quite spontaneously they participated in various cultural activities and were delighted to win prizes.

As the tour covers a distance of approximately 1750 km spread over 4 days and 4 nights, the body and the mind of the student gets tough to meet the new



Children at Abbe falls, madikeri



challenges ; improves the ability of expressions of the students. A specially designed guidelines and feedback form with the description of the important destinations of the state was provided to each student. Trained guides were pressed into service and their descriptions of history, mythology etc. increased the knowledge of children.

Equally delighted were the teachers who showed remarkable sense of involvement in all the levels of the scheme and together with the children, they saw to it that the objectives of the programme were fulfilled. During the interview they showered appreciation on the organizers and the co-ordinating agency like department of tourism and KSTDC. This exemplary entertaining educating tour programme of students has opened up new vistas for making education more interesting and also making learning a more practical experience. Children of 202 educational blocks and additional 50 batches for the EBBs with preference to the blocks with more SC/ST population were provided.

Training to the teachers participating in the programme was given through sat.com programme to orient them the roles and responsibilities of the escorting faculties.



Teleconference for orienting teachers participating in CKD

Rs.2.5 lakhs per district was approved for the implementation of Chinnara Karnataka Darshana. The entire out lay of Rs.202.00 lakhs have been spent for conducting educational tour programme for 252 batches of students.





CHAPTER
CHAPTER

8



CIVIL WORKS



CIVIL WORKS

The civil works sanctioned for the year 2006-07 and status of progress is given below. (31.03.2007)

Table 70
Physical and Financial Progress for Civil Works, 2006-07

Sl. No	Name of the Work	Financial Status		Physical progress		
		Sanctioned	Completed	Allocation	Released	Expenditure
1	New School Bldg	743	243	3157.75	3157.75	1032.75
2	Additional Classrooms	13627	5319	34067.50	34067.50	13297.50
3	Electricity	14328	14328	716.40	716.40	716.40

The cumulative civil works sanctioned and status of progress from the year 2001-02 to 2006-07 is given below. (31.03.2007)



Table 71
In Progress of Civil Works, SSA, 2001-02 to 2006-07

Sl. No	Description	2001-02 to 2006-07		
		Target	Completed	in Progress
1	BRC	70	69	1
2	CRC	1043	1006	37
3	School Buildings	2319	1759	560
4	Additional Class Room	28396	19990	8406
5	Toilets	23314	23314	0
6	Drinking Water	21438	21438	0
7	Electricity	27913	27913	0
8	Compound Wall	3717	3717	0
	Total	108210	99206	9004

The overall completed civil works is 91.60%.

As per the norms, SDMCs will construct the school buildings and Additional Classrooms including electrification.

Services of the consultant engineers are provided at the Block level and District level for technical guidelines to SDMCs. These engineers visit the construction sites to monitor the quality of works and provide technical guidance and also liaison with the DPO for monitoring civil works. They have also been maintaining the measurement book of the works. Quarterly practical oriented training programme was conducted to the said engineers to resolve the issues and to give inputs for timely completion of works.

Independent consultants for third party evaluation and technical auditing have been appointed. These consultants carryout the technical evaluation of the quality of civil works visiting each of the construction sites, at-least five times during the construction and also undertake testing of materials supplied by the agencies. The reports of these consultants confirm that, the quality of construction is good and better than the buildings constructed by other agencies. The agencies have installed compressing strength testing machine and other related equipments in twenty districts.

Manual in Kannada on construction in has been given to SDMCs. In addition inputs on construction are given to SDMCs during the training imparted to SDMC members.

Quality Control Equipments like; Coarse Sieves, Fine Sieves, Slump Cones and Cube Moulds are also provided to all blocks to check and to monitor the quality of civil works.



CHAPTER
CHAPTER

9



**RESEARCH EVALUATION
MONITORING & SUPERVISION (REMS)**



RESEARCH, EVALUATION, MONITORING AND SUPERVISION:

Research and Evaluation studies are sponsored by SSA at three levels : State, District and School level.

At the State level, an advisory committee was formed which invited proposals from accredited agencies, scrutinised, screened & scanned the proposals for their technical quality and financial feasibility and release funds. The State level Advisory Committee constituted and sub-committees to scrutinise research efforts across various concerns of SSA. The sub-committees so constituted are directed towards :

- Lab Area studies
- Multi-centric studies
- Monographs and Handouts
- Practitioners and Research
- Macro level Researches.



At the district level, the DIETs are provided with guidance and funding for evaluation studies of SSA interventions.

At the school level teachers are provided with guidance and funding support to take up Action Research. A manual on Action Research as well as a manual on Laboratory area Approach to Studies have been brought out with the collaboration of RIE, Mysore.

District level researches through DIETs have been documented and disseminated. Action Researches completed by schools have been compiled, documented and disseminated by the DIETs.

REMS is one of the major interventions under Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission that helps to know the impact and effectiveness of the programme implemented under SSA. The Monitoring and Supervision component also helps in identifying the relevant strategies for efficient allocation and utilization of the funds available to all interventions under SSA. There is a provision of Rs 1500/ per school per annum under REMS. The allocation is made a provision for Rs. 100/=, and Rs. 1400/= at National & State Level respectively for implementing the REMS activities at all levels. The State Research Advisory Committee and sub committees are constituted for necessary guidance to implement the REMS approved activities.

Progress report of 2006-07

The major research activities are implemented at State level and also district and sub district levels in line with the approval of AWP/B 2006-07. Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission – Karnataka has implemented the REMS approved activities under guidance of the State Research Advisory Committee and sub committees.

I. Major Activities under REMS, 2006-07:

Research Studies: [State Level Studies]

Study on Children Census Data:

A validation study of Census data of children, 2006 completed by SSA was entrusted to Dr.Ekbote, Professor of education (Gulbarga and Belgaum Division) and Prof. A.S. Seetharmu, Head Education Unit (Rtd.) Institute of Social and Economic Change, Bangalore (Mysore and Bangalore Division) Prof. A.S.Seetharamu completed the study and submitted the report. The report in regard to Gulbarga division is awaited.

A Pilot Study on Training Management System through EMIS Software:

A Pilot Study on Training Management System through EMIS Software has been



taken-up in Chamarajnagar district by National Institute of Advance Studies, Bangalore. This initiative is fully funded by SSA. The experimental project is under progress.

An In-House Study on Remedial Education:

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan allocated Rs.14.00 crores for Remedial Teaching in Karnataka State for the year 2006-07. In one of the MMR (monthly monitoring and review) meetings, the State Project Director desired a review of implementation of Remedial Teaching program in the State. In line with this thinking, a research study of Remedial Education in Koppal district was taken up as an in-house study by the REMS unit, by Prof.A.S.Seetharamu, Consultant, SSA.

The analysis of data is completed and report is being drafted.

4. A validation study of EMIS, 2007

A validation study of EMIS, 2007 is given to CMDR, Dharwad. The study was desired by MHRD. Report is awaited.

5. Time on Task Study of Students:

The State Project Office, SSA has taken up a state level study through DSERT on "Time on Task Study of Students" under guidance of MHRD. The study is designed according to the TOR and Tools provided from the National Level. Karnataka is one of the States out of six in the country for the above study. The other States are Assam, Haryana, Maharashtra, Orissa and Rajasthan. The study is being conducted through DSERT, Bangalore and guided by EdCIL / MHRD. The study is under progress.

Experimental Projects Implemented during 2006-07: Review Status

Kalikayatna Programme, a learning initiative by MAYA-Prajayatna

Kalikayatna is an innovative strategy adopted in Bilikere Cluster of Mysore District as a Pilot Project for 3 years (2005-06 to 2007-08) with co-ordination of MAYA-Prajayatna, Bangalore. It is based on Integrated Approach and Constructivism where an enormous opportunity is provided for teachers in preparing the Self Learning Materials, Local Specific Curriculum and so on. It is an approved activity for 2007-08 under REMS Intervention.

District Quality Education Programme, (DQEP) by NIAS, Bangalore

Keeping the main objective of enhancing capacity building among the Academic Resource Centres of District and Sub-district levels such as, DIET, BRCs and CRCs,



DQEP is implemented as a Pilot Programme in Chamarajnagar district with co-ordination of National Institute of Advanced Studies, Bangalore.

Language Development Programme: Reading Cards

Language Development Programme is an integral part of DQEP. 100 Reading Cards as supplementary material have been developed and designed based on the curriculum at the elementary level with co-ordination of the Promise Foundation, Bangalore and NIAS, Bangalore in order to enhance the reading skills among the primary school children from 1-5th classes. It is proposed to adopt these Reading Cards as a supplementary material for language teaching in government and aided schools of Yelandur Block in Chamarajnagar district.

An Exploratory Study on Role of Community in the Context of UEE.

The State Project Office made intensive efforts in Gadag and Bellary districts to get documentation on the above-referred National Level Study. A draft copy has been sent to NCERT for further action. The final report is being drafted at the National Level.

Publications

Efforts are being made to publish Research Abstracts of all the studies sponsored by SSA/ SRAC so far, as a follow up action on the minutes of SRAC meeting held on 4th November 2006.

The State Project Office has received 22 reports so far out of 28 studies sponsored under SSA from 2005-06 onwards. An in-house review of all the reports was made.

An expert review was initiated on the abstracts/studies submitted. 12/22 abstracts were returned for revision before publication. 9 of these abstracts relating to Inclusive Education are ready for scrutiny and publication.

Planning of Volume-II and III are under progress.

District Level Research Activities: 2006-07

Allocation and releases of funds as per AWP/B 2006-07 for implementation of the following approved activities.



Table 72
Outlay of REMS funds

[@ Rs. 1500/- per school (National Level Rs. 100/- per school & Rs. 1400/- at State Level)]

School Level/SDMC		Amount in Rs. in Lakhs
1.	Documentation & Dissemination of Research Studies (69,109 Schools)	276.436
Block Level		
1.	BRG/BRAC Meetings	52.800
2.	Block Level Seminars	
3.	Research Activities	
District Level		
1.	DRG/DRAC Meetings	296.438
2.	Field Visits for Monitoring	
3.	District Level Seminars	
4.	News Letters Publication	
5.	Lab Area Studies	
6.	Multi Centric Studies	
7.	Evaluation Studies	
8.	Exposure Visits	
9.	Consultant Services	
State Level		
1.	Third Party Monitoring	341.852
2.	Prathibha Karanji Programme	
3.	Progress Cards	
Total		967.526

District-wise & Activity-wise progress during 2006-07:

Action taken:

- Formats for Phy. and Fin. Progress have been despatched to all DIE'Ts and Districts and they are directed to send the activity wise progress report by 11th June 2007.

A Brief Report on Progress 2006-07 is given below :

- ❖ DRACs have been constituted in all 27 DIE'Ts and periodical meetings have been convened.



- ❖ All 27 DIETs have begun publication of News letters (Monthly / Bimonthly) which document the innovative practices in the district.
- ❖ Some of the DIETs like Uttara Kannada DIET, Kumuta, Tumkur etc., have brought out local specific (KSQAO results based)/ Questions Banks / Teachers hand books etc.
- ❖ Some of the DIETs / DPOs like DIET Haveri have brought out monographs handouts related to REMS activities in their respective districts.
- ❖ All DIETS have analysed District / Block / Cluster / School / Class / subject and student wise KSQAO results of 2006. These results are being used for preparation of School Academic Plan (SAP) and Cluster Academic Plan (CAP) as well as organization of Remedial Education Classes.

Sub-district level REMS Activities:

(a) Block Level:

The following Research Activities have been taken up at Block Levels:

- Block Resource Groups/ Block Level Research Advisory Committees BRGs/ BRACs have been constituted in all blocks in the state.
- Block level research studies have been taken up at block level under the guidance of BRACs.
- Block level seminars are being conducted related to the Quality Issues and UEE goals. Reports of seminars are being received.

(b) School Level:

- In service teachers training on Action Research has been provided.
- Documentation and Dissemination of Action Research has been made at School / Cluster / Block and District Level.

Monitoring and Supervision

SSA interventions / programmes / activities are subjected to three levels of monitoring and supervision.

- It is monitored and supervised on-line by the Cluster / Block / district offices as per guidelines given to them by the State Project Office from time to time.



- It is monitored and supervised by the all the Programme Officers, the Joint Directors, the Director and the State Project Director periodically and cross-checked with district / block / cluster reports.
- It is monitored & supervised by the Dept. of Elementary Education & Literacy, Govt. of India, through external agencies. ISEC, Bangalore is a nodal agency looking after 18 districts and the State's overall review. It is assisted by RIE, Mysore in regard to 9 more districts of the State. The external agencies submit periodical reports to the State Project Director, The SPD initiates follow-up action on the basis of these reports. This practice was continued during 2006-07 also.

The Monitoring mechanism under SSA is being strengthened at all levels for effective implementation of the programme.

- School Development Monitoring Committees (SDMCs) constituted at school level for proper monitoring of school management system through the community. Necessary steps have been taken on the recommendations and findings of an impact study conducted on functioning of SDMCs in Karnataka. The follow up task is being taken at gross root level to get required cooperation from the PRIs.
- Cluster Resource persons, Education Coordinators and Block Resource Persons supervise the academic activities at cluster and Block level.
- Block Education Officers and District Project Offices look after the academic and administrative matters, in order to enhance the quality of Education.
- State Project Office also monitors and supervisors through field visits to provide necessary feed back to implement the programmes effectively.
- Institute of Social and Economic Change (ISEC) Bangalore and Regional Institute of Education (RIE) Mysore have been nominated as MIIRD, Monitoring Institutes/ Research Resource Institutes for monitoring and supervision of the SSA Programmes.
- The Monitoring Institutions have submitted the first quarter monitoring reports to the State Project Office and also to MIIRD, The follow up action has been taken up on the feed back, guidelines given in the reports.

Way Ahead:

The programme and activities of 2006-07 shall be continued during the following years. In addition it is proposed to strengthen the quality of REMS wing at the State Project Office by taking up researches and evaluations of certain pressing and persisting problems and concerns which have a State level relevance.





CHAPTER
CHAPTER

10



CHALLENGES AHEAD



CHALLENGES AHEAD

Honouring our own goals of Sarva Shiksha Abliyan within a self-set time-frame is the challenge before us. Several concomitant concerns of planning, implementation, monitoring, review and evaluation gyrate around this challenge. Some of these concerns and problems have evaded efforts to address them both in the past and during 2006-07. While some concerns like bringing all children to school by 2003 and provision of basic infrastructure facilities to all the students are residual, other concerns like facilitation of completion rates, full retention, realisation of equity across sex and social groups, parity in performance and progress across regions and provision of quality schooling are the unfinished, but time-bound challenges. These challenges need to be met in both holistic and sequential styles through time and space. Some of the challenges, concerns, problems and issues targeted to be met during 2007-08 and thereafter are identified here.



- With the passage of time, problems in regard to systematisation and development of a school-based data-base have diminished but not disappeared. School-level e-connectivity is not there at present. Data are manually collected from schools, consolidated manually at the cluster level and ported to the system at the block level. They are consolidated further in the Districts and at the State. Cross-checks thereafter reveal marginal inconsistencies which cannot be ignored. In an effort to pursue perfection in data-base, delays in publication take place.

Further, certain degree of divergence, may be marginal, is observed between child census data collected annually during February / March as per the compulsory Primary Education Act and EMIS data collected during October every year. Purity, Validity and reliabality of school-based, child-specific data-base is a persisting concern which may hopefully get resolved as we march fast towards school-level e connectivity.

- Problems of non-enrollment at the age of 6+ have almost tapered-off by the year 2006-07. Concerns of school drop-outs have been marginal. Alternative strategies to mainstream drop-outs and previously non-enrolled children are in full-force. Discrete feed-back on mainstreaming process through departmental supervision reveals that performance of alternative strategies is lower than optimal expectations. Full and effective mainstreaming of children on the margin into the system of regular schooling is a challenge, though it is not of a huge magnitude. Like-wise, effective and efficient inclusive education is also a concomitant challenge.

- The major challenge for Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan is to realise the goal of quality in elementary education. Meaningful completion of 8 years of elementary schooling by all children by which we mean children master grade-specified levels of competencies as well as develop life-skills and a balanced personality, within a time-frame pre-set by Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan, which is 2010 AD, is the challenge before Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan.

Several quality initiatives have been launched in this direction in recent years, the KSQAO being one of them. Schools and Cluster Resource Centers are directed to use KSQAO results, develop and implement school-level academic plans for the year 2006-07 under a collateral initiative known as Karnataka State towards Quality Education (KSQE). School-based teacher-training by peripatetic teams on hard-spots



identified in classroom learning-teaching transactions is integrated with this initiative. Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan has been providing teacher-grants to all teachers as well as school-grants. They should be useful to KSQE initiatives. Finally such initiatives need to get reflected in school performance.

- Development of a system of schooling through school-based Management is the ultimate in elementary education. Capacities of communities, specifically the SDMCs for such initiatives is also a challenge. Building the capacities of SDMCs for monitoring and support to quality initiatives in schooling is the need of the hour.
- A State-wide programme of Remedial Education through the involvement of NGOs during 2006-07 did not yield expected results, may be because of various systemic or para-systemic reasons. Carrying forward children with cumulative learning deficits through a State-wide remedial education programme in a campaign mode is a challenge.
- In spite of a variety of initiatives launched during the last few years and continued during 2006-07 to redress regional imbalances in educational development, it is noted with concern that the goal of regional parity is still eluding. The districts of the North-Eastern region of Karnataka as well as a few other districts lag behind in performance on several parameters. A fast paced movement towards quality schooling should also address the concerns of regional parity and social equity. These are also concerns of Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan.

Given the current pace of progress of work in the context of SSA goals, one may have to concentrate on achievements and go beyond targets. Motivating the system to function towards optimum efficiency and a time-sense therein is a major challenge for the next few years and specifically 2007-08.



ವಿಜಯದಾದ

ಶಿಕ್ಷಣದ ಮೂಲಕ ಸ್ವಾತಂತ್ರ್ಯ ಸಾಧಿಸುವುದು
ಮಾತ್ರವಲ್ಲದೆ ಸಮಾಜದ ಸುಖ ಮತ್ತು
ಪ್ರಗತಿಗಾಗಿ ಕೆಲಸ ಮಾಡುವುದು.



CHAPTER
CHAPTER

11



**DISTRICT REPORT OF PROGRESS
OF SSA INTERVENTIONS**



DISTRICT REPORT OF PROGRESS OF SSA INTERVENTIONS

District wise provisions under all schemes is given in the following Tables ACCESS & QUALITY.

Table 1
Adding 8th Std.

Sl. No.	District	Sanctioned Schools	Sanctioned teachers
1	Bagalkot	20	20
2	Bangalore Urban	0	0
3	Bangalore Rural	0	0
4	Belgaum	0	0
5	Bellary	19	19
6	Bidar	16	16
7	Bijapur	9	9
8	Chamrajnagar	6	6
9	Chikmagalur	0	0
10	Chitradurga	10	10
11	Dakshina Kannada	0	0
12	Davangere	6	6
13	Dharwad	11	11
14	Gadag	0	0
15	Gulbarga	205	205
16	Hassan	3	3
17	Haveri	0	0
18	Kodagu	5	5
19	Kolar	0	0
20	Koppal	0	0
21	Mandya	0	0
22	Mysore	0	0
23	Raichur	11	11
24	Shimoga	0	0
25	Tumkur	0	0
26	Udupi	2	2
27	Uttara Kannada	0	0
	Total	323	323



Table 2
EGS

Sl.No.	District	Sanctioned		Achievement		% Financial Achievement
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	
1	Bagalkot	0	0	10	1.254	0
2	Bangalore Urban	11	1.397	1	1.140	82
3	Bangalore Rural	0	0	0	0	0
4	Belgaum	105	13.335	93	9.022	68
5	Bellary	1	0.127	1	0.127	100
6	Bidar	4	0.508	24	4.428	872
7	Bijapur	26	3.302	39	3.303	100
8	Channrajnagar	12	1.524	9	1.143	75
9	Chikmagalur	52	6.604	8	0.508	8
10	Chitradurga	0	0	0	0	0
11	Dakshina Kannada	0	0	0	0	0
12	Davangere	1	0.127	1	0.254	200
13	Dharwad	1	0.127	1	0.127	100
14	Gadag	0	0	0	0	0
15	Gulbarga	14	1.778	14	1.778	100
16	Hassan	31	3.937	11	1.397	35
17	Haveri	0	0	0	0	0
18	Kodagu	0	0	0	0	0
19	Kolar	14	1.778	11	1.777	100
20	Koppal	9	1.143	9	0.721	63
21	Mandya	2	0.254	0	0	0
22	Mysore	0	0	0	0	0
23	Raichur	10	1.270	85	9.599	756
24	Shimoga	129	16.383	10	1.270	8
25	Tumkur	14	1.778	14	2.667	150
26	Udupi	7	0.889	7	0.895	101
27	Uttara Kannada	106	13.462	106	13.462	100
	Total	549	69.723	454	54.872	79



Table 3
Primary school upgraded to UPS

Sl. No.	District	Sanctioned	Achievement
1	Bagalkot	0	0
2	Bangalore Urban	0	0
3	Bangalore Rural	0	0
4	Belgaum	0	0
5	Bellary	0	0
6	Bidar	0	0
7	Bijapur	0	0
8	Chamrajnagar	0	0
9	Chikmagalur	15	13
10	Chitradurga	0	0
11	Dakshina Kannada	0	0
12	Davangere	0	0
13	Dharwad	0	0
14	Gadag	0	0
15	Gulbarga	0	0
16	Hassan	13	13
17	Haveri	0	0
18	Kodagu	0	0
19	Kolar	0	0
20	Koppal	0	0
21	Mandya	0	0
22	Mysore	0	0
23	Raichur	11	11
24	Shimoga	0	0
25	Tumkur	8	0
26	Udupi	0	0
27	Uttara Kannada	0	0
	Total	47	37



Table 4
School Grant : Primary : Govt. Schools

Sl.No.	District	Sanctioned		Achievement		% Financial Achievement
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	
1	Bagalkot	1209	24.18	1209	24.18	100
2	Bangalore Urban	2544	50.88	2544	50.88	100
3	Bangalore Rural	1407	28.14	1407	28.14	100
4	Belgaum	2994	59.88	2994	59.88	100
5	Bellary	1304	26.08	1304	26.08	100
6	Bidar	1046	20.92	1046	20.92	100
7	Bijapur	1654	32.86	1654	32.86	100
8	Chamrajnagar	792	15.84	792	15.84	100
9	Chikmagalur	1589	28.52	1589	28.52	100
10	Chitradurga	1656	33.12	1656	33.12	100
11	Dakshina Kannada	924	18.48	924	18.48	100
12	Davangere	1355	27.10	1355	27.10	100
13	Dharwad	728	14.56	728	14.56	100
14	Gadag	595	11.90	595	11.90	100
15	Gulbarga	2324	46.48	2324	46.48	100
16	Hassan	2605	52.10	2605	52.10	100
17	Haveri	1109	22.18	1109	22.18	100
18	Kodagu	418	8.36	418	8.36	100
19	Kolar	3379	67.58	3379	67.58	100
20	Koppal	883	17.66	883	17.66	100
21	Mandya	1848	36.96	1848	36.96	100
22	Mysore	1892	37.84	1892	37.84	100
23	Raichur	1218	24.36	1218	24.36	100
24	Shimoga	1937	38.68	1937	38.68	100
25	Tumkur	3550	7.10	3550	7.10	100
26	Udupi	616	12.32	616	12.32	100
27	Uttara Kannada	2156	43.08	2156	43.08	100
	Total	43732	871.06	43732	871.06	100



Table 5
School Grant : Primary : Aided Schools

Sl.No.	District	Sanctioned		Achievement		% Financial Achievement
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	
1	Bagalkot	39	0.78	39	0.78	100
2	Bangalore Urban	32	0.64	32	0.64	100
3	Bangalore Rural	493	9.86	460	9.20	93
4	Belgaum	45	0.90	45	0.90	100
5	Bellary	52	1.04	52	1.04	100
6	Bidar	303	6.06	303	6.06	100
7	Bijapur	122	2.44	122	2.44	100
8	Chamrajnagar	37	0.74	37	0.74	100
9	Chikmagalur	23	0.46	16	0.32	70
10	Chitradurga	69	1.38	69	1.38	100
11	Dakshina Kannada	231	4.62	231	4.62	100
12	Davangere	110	2.00	110	2.20	110
13	Dharwad	67	1.34	67	1.34	100
14	Gadag	25	0.50	25	0.50	100
15	Gulbarga	154	3.08	154	3.08	100
16	Hassan	44	0.88	44	0.88	100
17	Haveri	22	0.44	22	0.44	100
18	Kodagu	11	0.22	11	0.22	100
19	Kolar	64	1.28	64	1.28	100
20	Koppal	8	0.16	8	0.16	100
21	Mandya	34	0.68	34	0.68	100
22	Mysore	118	2.36	118	2.36	100
23	Raichur	20	0.40	20	0.40	100
24	Shimoga	48	0.96	48	0.96	100
25	Tumkur	63	1.26	63	1.26	100
26	Udupi	232	4.64	232	4.64	100
27	Uttara Kannada	28	0.56	20	0.40	71
	Total	2494	49.68	2446	48.92	98



Table 6
School Grant : Upper Primary : Govt. Schools

Sl.No.	District	Sanctioned		Achievement		% Financial Achievement
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	
1	Bagalkot	648	12.96	612	13.00	100
2	Bangalore Urban	833	16.66	833	16.66	100
3	Bangalore Rural	682	13.64	682	13.64	100
4	Belgaum	1479	29.58	1479	29.58	100
5	Bellary	714	14.28	714	14.28	100
6	Bidar	635	12.70	635	12.70	100
7	Bijapur	994	19.88	994	19.88	100
8	Chamrajnagar	389	7.78	389	7.78	100
9	Chikmagalur	666	13.32	666	13.32	100
10	Chitradurga	741	14.82	741	14.82	100
11	Dakshina Kannada	617	12.34	613	12.26	99
12	Davangere	669	13.38	669	13.38	100
13	Dharwad	475	9.50	475	9.50	100
14	Gadag	384	7.68	384	7.68	100
15	Gulbarga	1014	20.28	1014	20.28	100
16	Hassan	990	19.80	990	19.80	100
17	Haveri	661	13.22	661	13.22	100
18	Kodagu	234	4.68	234	4.68	100
19	Kolar	1004	20.08	1004	20.08	100
20	Koppal	440	8.80	440	8.80	100
21	Mandya	835	16.70	835	16.70	100
22	Mysore	901	18.02	901	18.02	100
23	Raichur	406	8.12	406	8.12	100
24	Shimoga	885	17.70	885	17.60	99
25	Tumkur	1331	26.62	1331	26.62	100
26	Udupi	344	6.88	344	6.88	100
27	Uttara Kannada	947	18.94	947	18.94	100
	Total	19918	398.36	19878	398.22	100



Table 7
School Grant : Upper Primary : Aided. Schools

Sl.No.	District	Sanctioned		Achievement		% Financial Achievement
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	
1	Bagalkot	36	0.72	36	0.72	100
2	Bangalore Urban	30	0.60	30	0.60	100
3	Bangalore Rural	440	8.80	440	8.80	100
4	Belgaum	33	0.66	33	0.66	100
5	Bellary	52	1.04	52	1.04	100
6	Bidar	152	3.04	146	2.92	96
7	Bijapur	94	1.88	94	1.88	100
8	Chamrajnagar	32	0.64	32	0.64	100
9	Chikmagalur	22	0.44	22	0.44	100
10	Chitradurga	66	1.32	66	1.32	100
11	Dakshina Kannada	216	4.32	214	4.28	99
12	Davangere	102	2.04	102	2.04	100
13	Dharwad	59	1.18	59	1.18	100
14	Gadag	23	0.46	23	0.46	100
15	Gulbarga	114	2.28	114	2.28	100
16	Hassan	37	0.74	37	0.74	100
17	Haveri	20	0.40	20	0.40	100
18	Kodagu	10	0.20	10	0.20	100
19	Kolar	63	1.26	63	1.26	100
20	Koppal	6	0.12	6	0.12	100
21	Mandya	32	0.64	32	0.64	100
22	Mysore	81	1.62	81	1.62	100
23	Raichur	20	0.40	20	0.40	100
24	Shimoga	41	0.82	41	0.82	100
25	Tumkur	85	1.70	85	1.70	100
26	Udupi	216	4.32	216	4.32	100
27	Uttara Kannada	23	0.46	23	0.46	100
	Total	2105	42.10	2097	41.94	100



Table 8
Teacher Grant : Primary & Upper Primary : Govt. Schools

Sl.No.	District	Sanctioned		Achievement		% Financial Achievement
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	
1	Bagalkor	7529	37.645	7529	37.645	100
2	Bangalore Urban	9076	45.380	8835	44.175	97
3	Bangalore Rural	6824	34.120	6824	34.120	100
4	Belgaum	14898	74.490	15889	79.445	107
5	Bellary	7910	39.550	7910	39.550	100
6	Bidar	6547	32.7350	6547	34.245	105
7	Bijapur	8159	40.795	8159	40.795	100
8	Chamrajnagar	3600	18.000	3600	18.000	100
9	Chikmagalur	5902	29.510	5351	26.775	91
10	Chitradurga	6965	34.825	6520	32.600	94
11	Dakshina Kannada	5322	26.610	4455	22.275	84
12	Davangere	6643	33.215	6643	33.215	100
13	Dharwad	4833	24.165	4833	24.165	100
14	Gadag	4075	20.375	4075	20.375	100
15	Gulbarga	12448	62.240	12448	62.240	100
16	Hassan	7589	37.945	7589	37.945	100
17	Haveri	5925	29.625	5925	29.625	100
18	Kodagu	2155	10.775	2155	10.775	100
19	Kolar	11525	57.625	11525	57.625	100
20	Koppal	5108	25.540	5108	25.540	100
21	Mandya	7045	35.225	7045	35.225	100
22	Mysore	9942	49.710	9942	49.710	100
23	Raichur	5643	28.215	5643	19.125	68
24	Shimoga	7777	36.885	7777	37.465	102
25	Tumkur	11704	58.520	11704	58.52	100
26	Udupi	3409	17.045	3409	17.045	100
27	Uttara Kannada	7707	38.535	7196	35.98	93
	Total	196260	979.300	194636	964.2	98



Table 9
Teacher Grant : Primary & Upper Primary : Aided Schools

Sl.No	District	Sanctioned		Achievement		% Financial Achievement
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	
1	Bagalkot	540	2.700	540	2.700	100
2	Bangalore Urban	265	1.325	265	1.325	100
3	Bangalore Rural	3353	16.765	3353	16.765	100
4	Belgaum	283	1.415	259	1.295	92
5	Bellary	563	2.815	563	2.815	100
6	Bidar	1451	7.255	1451	7.255	100
7	Bijapur	1243	6.215	1243	6.215	100
8	Chamrajnagar	412	2.060	412	2.060	100
9	Chikmagalur	165	0.825	160	0.800	97
10	Chitradurga	384	1.920	384	1.920	100
11	Dakshina Kannada	2720	13.600	1588	7.940	58
12	Davangere	786	3.930	786	3.930	100
13	Dharwad	492	2.460	492	2.460	100
14	Gadag	292	1.460	292	1.460	100
15	Gulbarga	1378	6.890	1378	6.890	100
16	Hassan	204	1.020	204	1.020	100
17	Haveri	173	0.865	173	0.865	100
18	Kodagu	91	0.455	91	0.455	100
19	Kolar	771	3.855	514	2.570	67
20	Koppal	149	0.745	149	0.745	100
21	Mandya	233	1.165	233	1.165	100
22	Mysore	634	3.170	634	3.170	100
23	Raichur	217	1.085	217	1.085	100
24	Shimoga	373	1.865	373	1.865	100
25	Tumkur	376	1.880	376	1.880	100
26	Udupi	1208	6.040	1208	6.040	100
27	Uttara Kannada	510	2.550	164	0.820	32
	Total	19266	96.330	17502	87.510	91

Table 10
Maintenance & Repair Grant

Sl.No.	District	Sanctioned		Achievement		% Financial Achievement
		Phy	Fin	Phy	Fin	
1	Bagalkot	1636	81.80	1054	81.80	100
2	Bangalore Urban	2500	125.00	2500	125.00	100
3	Bangalore Rural	2061	103.05	1393	103.05	100
4	Belgaum	2758	137.90	2749	137.30	100
5	Bellary	1933	96.65	1933	96.65	100
6	Bidar	470	23.50	470	23.50	100
7	Bijapur	2113	105.65	2113	105.65	100
8	Chamrajnagar	735	36.75	735	48.38	132
9	Chikmagalur	2218	110.90	2218	110.90	100
10	Chitradurga	2294	114.70	2212	114.70	100
11	Dakshina Kannada	1474	73.70	1487	74.35	101
12	Davangere	1972	98.60	1972	98.60	100
13	Dharwad	728	36.40	728	36.40	100
14	Gadag	953	47.65	953	47.65	100
15	Gulbarga	2997	149.85	2997	149.85	100
16	Hassan	2605	130.25	2605	130.25	100
17	Haveri	1109	55.45	1109	55.45	100
18	Kodagu	407	20.35	407	20.35	100
19	Kolar	4341	217.05	4341	217.05	100
20	Koppal	1286	64.30	1286	64.30	100
21	Mandya	2682	134.00	0	0	0
22	Mysore	2788	139.40	2788	139.40	100
23	Raichur	1554	77.70	1554	77.70	100
24	Shimoga	1910	95.50	1910	95.50	100
25	Tumkur	4839	241.95	4839	241.95	100
26	Udupi	897	44.85	897	44.85	100
	Total	54234	2711.60	50224	2589.29	95



CHAPTER
CHAPTER

12

AUDIT REPORT

AUDITORS' REPORT

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA

We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA, New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001 as at 31.03.2007 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of State Project Office-Bangalore, DSERT Bangalore, Women and Child Development Department, Mahila Samakya - SPO, KSQAO, District Project Office including DIET's at Bagalkote, Bellary and Koppal audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 24 DPOs and DIET's audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. Based on audit conducted by us and considering the various observations in the audit reports of other project offices audited by other firms of chartered accountants, we report as under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in India. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with an identified financial reporting framework and are free of material mis-statements. An audit includes examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management as well as evaluating the overall financial statements presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis of our opinion. We report that;

- 1) The accounts are maintained under Cash basis of accounting.
- 2) The project expenditures are on the basis of audited Receipts and Payments Accounts of individual districts implementing the project and other implementing offices and as certified by Chartered Accountants.
- 3) Attention is drawn to Notes and Schedules attached to and forming part of financial statements
 - a) Sl.No.7 relating to non-provision of Depreciation on Fixed Assets
 - b) Sl.No.8 and 9 relating to outstanding advances amounting to
 - Rs. 4,57,81,699 at SPO
 - Rs. 3,08,67,97,743 at DPO & DIET



- Rs. 5,74,40,987 at NPEGEL
 - Rs. 1,34,677 at Mahila Samkhya, KSQAO & WCD
 - Rs. 24,00,000 at CET
- are subject to reconciliation and confirmation.

4) A register of assets acquired wholly or substantially out of grant has not been maintained. Fixed assets created out of project funds have not been physically verified during the year.

Subject to the above, notes attached to and forming part of the accounts, we report that:

- a) The goods, works and services procured for the purpose of projects are in accordance with procurement procedures prescribed by State Project Office, SSA - Karnataka.
- b) We have obtained all the informations and explanations, which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit.
- c) The Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure account referred to in this report are in agreement with the books of accounts maintained at SPO.
- d) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, Balance Sheet, Income and Expenditure account read together with the Schedules and Notes thereon give a true and fair view:
 - i) In so far as it relates to Balance Sheet of the State of Affairs of the Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi-Karnataka as at 31.03.2007 and;
 - ii) in so far as it relates to Income & Expenditure Account, the excess of Income over Expenditure for the year ended on that date.

for E.V.R. & CO.,
Chartered Accountants



(E. Venkatramappa)
Proprietor.



CERTIFICATE

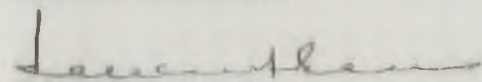
We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA, New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001 as at 31.03.2007 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of State Project Office-Bangalore, DSERT Bangalore, Women and Child Development Department, Mahila Samakya - SPO, KSQAO, District Project Office including DIET's at Bagalkote, Bellary and Koppal audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 24 DPOs and DIETs audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. Based on audit conducted by us and considering the various observations in the audit reports of other project offices audited by other firms of chartered accountants. These financial statements are the responsibility of the SSA. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. Subject to our audit report of even date and notes attached to and forming part of financial statements, management report of even date, we confirm that

- Goods, works and services procured for the purpose of projects are in accordance with procurement procedures prescribed by State Project Office, SSA - Karnataka.
- the resources are used for the purpose of the project, and
- the expenditure statements and financial statements are correct

During the course of Audit, we have relied upon the supporting documents and records. Subject to our audit report of even date and notes forming part of financial statements, we are of the opinion that the financial statements audited can be relied upon to support reimbursement under the aforesaid loan / credit agreement.

Further to the above, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, it is certified that Income and Expenditure account and Balance Sheet read together with the Management Report, Schedules and Notes represent a true and fair view of implementation (and operations) of the project for the year ended 31st March 2007.

for **E.V.R. & CO.,**
Chartered Accountants


(E. Venkatramappa)
Proprietor.



Date : 25 - 01 - 2008
Place : Bangalore.



E..V..R & Co.,,
Chartered Accountants,

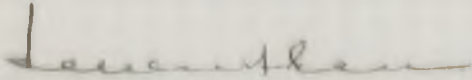
No.10AM211, 10th A Main
HRBR Layout, 1st Block
Kalyan Nagar, Banasawadi
Bangalore - 560 043
Phone : 25425243

179

CERTIFICATE

"This is to certify that we have gone through the procurement procedure used for the state for SSA and based on the Audit of the records for the year ended 31.03.2007 for the SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI KARNATAKA, New Public Office, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001 and inputs from the District Audit reports, we are satisfied that the procurement procedure prescribed in the Manual on Financial Management and Procurement under SSA has been followed"

for **E.V.R. & CO.,**
Chartered Accountants



(E. Venkatramappa)
Proprietor,

Date : 25 - 01 - 2008
Place : Bangalore.



MANAGEMENT REPORT

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI, KARNATAKA

We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA, New Public Offices, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001 as at 31.03.2007 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of State Project Office-Bangalore, DSERT Bangalore, Women and Child Development Department, Mahila Samakya - SPO, KSQAO, District Project Office including DIET's at Bagalkote, Bellary and Koppal audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 24 DPOs and DIETs audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. Based on audit conducted by us and considering the various observations in the audit reports of other project offices audited by other firms of chartered accountants, we report as under.

1. Capacity building Measures: in book -keeping and maintenance of records
As observed by us, as also can be seen from reports of other Chartered Accountant firms entrusted with the audit of scheme accounts and as per the earlier year's audit reports, the officers of project implementing offices are not fully aware of double entry system of book keeping and importance of capturing accounting information. Qualified and experienced staff in the line of maintenance of accounts on double entry system of accounting is not in charge of accounts and maintenance of accounts. Many of the offices of DPOs are not fully following the provisions in the manual on Financial Management and Procurement and also Chart of Accounts. Accounts at BEO level are written by non-accounting staff - some times by BRC co-ordinator and teachers. Responsibility of maintenance of accounts has not been fixed on any particular official. There are frequent changes in the staff in charge of accounts. The personnel in charge of accounts need more training in keeping the scheme accounts in double entry system of accounting.

SDMCs are primarily responsible for implementing project activities. They should be given importance. Unless the maintenance of accounts is strengthened at SDMC level, there is no way that SPO would get correct financial position of the scheme as a whole.

There should be in place proper control for maintenance of accounts at SDMC level. This

would commence with fixing the responsibility on a particular person for maintenance of accounts who has adequate expertise and qualification in maintenance of accounts under double entry system of accounting. Sustained measures are to be taken to create awareness as to the role and responsibility in implementation of the project account and periodical financial reporting.

2. Existing internal controls

As observed by us and also observed by other firms of Chartered Accountants entrusted with the work of audit of project accounts, existing controls in place relating to financial operations needs to be reviewed and strengthened. Opening balance of project funds at various project-implementing agencies, release of grants from time to time to implementing agencies, utilization of those grants and closing balances at implementing agencies at the close of the financial year are to be reconciled at periodical intervals. End use of the project funds is to be closely monitored. Adequate care is to be exercised in accepting and analyzing the Utilization Certificates issued by project implementing offices for Utilization of project funds.

Guidelines regarding capitalization of assets created out of project funds though available in the Finance Manual, not followed by any of the district offices including SPO. There should be inbuilt mechanism in place to identify in time the assets created out of project funds, physical verification assets, accounting of such assets, maintenance of assets and asset register, safe guarding of assets till such time the same are handed over to the user community or otherwise. Timely capitalization of assets created out of project expenditure is to be ensured.

Further, there is a need to review the existing procedure regarding pre and post inspection mechanism of projects, periodical review of project work, incorporation of expenditures incurred by BEOs in the books of DPOs at periodical intervals, accounting for project expenditure, audit and inspection, utilization of surplus project funds (unspent amount) and opening of project Bank account.

There should be periodical monitoring and review of project expenditures incurred at the level of SDMC, BEO and DPO by concerned project authority. Annual financial statements prepared on the basis of expenditure incurred at the level of SDMC and BEO are to be reviewed periodically for its authenticity and accuracy.

3. Implementation of Financial Management Manual

In most of the cases, the books of accounts and other records maintained at various district offices, BEOs and SDMCs are not as per procedures prescribed in manual on Financial Management and Procurement. Some of the implementing officers are not aware of existence of such Manual or implemented partially. In most of the implementing offices and DPOs, accounts in respect of SSA transactions are not



maintained fully on Double Entry Method based on Mercantile System of accounting as required by Financial Management Manual. In most of the cases, the following books of accounts and other records as suggested in Financial Management Manual are not maintained.

- Ledger
- Journal
- Stock Register
- Capital Goods
- Register of works
- Non-consumable articles
- Fixed Assets Register
- Classification of the project accounts
- Temporary Advance Register

4. Physical verification of Fixed Assets

As required in Para 62 of Financial Management Manual, the Society should maintain a register of assets created out of project funds. These assets are to be physically verified annually by project authorities. Discrepancy if any, should be properly dealt with in the accounts. Relevant abstract of the register should be appended to the annual statement of accounts submitted by the society to the Government of India. Compliance to these requirements has not been adhered.

5. Maintenance of separate bank account for SSA funds and for SSA projects activities

In the following cases, separate bank accounts have not been maintained for SSA funds and for SSA project activities

- The Director, Women and Child Development Department
- The Director, Mahila Samakhya for KGBV, KKK & NPEGEL activities
- The Director, KSQAO

There are instances where funds received from other agencies are also credited to SSA fund account and expenditures have been met out of such funds. The details are as under:

- SPO Bangalore - Amount received from CPI Bangalore in the office of SPO - Rs. 1,00,00,000

6. Expenditures under the scheme

The funds released to the districts are initially classified as advances and the same are indicated as such in the books of accounts. These advances are adjusted based on



audited Receipts & Payments account of individual districts.

The funds released to DIET's, DSERT's, Mahila Samakhya, WCD, KSQAO are initially classified as advances, and the same are indicated as such in the books of accounts. These advances are adjusted based on audited Receipts & Payments accounts.

Expenditure incurred at the level of SDMC, BRC and CRC are required to be consolidated at BEO level. Consolidated Receipts and Payments Account are required to be prepared by BEOs including their project expenditures. DPO shall prepare consolidated Receipts and Payments Account including project expenditures incurred by them at periodical intervals incorporating accounts of various BEOs. This has not been complied in full with in any of the office of DPOs or BEOs.

7. Chart of Accounts : to be adopted by implementing offices

There is a need to adopt chart of accounts in its entirety to be used by various implementing agencies to ensure uniformity in reporting and accounting. The Chart of Accounts should be well documented and the officers in charge should be informed in writing about the existence, implementation and adoption of the same. This would enable to capture the inputs in the required format for budget exercise and for monitoring funds and project activities apart from uniform reporting of project performance. This would facilitate periodical audit review and finalization of annual accounts.

Further, this would also facilitate reporting to stakeholders and for preferring reimbursement claims. This has not been ensured by any of the implementing offices including SPO.

8. Maintenance of Proper Project Documentation and Records at BEO & SDMC level

As observed by us and also by other firms of Chartered Accountants entrusted with the assignment of audit of accounts, proper documentation and records complete in all respect for expenditures incurred at BEOs & SDMCs are to be kept. There should be proper documentation and records with regard to :

- Civil works
- Obtaining proper records for releases
- Certification of works and/or services
- Accounting
- Safe guard of assets
- Reporting
- Issue of utilization certificates



During the course of audit of some of the SDMCs selected on random basis, the following books of accounts and other records are not properly maintained.

- Cash Book
- General Ledger
- Advance register
- Assets register

9. Reconciliation of Funds released vis-à-vis Receipts by Implementing Offices

Periodical reconciliation of grants released and the receipts of the same by the implementing offices are to be carried out at the level of implementing offices – activity-wise i.e., project component-wise. This would facilitate taking timely action for any mis-match of funds and to prevent diversion of funds without proper authorization for activities other than envisaged including mis-utilization of funds

10. Maintenance of Registers for receipt of Grants, release of Grants, refund of unutilized Grants, Advance Registers and Cheque Issued Register

The following registers are to be maintained at DPO levels.

- Register of Grants
- Advance Registers for project expenses and also for contingency expenses

11. Incorporation of Project Expenditures of Project Implementing Offices in the books of SPO at periodical intervals.

Release of grants to implementing agencies accounted as advance grants, journal entries are to be passed to incorporate expenditure under various project components/activities at periodical intervals.

12. Review of Budget at periodic intervals

There is a need to closely monitor the budget with actuals at periodical intervals under various project components and/or project activities by DPOs, BEOs, CRCs, BRCs and SDMCs. This would facilitate close monitoring of the project funds.

13. Audit and Inspection

The accounts of the project funds are audited once in a year. This is normally after the close of the financial year. In between the year, there is no audit and inspection of either the project offices or implementing offices accounts and records during the period under review. In view of nature of expenditure and funds involved, it is suggested that proper concurrent audit mechanism be introduced to review the operations of the project offices at periodic intervals.

14. Observations of Chartered Accountants entrusted with the assignment of audit of SSA



District Accounts We have considered the material observations made by other firms of Chartered Accountants in our report. It is suggested that the office of SSA shall review the individual Audit and Management Report furnished by other firms of Chartered Accountants and action be taken.

Some of the major observations made by Chartered Accountants entrusted with the assignment of audit of SSA District Accounts

- Accounts are maintained under cash basis of accounting
- Reconciliation of amounts released to BEOs / BRCs / CRCs at periodical intervals are not carried out at DPO level.
- Actual expenditures of BEOs / BRCs / CRCs are to be incorporated in the books of DPOs at periodical intervals and finalize the same at the end of the financial year.
- There is no periodical review of advances outstanding at the level of BEOs / BRCs / CRCs
- There is no periodical monitoring & supervision of releases made from DPOs to BEOs and also from BEOs to BRCs/CRCs/SDMCs.
- Completion reports in respect of civil works have not been obtained in certain districts and in certain districts partially obtained.
- Compliance report in respect of earlier year' audit observations have not been furnished.
- Some of the offices of BEOs have not prepared the following financial statements as prescribed in Financial Manual.
 - Receipts & Payments Account
 - Bank reconciliation statement
 - Trial balance
 - Advance schedule
- Releases from DSERT to DIETs are not reviewed at periodical intervals
- Statutory deductions like Income Tax, K-VAT etc., in some cases neither carried out nor remitted in time at DPO, Block and SDMC levels as reported in the management report of various DPOs by the Auditors.
- Supporting vouchers have not been produced for civil works. Vouchers have not been produced for the expenses incurred in some of the SDMCs and BEOs as detailed in individual reports of other firms of Chartered Accountants In some of BEO's entries in the cash book are made based on the entries in the bank pass book and not as and when transactions takes place.
- General ledger not maintained in some of the district offices for eg: DPO Haveri Payment without necessary sanction / approval / authority / bill – Ref : DPO Mercara – Payment made on 15.9.06 Rs. 62,275 to Skanda Educational Medical Seva Trust for supply Hearing Aids etc.
- Quarterly e-TDS returns not filed



Observation with respect to SDMC

- Cash book not maintained - Ref : BEO Sindhanoor, SDMC PAgada Dinni & Kannur Visit to blocks Bank reconciliation statement not prepared in certain blocks eg: Haveri - BEO Ranibennur - Difference between bank balance as per Cash book and as per bank pass sheet is Rs.8,09,608.
- Entries made in the cash book are based on the pass book entries and not on the basis of the cheques issued on day to day basis. For Eg : Karkala Block Ref : BRC Raichur - Amount drawn from bank on 23.09.2006 by Incharge-BRC Rs.10,000 not handed over to the successor Incharge- BRC Ref : BRC Mudhol and BRC Jamakhandi - Payments in cash

Bill No & Date	Paid to	Amount Rs
6404605 / 18.11.06	Relief Orthopedics	37064
88 / 18.11.06	Shree Balaji Hearing Aid Centre	12000
BRC Jamkhandi Cash paid on 22.3.07	Relief Orthopedics	40536

DIETs

- A sum of Rs. 14,50,000 was received from DSERT under 12th finance commission which is wrongly credited to DIET - Bellary account. Out of this amount, a sum of Rs. 7,50,000 spent towards civil works. The closing balance of DIET as on 31.3.07 is Rs. 39,02,821 includes Rs. 7,00,000 unspent amount received DSERT under 12th finance commission.

15. Subject to the above and our Audit Report on consolidated financial statements of even date read together with notes thereon, we report that,

- The existing accounting system with regard to book keeping of the project transactions, release of funds and monitoring of their utilization are in accordance with accepted norms.
- The office of the SPO and implementing offices have prepared the Bank reconciliation statement and there are no long outstanding entries lying unadjusted except as stated in the Audit Reports of various DPOs.
- The internal control over financial transactions and project activities are required to be strengthened.
- The internal audit system is to be strengthened considering the size of the project and nature of the expenditures.
- There are several instances of delay in receipt of utilization certificates resulting in huge amounts of project funds reflected in the accounts as advance outstanding.
- The advances shown at the end of the year are subject to reconciliation and confirmation.



- g) Compliance of financial covenants Subject to the above, the accounting records maintained at SPO and at various district offices are based on accepted accounting practices and norms prescribed for the project.

16 Suggestions

- Maintenance of the accounts at the level of SDMC are to be strengthened to ensure accuracy of the expenditures on the project activities and financial reporting. The person incharge of the accounts at SDMC level should be imparted adequate training in maintenance of accounts and periodical reconciliation.
- At BEO level, there should be in place proper control for maintenance of accounts. This would commence with fixing the responsibility on a particular person for maintenance of accounts who has adequate expertise and qualification in maintenance of double entry system of accounting. Necessary training at periodical intervals is to be imparted. They should also be imparted training in maintenance of proper project documentation, vouchers etc. Transparency in transaction in all respect is to be ensured.
- There should be in place a system of periodical checking of funds released to BRCs, CRCs and SDMCs vis-à-vis expenditure incurred. The accounts of BRCs, CRCS and SDMCs are to be consolidated at the level of BEO and then prepare a Receipt and Payment Account after including transactions of BEO level
- Periodical reconciliation of funds released from districts to BEOs and from BEOs to BRCs/CRCs/SDMC is to be carried out.
- Double Entry System of accounting is to be introduced at BEO level
- Close monitoring of funds released towards civil works are to be carried out at DPO and BEO level
- Importance should be given for maintenance of proper vouchers for funds released to implementing agencies down below them and for their own expenditure
- Qualified and experienced person should be placed in charge of accounts at district level.
- There should be in place periodical supervision and monitoring of funds received vis-à-vis funds released



- Double Entry System of accounting is to be introduced at District level.
- FMS should be implemented in its entirety at all level of implementation of the project
- Advance outstanding at BEO level are to be closely monitored and action be taken for adjustment of long outstanding.
- There should be in place checks and balances for supervision and monitoring of transactions of implementing offices down below district level.
- Periodical review of financial progress vis-à-vis budget estimates is to be carried out
- There should be in place proper procedures for supervision and monitoring of funds released to DIETs

For **E.V.R & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants,



(E.Venkatramappa)
Proprietor



Date :



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001
RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01.04.2006 TO 31.03.2007

For the year 2005-2006	RECEIPTS	Sch No	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.	For the year 2005-2006	PAYMENTS	Sch No	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
	Particulars					Expenditures at District and Sub district level - DPOs, BEOs, DSERT & DIT			
	- Cash and Bank Balances								
	Cash On hand				615064902	Teachers Salary		972885165	
1572	- At SPO		7173		26257300	Teachers Salary - DPEP		144150287	
1068	- At DPO		126232		48683962	BRC - Expenses		84579742	
0	- At KSQAO (Stamps)		47812	181217	73685472	CRC - Expenses		138060673	
	Balances in SB Accounts				1554052647	Civil Works		2514797212	
	SPO				3780569	EGS & AIE Scheme		316226	
77295759	- Canara Bank A/c No. 53764		6935179		63454913	IIE Training		68317961	
215895	- State Bank of Mysore		4152		3159861	Community Training		12568728	
	NPEGEL				224424337	School Maintenance Grants		254823271	
513857	- Canara Bank A/c No. 55960		261519		49732214	Management Cost		36197285	
0	- Canara Bank FCRA		1000		109554328	School Grants		116491010	
	IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES				89126456	Teachers grants		82375202	
336276413	- DPOs & DSERT	A	165751601		6447420	Teaching & Learning Materials		18074000	
140000	- Cheque in transit	A	26277580		143494157	Teachers Training		189360670	
3187626	- Mahila Samakhya, WCD & KSQAO		25197379		8259144	Assets Purchased		6589662	
	NPEGEL				160243814	Programme Activities		336538698	
17292966	- DPO & Mahila Samakhya	D	13094727	237523137	19436999	Expenditure - Others		18465181	
	- Advances with implementing agencies (OB)				0	EMD - Refunc		296275	
	SPO	B	30734170		0	Funds Transferred to KGBV		9804000	5004691248
23820779	- DPOs & DSERT	A	1294865658			NPEGEL Expenditures at District & Sub-district level - DPOs, BEOs			
380065433	- NPEGEL - DPO		38516627		918000	School Grants	F	0	
220824	- Mahila Samkhya, WCD & KSQAO		303748		1369946	Teaching & Learning Materials		1187500	
0	- DIETs	B	51641642		7202358	Teachers Salary		465506	
33228119	- CTE DSERT		2400000	1418461845	3812983	Teachers Training		3792410	
					0	Meeting & TA Expenses		334050	
	Grants received during the year				0	Innovative Activites - ECCE		5753000	
279643300	- from Government of India	C	5333805000		688780	Library Books		1032500	
1354761000	- from Government of Karnataka		1552671500		24444662	Civil Works		43229109	
	- from Government of Karnataka towards				733022	Management Cost		3277292	
37874000	- KGBV		14931600		4148370	Remedial Teaching		9885162	
0	- DPEP Teachers Salary		210000000		1872344	Programme Activities		863829	
33695000	- NPEGEL Program		86893500		0	Vocational Training		2481681	
	Media Lab Asia (Improving Quality of				915240	Community Mobilisation		198646	
1250000	of Teaching in Govt. School Karnataka)		0		39500	Purchase - Digital Camera		0	
2500000	- CPI - RPU Activities		10000000	7208301600	0	Honorarium		14186948	
	Funds transferred from KGBV				0	Teachers Award		1648455	
	- DPO	A	126000		0	Sports Material		1934617	
	- MSK - NPEGEL	D	6591692		865000	Children Friendly Elements		2781000	
	- MSK - KKK		575000	7292692	833000	School Maintenance		0	
					16797	Expenditure - Others		236415	
					4278	Funds Transferred to KGBV		942632	94230752

Other Receipts				Expenditures at SPO level				
339004	- DPO	A	641367		130513457	Supervision & Monitoring Programme Activities	G	129897121
10000	- Mahila Samakhya, WCD & KSQAO		64113			- at SPO	G	73534264
0	- DIETs		5749240	7270693	50531801	- at Implementing Agencies	H	68652267
1000	- NPEGEL - DPC, Mahila Samkhya	D	815973		57557727	0 Civil Works - KSQAO		103050
<u>Bank Interest</u>					82156244	Assets Purchased		40454427
4517949	- On Bank Accounts of SPO				50000	Sundry Deposits		0
	- Saving Bank Account		10796273		0	EMD - Refund		888409
	- Fixed Deposit		305137		589214	Audit Fees paid		1004460
16328181	- On Bank accounts of DPO & DSERT	A	27052682		0	Prepaid Insurance Charges		176693
148207	- On Bank accounts of DIET		707762		0	Printing of Progress Card		0
	- On Bank accounts of NPEGEL				0	NIEPA Programme		0
14142	- SPO	D	9234		37874000	Amount transferred to KGBV account		14931600
331272	- DPO & Mahila Samakhya	D	527602		0	Amount transferred to DPEP account		42228745
288323	- On Bank accounts of KSQAO, WCD, MSK		910009	40308699	0	Amount transferred to KGBV - MSK KKK		355664
<u>Receipt from sale of Tender Forms</u>					4384540	Capital works in progress		279863
293595	- SPO		516196		<u>Advances outstanding at</u>			
19526	- KSQAO		23205	539401	30734170	- SPO	J	45781699
<u>Unspent amount of grants received from :</u>					1294865658	- DPOs	J	3068891773
140973758	- BEOs	A	44662787		51641642	- DIETs	J	17905970
668096	- DSERT		6069475		38516627	- NPEGEL - DPO	F	57440987
0	- DIETs		1807142		303748	- Mahila Samkhya, KSQAO & WCD		134677
0	- BEOs - KSQAO		7989042		2400000	- CTE DSERT		2400000
537572	- Women & Child Development		0		0 Fixed Deposit with Corporation Bank			
1237063	- NPEGEL - DPO & Mahila Samakhya	D	253627	462769874	<u>Closing Balance</u>			
69590	- Others - at SPO		22715		<u>Cash and Bank Balances</u>			
<u>EMD Received</u>					7173	- At SPO		25796
1073146	- SPO		800100		126232	- At DPO	E	5365
	- DPO		766062		47812	- At KSQAO (Stamps)		27492
	- KSQAO		464031	2030193	<u>Balances in SB Accounts</u>			
319476	Security Deposit:			151223	6935179	at SPO		386998327
139164	TDS			1497580	4152	- Canara Bank A/c No.53764		4374
13582	Others			31230	261519	- State Bank of Mysore NPEGEL		5328853
<u>General Advance</u>					1000	- Canara Bank A/c No.55960		1000
				129874	at implementing Agencies			
<u>Closing Balance</u>					165751601	- DPO & DSERT	E	136553018
<u>Balances in SB Accounts</u>					26277580	- Cheques in Transit	E	70954000
Book overdrawn balance with					25197379	- KSQAO & WCD		7809363
- Mahila Samkhya						- DIETs		65447927
					13094728	at implementing Agencies - NPEGEL		
						- DPO & Mahila Samakhya	F	19365479
5266549957	TOTAL			9386504663	5266549957	TOTAL		9386504663

Place : Bangalore

Date :

State Project Director

Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka
Bangalore



To be read with our report
and notes of even date
for E V R & Co
Chartered Accountants

(E.Venkatramaopa)
Proprietor.

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA

NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2007

SCHEDULE A

**OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS AT
DISTRICT PROJECT OFFICES & DEPARTMENT OF STATE EDUCATION RESEARCH & TRAINING (DPOs & DSERT)**

Sl No.	District	Opening Balance				Grants received			Interest on Bank account	Transfer of funds				Refund of Unspent Amount	Other Receipts	EMD Receipts	Total	
		Cash Balance	Bank Balance	Cheque in Transit	Advances	from SPO	from			From NGB	From NPEDE	From DPOs	DSERT					FSO
							via Financial	Workshop & Training										
Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		
DPOs																		
1	Bagalakote	0	937436	0	64380769	184190500	47356500	0	592546	0	0	816000	0	13360257	0	0	311633908	
2	Belgaum	0	953486	0	76743497	396336600	70867000	0	1981717	0	0	2754000	0	55192850	3352	0	604832502	
3	Bellary	0	5995482	0	119200252	520047500	34373000	0	1303827	0	0	1122000	0	589060	0	0	685631121	
4	Bidar	0	2314794	0	40279425	47522200	32536000	0	0	0	0	1122000	0	34075061	0	0	592847400	
5	Bijapur	0	1956995	0	85271193	510513900	68956000	0	1800321	0	7573500	1122000	0	47911173	0	0	717071080	
6	Bijore - R	0	2371197	15957580	25574864	108956800	35400000	0	902196	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	189146637	
7	Bijore - U	0	1592865	0	72965725	149676900	47532000	0	1758372	0	0	1326000	0	19604366	74518	0	290350736	
8	C.Durga	0	808622	0	56744993	94055000	36573000	0	918851	0	0	0	0	7415854	0	0	196519220	
9	C.H.Nagar	0	2320156	0	22314203	49097700	24918000	0	302584	0	0	0	0	312223	26663	0	99297429	
10	Chikkafole	0	38849673	0	14438567	54454000	3000000	0	1121424	0	0	0	0	3481007	0	0	142344781	
11	D.Karnataka	0	896137	0	26750084	136805300	2728000	0	447260	0	0	306000	0	36483069	0	0	222769790	
12	Davangere	0	2518869	0	69493872	69163300	3952660	0	836078	0	0	0	0	0	25742	15000	175872121	
13	Dharwad	0	244477	0	34169193	293769300	70563980	0	1014058	0	0	1530000	0	0	54298	0	35349296	
14	Gadag	0	918843	0	3689766	63563800	17195000	0	196713	0	0	918000	0	0	0	5200	119607322	
15	Gulbarga	0	3018820	0	157726994	72063700	67760000	0	2872229	126001	0	204000	0	1456666	0	22612	953575011	
16	Hassan	0	2286545	0	16730316	148595600	3365000	0	428710	0	0	0	0	31156205	11808	2000	232645184	
17	Haveri	0	42299571	0	645984	91090500	29246800	0	493380	0	0	76000	0	0	0	0	163852735	
18	Holar	0	1098815	10340000	46671895	218140700	46136000	0	1731949	0	0	0	0	3357709	3301	25000	325505369	
19	Kodagu	0	1012551	0	29893144	27184000	14800000	0	817754	0	0	0	0	7749578	9108	0	81466135	
20	Koppal	125820	1471728	0	11835776	169475100	29306000	0	926200	0	0	510000	0	58122231	0	0	261502855	
21	Mandya	0	508925	0	27826537	63055900	20666000	0	526765	0	0	0	0	4657019	55155	0	117094301	
22	Mysore	0	838498	0	25721954	116845000	41025000	22248	500386	0	0	255000	0	60034379	21453	26250	245290168	
23	Raichur	412	4632424	0	33012883	207940600	37700000	0	576629	0	0	306000	0	15460	0	11500	284008908	
24	Shimoga	0	8330425	0	39012825	85234200	44940000	0	431010	0	0	0	0	0	3826	45000	177647287	
25	Tumkur	0	4297432	0	55687235	154092700	62199900	0	1510147	0	0	102000	0	29046131	329884	0	312265429	
26	U.Karnataka	0	2415243	0	101810346	111829900	57345900	0	1151451	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	274552842	
27	Udupi	0	970868	0	473364	30170000	18433000	0	398547	0	0	663000	0	32825106	10759	0	84147443	
Sub Total		126232	18871996	26277580	129477538	524337860	1018972740	22248	25754684	126001	7573500	1313290	15460	446627873	641367	151062	8215027000	
DSERT		0	2879605	0	90500	192367000	0	0	1317998	0	0	0	0	6069475	0	615000	227559578	
Sub Total		0	2879605	0	90500	192367000	0	0	1317998	0	0	0	0	6069475	0	615000	227559578	
TOTAL		126232	18751601	26277580	129486588	543574560	1018972740	22248	27074682	126001	7573500	1313290	15460	452697348	641367	766062	8442586578	

SCHEDULE B
ADVANCES WITH IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES AS ON 01.04.2006

DISTRICTS	Amount Rs.
	1.4.2006 Rs.
- CPI Advance	4,035,155
- Peoples Action & Rural Development Society	25,000
- Seva In Action	250,000
- Unicef Margadarshi	559,000
- Agatsya International Foundation	310,000
- Akshara Foundation	3,372,400
- DEAN Administration NIAS	644,500
- SK Enterprises	855,200
- Advance Towards Training & Other Expenses	1,087,907
- Advance Grant Released to	
- BEO's	4,226,737
- CTE	200,978
- DDPI's	2,272,630
- Bangalore North	4,224,437
- Bangalore South	3,505,348
- Chikkodi	1,293,160
- Yadgir	2,800
- Research & Evaluation	1,662,000
Labour Department	1,000,000
Manasa Consortium	1,000
Software Development - Media Lab	1,200,000
TDS on FD Interest	5,918
	30,734,170

SCHEDULE B
ADVANCES WITH DIETs AS ON 01.04.2006

DISTRICTS	1.4.2006
	Rs
Belgaum	2,069,823
Bellary	2,630,693
Bidar	1,057,259
B'lore - R	1,139,198
B'lore - U	2,638,143
Bijapur	1,000,000
Chamarajanagar	1,020,897
Chikka'lore	2,122,095
Chitradurga	1,000,000
Davangere	1,975,069
Dharwad	1,343,822
Gadag	1,100,000
Hassan	1,381,719
Haveri	1,040,000
Ilkal-Bagalkote	1,702,537
Kamalapura-Gulbarga	2,627,503
Kolar	2,186,944
Kodagu	1,169,990
Koppala	1,000,000
Kunta-UK	5,649,331
Mandya	2,007,400
Mangalore	1,057,189
Mysore	2,735,313
Yaramarus -Raichur	1,512,027
Shimoga	1,359,520
Tumkur	4,567,841
Udupi	2,200,000
Advance DDPI & DSERT	347,329
	51,641,642



SCHEDULE C
GRANTS RECEIVED

PARTICULARS		31.03.2007 Rs.	31.03.2006 Rs.
FROM CENTRAL GOVERNMENT			2,830,378,000
- Grant received on 20.6.2006		2,416,705,000	
- G.O.No.F15-1/2006-EE-15 Dt. 23.05.2006			
- Grant received on 15.11.2006		1,500,000,000	
- G.O.No.F NO. 15-1/2006/EE-15 Dt. 06.10.2006			
- Grant received on 2.3.2007		1,417,100,000	
- G.O.No.F-15-1/2006/EE.15 Dt. 06.2.2007			
NPEGL PROGRAM			
- Grant received on 20.6.2006		43,493,500	
- G.O.No.F15-1/2006/EE-15 Dt. 23.05.2006			
- Grant received on 2.3.2007		13,400,000	
- G.O.No.F15-2/2005/EE6/EE.2 Dt. 06.02.2007			
- Grant received on 15.11.2006		30,000,000	
- G.O.No.F NO. 15-1/2006/EE-15 Dt. 06.10.2006			
Sub Total		5,420,698,500	2,830,378,000
FROM STATE GOVERNMENT			1,392,635,000
- Grant received on 28.6.2006		300,000,000	
- Grant received on 28.6.2006 towards DPEP' Salary		210,000,000	
- G.O. No.ED 185 YOYOK 2006 Dt.1.4.2006			
- Grant received on 27.03.07		100,000,000	
- G.O. No ED 164 MCD 2006 Dt 14.03.2007			
- Grant received on 30.03.07		147,800,000	
- G.O. No FD 126 BRS 2007 Dt.06.3.2007			
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D /2/ ZPA /2006 Bangalore Dt.17.4.2006		256,576,500	
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D /2/ ZPA /2006 Bangalore Dt.27.6.2006.		85,525,700	
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D /2/ ZPA /2006 Bangalore Dt 09.8.2006		171,051,400	
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D /2/ ZPA/2006 Bangalore Dt 08.09.2006		256,576,500	
- Grant received form Zilla Panchayet G.O.NO.-F.D /2/ ZPA /2006 Bangalore Dt.20.12.2006	256,576,500		
Less Amount short released by Zilla Panchayet	6,503,500	250,073,000	
Sub Total		1,777,603,100	1,392,635,000
- For SSA	1,552,671,500		
- For DPEP	210,000,000		
- For KGBV	14,931,600		
CPI - PPU Grants			2,500,000
- Grant received from CPI Bangalore		10,000,000	
- No. Y (1) M.Y.K.H.B 07/2006-07 dt 18.4.2006			
Sub Total		10,000,000	2,500,000
GRAND TOTAL		7,208,301,600	4,225,513,000



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2007

NATIONAL PROGRAMME FOR EDUCATION OF GIRLS AT ELEMENTARY LEVEL (NPEGEL)

SCHEDULE - D

OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS AT DISTRICT PROJECT OFFICES (DPOs) SPO & MAHILA SAMKHYA

Sl No	District	Opening Bank Balance	Opening advance	Grants received from SPC	Grants received from Zilla Panchayat	Interest on Bank account	Transfer of Funds From SSA (DPOs)	Grants from MSK-KGBV	Unspent Received	Other Receipts	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Bagalkote	844,026		2,634,400		31,839	788,620				4,298,885
2	Beigam	24,170	3,202,247	5,354,950		7,687	1,603,060				10,192,114
3	Bellary	36,617	6,149,665	5,355,380		20,115					11,561,777
4	Bidar	84,823		7,207,140		41,467	2,402,390				9,735,820
5	Bijapur	74,688	3,735,830	8,433,130		2,637	2,811,100				15,057,385
6	B'lore - Rural	2,781		1,036,520		4,089					1,043,390
7	B'lore - Urban	82,392	-	47,780	12,000	710				-	142,882
8	Chitradurga	5,100	4,655,080	1,340,230		8,059	446,670				6,455,139
9	Davanagere	5,610	0	669,790	223,340	7,326	3,801,900			-	4,707,966
9	Dharwad	1,310	5,064,039	1,785,010	595,020	3,821				-	7,449,200
10	Gadag	582,120	481,990	765,770		23,827	255,270				2,108,977
11	Gulbarga	105,945	12,600,000	8,346,940		91,262	2,498,660			588,293	24,231,100
12	Hassan	336,355		2,287,440		4,759	762,220				3,390,774
13	Kolar	4,279,478		19,237,520		168,684	6,412,550		18,953		30,117,185
14	Koppal	20,857	-	4,632,580		10,921	3,294,190		120,000		8,078,548
15	Mysore	200,857		1,547,220							1,748,077
16	Raichur	52,866	359,211	10,483,810		33,063	3,494,580				14,423,530
17	Tumkur	1,012		669,790		7,096				217,000	894,898
18	U.Kannada	17,100				3,504					20,604
SUB TOTAL		6,756,107	36,248,062	81,835,400	830,360	470,866	28,571,210	-	138,953	805,293	155,658,251
SPO		261,519			36,893,500	9,234					87,164,253
Mahila Samakhya		6,336,620	2,268,565	-		56,736		6,591,692	114,674	10,680	15,378,967
TOTAL		13,356,246	38,516,627	81,835,400	87,723,860	536,836	28,571,210	6,591,692	253,627	815,973	258,201,471

SCHEDULE E
EXPENDITURES AT DISTRICT AND SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL - DPOs, BEOs AND DSERT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.3.2007

Sl. No.	District												PAYMENTS	
		Teachers Salary	Teachers Salary - DPEP	BRC	CRC	EGS & AIE	IED Training	Community Training	School Maintenance Grants	Management cost	School Grants	Teachers Grants	Teachers Learning Materials	Teachers Training
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
	At DPOs													
1	Bagalkote	82,434,700	9,426,014	141,000	1,072,200	-	3,439,068	153,400	7,202,500	5,423,300	4,106,000	3,366,000	-	-
2	Belgaum	75,671,254	14,237,000	1,347,896	947,846	-	1,721,320	962,909	1,010,600	5,883,304	1,616,000	1,123,000	-	5,020,642
3	Bellary	23,371,101	12,281,898	146,700	294,500	-	3,930,384	-	-	3,873,362	850,000	989,000	-	-
4	Bidar	25,103,975	6,876,000	2,260,300	7,252,520	-	2,462,889	1,009,830	4,475,000	-	3,642,000	3,340,500	340,000	-
5	Bijapura	162,950,914	9,657,686	117,500	483,800	152,400	3,641,749	852,750	32,559,000	32,800	5,428,000	3,942,000	280,000	-
6	B'lore - R	21,782,504	8,791,706	187,090	584,948	-	4,294,477	498,400	12,523,000	-	7,034,000	4,048,500	-	-
7	B'lore - U	41,412,686	-	1,724,000	7,768,772	-	4,122,930	1,637,445	8,087,000	-	5,718,000	4,687,000	-	-
8	C.Durga	19,161,622	-	4,641,000	8,524,100	-	4,287,700	660,000	10,770,000	295	5,020,000	3,544,000	1,000,000	4,171,000
9	C.H.Nagar	18,910,469	6,775,695	94,000	237,050	-	1,281,535	198,180	5,355,000	-	2,456,000	1,658,000	130,000	-
10	Chikka'lore	20,458,870	-	5,681,822	9,800,902	-	-	-	10,315,500	1,648,039	4,464,000	-	1,000,000	1,522,810
11	D.Kannada	15,748,200	-	3,940,000	8,683,200	-	4,481,857	-	7,560,000	5,658,506	4,020,000	2,957,500	60,000	-
12	Davangere	13,496,082	-	4,322,514	10,360,846	-	3,977,595	588,989	9,783,500	-	4,579,040	3,675,874	140,000	83,866
13	Dharwad	30,159,261	5,388,962	209,392	557,803	163,826	2,198,629	81,000	2,330,000	15,000	244,000	310,000	680,000	280,000
14	Gadag	17,099,639	2,620,856	374,159	247,085	-	1,538,319	84,454	4,905,000	411,785	2,094,000	1,803,000	130,000	83,681
15	Gulbarga	57,125,551	15,601,298	434,685	702,100	-	1,525,354	441,412	16,152,000	-	7,164,000	5,876,000	4,790,000	-
16	Hassan	6,784,457	-	7,238,953	15,048,148	-	4,175,070	-	17,805,500	3,824,464	7,341,500	4,050,000	940,000	-
17	Haveri	14,164,360	6,227,644	9,700,446	525,394	-	3,363,213	698,535	7,322,500	68,050	3,454,000	2,351,780	-	-
18	Kolar	13,502,714	17,216,763	258,112	807,192	-	1,491,683	13,070	16,654,500	2,393,429	9,010,000	5,522,008	110,000	135,338
19	Kodagu	9,757,615	-	5,029,872	2,265,900	-	2,066,819	-	3,210,000	24,000	1,300,000	1,197,040	110,000	-
20	Koppala	21,418,200	6,446,600	86,100	263,400	-	1,205,476	908,000	6,525,000	2,523,500	2,920,000	2,055,000	-	-
21	Mandya	1,253,745	5,305,480	1,421,363	5,162,946	-	590,399	216,000	1,256,000	-	1,629,400	1,549,500	10,000	-
22	Mysore	38,317,900	10,814,300	4,232,395	590,000	-	-	-	14,095,000	1,082,600	6,254,000	6,202,000	1,504,000	13,490,042
23	Raichur	50,448,251	6,482,385	50,000	1,769,510	-	401,501	48,300	1,230,000	52,670	1,320,000	1,938,000	2,510,000	209,763
24	Shimoga	40,002,095	-	5,414,500	10,580,100	-	3,758,347	1,336,854	14,060,000	2,246,745	5,818,000	4,238,500	1,910,000	-
25	Tumkur	97,383,932	-	16,375,000	29,191,900	-	12,700	-	1,399,200	22,758,000	10,040,000	5,971,000	1,420,000	3,400
26	U.Kannada	43,876,502	-	7,545,443	9,830,811	-	4,747,747	780,000	12,241,671	42,500	6,178,570	3,904,500	930,000	-
27	Udupi	11,088,566	-	1,605,560	4,507,700	-	3,601,200	-	4,637,000	-	2,790,500	2,125,500	80,000	1,865,647
	Sub Total	972,885,165	144,150,287	84,579,742	138,060,673	316,226	68,317,961	12,568,728	254,823,271	35,204,351	116,491,010	82,375,202	18,074,000	26,866,189
	DSERT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,613	-	-	-	2,195,271
	Sub Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296,613	-	-	-	2,195,271
	TOTAL	972,885,165	144,150,287	84,579,742	138,060,673	316,226	68,317,961	12,568,728	254,823,271	35,500,964	116,491,010	82,375,202	18,074,000	29,061,460



SCHEDULE E (Continued)

District	Assets Purchased	Civil Works	Transfer of funds				Amount Transferred to SPG	Programme Activities	Other Expenses	Total Expenditure	Advances outstanding	Closing			Total
			to DPOs from	to KGBs	to DPOs from DPO/DIET	EMD refunds						Cash in Hand	Bank Balance	cheque in Transit	
Bagalkote	-	127,420,000	788,620	-	2,011,432	-	500,000	12,448,400	-	259,932,634	45,440,368	-	2,890,906	3,370,000	311,633,908
Belgaum	-	5,062,000	1,603,060	-	25,760	-	9,067,000	7,986,497	1,061,639	134,349,727	467,846,794	-	2,635,981	-	604,832,502
Bellary	1,36,387	34,240,000	-	-	1,051,675	-	12,381,000	3,651,224	-	97,207,231	583,735,483	-	4,688,407	-	685,631,121
Bidar	439,781	407,342,525	2,402,390	3,240,000	1,118,110	-	450,000	11,820,508	754,548	484,430,876	95,975,194	-	421,330	12,020,000	592,847,400
Bijapura	-	447,170,000	10,384,600	-	1,303,296	-	16,439,000	20,318,759	516,211	716,230,465	70,000	-	770,615	-	717,071,080
B'lore - R	179,400	51,633,000	-	-	555,000	5,000	2,198,097	10,679,140	302,548	125,296,810	62,458,868	-	1,390,959	-	189,146,637
B'lore - U	200,000	49,260,000	-	-	1,394,670	-	500,000	22,441,824	565,596	149,519,923	133,900,240	-	4,521,573	2,409,000	290,350,736
C.Durga	157,800	52,593,506	446,670	-	-	-	2,589,478	9,342,400	363,500	127,273,065	68,727,900	-	518,355	-	196,519,220
C.H.Nagar	231,200	14,287,252	-	-	867,962	-	-	3,470,308	358,800	56,311,452	7,283,790	-	35,702,187	-	99,297,429
Chikka'lore	778,100	15,700,000	-	-	3,075,207	-	911,604	9,142,002	1,540,182	86,039,038	40,324,100	-	5,981,643	10,000,000	142,344,781
D.Kannada	-	104,245,000	-	-	1,056,780	-	3,464,000	8,555,219	-	170,430,264	50,513,884	-	1,825,642	-	222,769,790
Davangere	200,000	15,236,625	3,801,900	460,000	1,418,000	-	1,312,000	7,481,651	365,583	81,284,065	92,567,282	-	2,020,774	-	175,872,121
Dharwad	99,681	11,398,500	-	-	468,480	-	500,000	6,186,625	867,763	62,138,922	283,957,908	-	418,456	7,034,000	353,549,286
Gadag	172,124	7,871,000	255,270	-	55,311	5,000	1,739,475	6,521,784	440,619	48,452,561	69,210,792	-	1,943,969	-	119,607,322
Gulbarga	-	572,160,413	2,498,660	4,536,000	1,436,537	4,125	16,622,133	33,644,348	735,240	741,449,876	211,898,014	-	227,121	-	953,575,011
Hassan	-	74,406,000	762,220	1,008,000	1,018,546	2,000	500,000	13,968,043	-	158,872,901	71,235,314	-	1,541,967	995,000	232,645,184
Haveri	144,729	42,550,000	-	-	1,013,680	-	1,795,000	10,408,904	431,992	104,220,227	58,242,065	-	1,390,443	-	163,852,735
Kolar	25,450	136,173,530	6,412,550	-	3,382,580	-	4,945,000	9,530,470	973,626	228,558,015	93,658,842	-	3,288,512	-	325,505,369
Kodagu	407,109	2,440,000	-	-	2,649,828	30,150	500,000	3,943,710	946,205	35,778,248	18,632,571	5,358	2,004,958	25,045,000	81,466,135
Koppala	179,400	6,955,000	5,294,190	-	1,249,824	-	4,057,000	7,506,400	-	67,593,090	192,969,720	-	940,045	-	261,502,855
Mandya	199,433	4,095,730	-	-	2,095,276	-	1,227,347	7,945,700	631,408	34,589,727	67,297,465	-	14,957,109	250,000	117,094,301
Mysore	-	41,825,000	-	-	1,403,858	-	367,905	27,260,200	-	167,439,200	74,492,563	-	2,324,405	1,034,000	245,290,168
Raichur	544,342	86,141,140	3,494,580	-	1,471,522	-	500,000	17,027,949	1,291,066	176,930,979	100,037,655	7	3,243,267	3,797,000	284,008,908
Shimoga	984,205	32,462,628	-	-	1,203,330	30,000	33,445	20,870,350	976,578	145,925,675	31,394,244	-	327,366	-	177,647,287
Tumkur	580,700	96,502,700	-	460,000	1,590,000	-	527,866	22,416,500	1,607,900	308,240,800	2,007,650	-	2,016,979	-	312,265,429
U.Kannada	199,920	69,496,868	-	-	6,811,770	-	500,000	7,535,474	3,296,726	177,918,502	93,995,243	-	2,639,097	-	274,552,842
Udupi	653,413	6,128,800	-	-	901,853	-	3,250,000	3,870,900	491,821	47,598,400	27,318,771	-	4,230,272	5,000,000	84,147,443
Sub Total	6,573,172	2,514,797,212	36,144,710	9,804,000	40,630,307	76,275	86,877,352	325,977,289	18,419,551	4,994,012,673	3,045,192,622	5,365	104,862,340	70,954,000	8,215,027,000
DSERT	-	-	143,757,309	-	-	220,000	18,417,699	7,282,857	-	172,169,749	23,699,151	-	31,690,678	-	227,559,578
Sub Total	-	-	143,757,309	-	-	220,000	18,417,699	7,282,857	-	172,169,749	23,699,151	-	31,690,678	-	227,559,578
	6,573,172	2,514,797,212	179,902,019	9,804,000	40,630,307	296,275	105,295,051	333,260,146	18,419,551	5,166,182,422	3,068,891,773	5,365	136,553,018	70,954,000	8,442,586,578



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2007

SCHEDULE - E

OPENING BALANCE, GRANT RECEIVED, FUNDS TRANSFER AT DIETS

Sl No	DIETs	Opening	Grants			Other	Unspent	Interest	Total
		Advances 01.04.2006	from DSERT	from KSQAO	from DPO	Receipts	Amount		
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Belgaum	2,069,823	5,023,500	76,002	25,760	3,696,933	430,663	43,333	11,366,014
2	Bellary	2,630,693	7,181,250	669,115	1,051,675	704,000	4,980	24,201	12,265,914
3	Bidar	1,057,259	4,188,600	2,224,675	1,118,740		17,126	42,793	8,649,193
4	B'lore - R	1,139,198	4,616,000		555,000		11,188	53,513	6,374,899
5	B'lore - U	2,638,143	4,133,584	977,315	1,394,670	5,948		16,684	9,166,344
6	Bijapur	1,000,000	7,950,000		1,303,296		61,600		10,314,896
7	Chamrajnagar	2,122,095	4,123,345	735,804	1,341,207	7,500		16,255	8,346,204
8	Chamarajanagar	1,020,897	5,381,291	315,695	867,962	198,000		10,933	7,794,778
9	Chitradurga	1,000,000	8,047,083	1,971,195		123,782			11,142,060
10	Davangere	1,975,069	3,990,600	1,102,652	1,341,500			33,379	8,443,200
11	Dharwad	1,343,822	5,167,770	1,153,655	468,480	187,897		110,278	8,431,902
12	Gadag	1,100,000	5,816,763		55,311		59,821		7,031,895
13	Hassan	1,381,719	5,591,000	1,845,055	1,478,020			37,956	10,333,750
14	Haveri	1,040,000	6,951,601		1,013,680			11,858	9,017,139
15	Ilkal - Bagalkote	1,702,537	5,242,940	505,550	2,011,432	106,127	253,619	48	9,822,253
16	Kamalpur - Gulbarga	2,627,503	6,047,614	1,219,439	1,436,557	13,786	253,157	2,963	11,601,019
17	Kolar	2,186,944	4,385,280		1,648,580	89,119		29,971	8,339,894
18	Kodagu	1,169,990	3,410,000	149,505	711,828			17,169	5,458,492
19	Koppal	1,000,000	6,519,000	432,515	1,249,824	14,475	91,918	16,108	9,323,838
20	Kumta - U.K	5,649,331	2,599,579		79,770		122,345	7,537	8,458,562
21	Mandya	2,007,400	3,967,600	1,488,582	1,177,276	2,822		50,785	8,694,465
22	Mangalore	1,057,189	7,149,120	484,060	1,056,780		366,845	41,094	10,155,088
23	Mysore	2,735,313	3,142,103	909,866	1,403,858			27,533	8,218,673
24	Shimoga	1,359,520	6,415,248	826,275	1,203,330			32,644	9,837,017
25	Tumkur	4,567,841	8,234,500	1,139,730	1,590,000	598,853		61,677	16,192,601
26	Udupi	2,200,000	3,970,000	1,650	901,853			19,050	7,092,553
27	Yaramarus-Raichur	1,512,027	4,607,500	451,235	1,471,522		133,880		8,176,164
28	Advance - DDPIs & DSERT	347,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	347,329
	TOTAL	51,641,642	143,852,869	18,679,570	27,957,911	5,749,240	1,807,142	707,762	250,048,807

SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA - KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
 New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

SCHEDULES ATTACHED TO IS FORMING PART OF RECEIPT AND PAYMENT ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2007

SCHEDULE - E
EXPENDITURE AND CLOSING BALANCE AT DIETS

DIETs	Chinnara	Exam	Rems	Training	Managemen	Children	Fixed	Amount transferred to			Total	Outstanding	Bank	Total
	Angala	Fees		Expenses	cost	Census	Assets	DSERT	DPO &	KSQAO	Expenses	Advance	Balance	
	Rs	Rs	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	(TV) Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Belgaum	16,355		330,000	9,236,889				-	5,307		9,588,551	-	1,777,463	11,366,014
Bellary			100,480	5,797,964	21,185		16,490	-			5,936,119	2,426,974	3,902,821	12,265,914
Bidar	40,530	5,000	31,300	7,034,206	9,441			2,760	630		7,123,867		1,525,326	8,649,193
B'lore - R			26,304	5,048,154							5,074,458		1,300,441	6,374,899
B'lore - U		10,000	437,818	5,072,326						977,315	6,497,459		2,668,885	9,166,344
Bijapura		5,000	148,389	8,686,329	26,520			11,600			8,877,838	10,000	1,427,058	10,314,896
C'magalur			73,615	4,912,034		8,780				735,764	5,730,193		2,616,011	8,346,204
Chamarajanagar			96,430	4,946,691	62,069						5,105,190		2,689,588	7,794,778
Chitradurga			251,527	6,739,136							6,990,663		4,151,397	11,142,060
Davangere			141,186	6,416,883							6,558,069		1,885,131	8,443,200
Dharwad				4,238,393	3,971					186,989	4,429,353		4,002,549	8,431,902
Gadag			-	2,449,814	24,805						2,474,619	3,517,667	1,039,609	7,031,895
Hassan			54,681	6,834,729	892				459,474	95,492	7,445,268		2,888,482	10,333,750
Haveri		5,000	232,150	4,977,193							5,214,343		3,802,796	9,017,139
Ilkal - Bagalkote			108,976	5,219,320	60,276						5,388,572		4,433,681	9,822,253
Kamalpur - Gulbarga		8,130		9,137,982	-	3,200					9,149,312		2,451,707	11,601,019
Kolar			254,490	773,892	120,389						1,148,771	4,755,000	2,436,123	8,339,894
Kodagu	7,275	7,500	245,289	3,243,897		3,313				149,505	3,656,779		1,801,713	5,458,492
Koppal				8,163,842							8,163,842		1,159,996	9,323,838
Kumta - U.K				7,883,551				63,800			7,947,351		511,211	8,458,562
Mandya		5,000	336,062	4,513,339	9,712						4,864,113		3,830,352	8,694,465
Mangalore - DK				7,954,175	112,154						8,066,329		2,088,759	10,155,088
Mysore	30,162		28,777	5,908,406	2,700						5,970,045		2,248,628	8,218,673
Shimoga			271,463	1,562,768							1,834,231	6,849,000	1,153,786	9,837,017
Tumkur				11,872,095	242,207						12,114,302		4,078,299	16,192,601
Udupi				4,715,328				17,400			4,732,728		2,359,825	7,092,553
Yaramarus-Raichur				6,959,874							6,959,874		1,216,290	8,176,164
Advance - DDPIs & DSERT											-	347,329	-	347,329
	94,322	45,630	3,168,937	160,299,210	696,321	15,293	16,490	95,560	465,411	2,145,065	167,042,239	17,905,970	65,447,927	250,048,807



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYANA : KARNATAKA
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF NEW PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS
New public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

SCHEDULE F
NPEGL- I

EXPENDITURES AT DISTRICT AND SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL - DPOs, BEOs & MAHILA SAMAKHYA FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.3.2007

Sl No.	District	Teachers Learning Material	Teachers Salary	Teachers Training	ECCE	Meeting & TA Expenses	Library	Civil works			
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Additional Class Room	Toilet	Drinking Water	Electrification
1	Bagalkote			220,000	660,000						
2	Belgaum	30,000		132,000			30,000	2,545,959	375,000	150,000	75,000
3	Bellary				7,000			2,000,000	350,000	140,000	70,000
4	Bidar										
5	Bijapur	290,000		260,000	780,000		145,000	4,350,000	725,000	290,000	145,000
6	Biore - Rural	15,000	185,506				35,000	194,250	65,900	28,000	26,000
7	Biore - Urban			4,000	12,000						
8	Chitradurga				104,000						
9	Davanagere		280,000	56,000	168,000						
10	Dharwad					12,400					
11	Godag				96,000						
12	Gulbarga	245,000		2,076,000	1,244,000		245,000	7,650,000	1,375,000	850,000	335,000
13	Hassan	35,000		84,000	252,000		35,000	1,050,000	175,000	70,000	35,000
14	Kolar	375,000		480,000	1,440,000		375,000	11,250,000	1,875,000	750,000	375,000
15	Koppal	45,000		109,771	276,000		45,000	1,350,000	225,000	90,000	45,000
16	Mysore										
17	Raichur	122,500		182,000	546,000		122,500	3,315,000	552,500	221,000	110,500
18	Tumkur			56,000	168,000						
19	U. Kannada										
SUB TOTAL		1,157,500	465,506	3,659,771	5,753,000	12,400	1,032,500	33,705,209	5,718,400	2,589,000	1,216,500
SPO											
Manila Samakhya		30,000		132,639		321,650					
TOTAL		1,187,500	465,506	3,792,410	5,753,000	334,050	1,032,500	33,705,209	5,718,400	2,589,000	1,216,500

SCHEDULE F (Continued)
EXPENDITURES AT DISTRICT AND SUB-DISTRICT LEVEL - DPOs, BEOs & MAHILA SAMAKHYA FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.3.2007

District	Management Cost	Remedial teaching	Programma expenses	Vocational training	Community mobilisation	Honorarium	Teachers award	Child Friendly Expenses	Sports Material	Grants transferred to DPOs/RGBV	Miscellaneous Expenses	Total Expenditure	Closing Balance		Total
													Advance Outstanding	Bank Balance	
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Bagalkote	210,625	1,100,000	-	-	-	1,100,000	220,000	-	-	-	-	3,510,625	-	788,260	4,298,885
Beigam	-	66,000	-	330,000	-	522,000	96,000	150,000	60,000	-	-	4,561,959	3,935,288	1,694,867	10,192,114
Bellary	3,410	15,750	-	-	-	-	8,750	140,000	-	-	-	2,734,910	8,590,192	236,675	11,561,777
Bidar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,390,000	345,820	9,735,820
Bijapura	541,668	1,300,000	-	290,000	-	1,300,000	260,000	290,000	145,000	-	-	11,111,668	3,735,830	209,887	15,057,385
B'lore - Rural	221,000	36,442	-	85,022	-	58,050	-	10,000	80,000	-	-	1,040,170	-	3,220	1,043,390
B'lore - Urban	-	20,000	-	-	3,700	20,000	4,000	-	-	-	-	63,700	56,290	22,892	142,882
Chitradurga	-	560,000	-	-	123,900	887,100	112,000	-	-	-	-	1,787,000	4,655,080	13,059	6,455,139
Davanagere	53,000	280,000	-	-	-	-	56,000	-	-	-	-	893,000	3,678,193	136,773	4,707,966
Dharwad	127,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,000	7,304,039	5,161	7,449,200
Gadag	-	32,000	-	-	-	160,000	32,000	-	-	-	-	320,000	1,121,990	666,987	2,108,977
Gulbarga	980,977	1,770,000	64,000	490,000	-	3,712,000	-	1,060,000	490,000	-	-	22,586,977	1,445,595	198,528	24,231,100
Hassan	180,566	420,000	-	70,000	-	420,204	84,000	70,000	70,000	-	-	3,050,770	270,384	69,620	3,390,774
Kolar	-	2,400,000	-	750,000	-	2,400,000	480,000	750,000	750,000	-	-	24,450,000	266,604	5,400,581	30,117,185
Koppal	-	460,000	-	90,000	-	508,000	-	90,000	90,000	-	-	3,423,771	2,404,000	2,250,777	8,078,548
Mysore	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,748,077	-	1,748,077
Raichur	300,000	910,000	-	245,000	-	1,092,000	-	221,000	245,000	-	-	8,185,000	6,069,210	169,320	14,423,530
Tumkur	53,000	280,000	-	-	-	280,000	56,000	-	-	-	835	893,835	-	1,063	894,898
U.Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,604	20,604
SUB TOTAL	2,671,846	9,650,192	64,000	1,115,022	127,600	12,459,354	1,408,750	2,781,000	1,930,000	-	835	88,753,385	54,670,772	12,234,094	155,658,251
SPO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,835,400	-	81,835,400	-	5,328,853	87,164,253
Mahila Samakhyas	605,446	234,970	799,829	131,659	71,046	1,727,594	239,705	-	4,617	942,632	235,580	5,477,367	2,770,215	7,131,385	15,378,967
TOTAL	3,277,292	9,885,162	863,829	1,246,681	198,646	14,186,948	1,648,455	2,781,000	1,934,617	82,778,032	236,415	176,066,152	57,440,987	24,694,332	258,201,471



SCHEDULE G
SUPERVISION AND MONITORING FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31.3.2007

Particulars	Amount Rs.
Action Research Training	50587
Bank Charges	5691
Chinnara Karnataka Darshana	17049887
Consultancy Charges	69882965
Consultancy Charges - KIPA	1924264
Conveyance	398
IED Exepenses	3473341
Insurance - Office Equipments	86167
KGBV expenses	173518
Media & Documentation	8709517
Medical Reimburshment	193372
Meeting Expenses	501788
Miscellaneous Expenses	911
News Paper & Periodicals	20117
Office Maintanace	90423
Postage Expenses	543489
Professional Charges - Audit Staff	1747926
Printing of Books, News Letter and Annual reports	7338221
Printing & Stationery	608726
Repair & Maintenance	
- Office Equipments	83278
- Building	138916
Research & Evaluation	630323
Salaries - Staff	6664571
Salaries & wages	2344153
SDMC Training	825630
Security Charges	498190
Telephone, Telax & Fax	839711
Training & Workshop	814175
Transportation Expenses	4350
Travelling Exepnses	1453590
Vehicle Hire charges	1198882
Vehicle Maintanance	1524410
Water & Electricity Charges	475634
SUB TOTAL - Supervision & Monitoring	129,897,121

PROGRAMME ACTIVIITIES AT SPO

Particulars	Amount Rs.
Out of School Strategy	9856576
Management Information System	14670166
Innovative Activities	49007522
SUB TOTAL	73,534,264



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA

NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

202

SCHEDULE H**PROGRAMME ACTIVITIES AT IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES FOR THE YEAR
ENDED 31.3.2007**

Particulars	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
MAHILA SAMKHYA		
- Honorarium	215,715.00	
- Rent & Electricity	70,181.00	
- Travelling & Conveyance	-	
- Teaching Material & Stationery	19,854.00	
- Contingency Expenses	58,323.00	
- Training & Workshops	-	
- Health Care	38,052.00	
- Assets Purchased	-	
- Bank Charges	441.00	
- Food Expenses	427,990.00	830,556
WOMEN AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT DEPT		
- Special Pre-School Centres Maintenance and Honorarium to Teachers	23,409,823.00	23,409,823.00
KSQA O - Expenses		
- Management Cost	951,417.75	
- Meeting & TA & DA Expenses	863,324.00	
- Printing Charges	10,818,597.00	
- Training Expenses	3,202,662.00	
- Chilipilli Programme Expenses	915,510.00	
- Test Administration	27,660,377.00	44,411,888
TOTAL		68,652,267



SCHEDULE I
ADVANCE OUTSTANDING AT SPO AS ON 31.3.2007

DISTRICTS	31.3.2007 Rs.
- Advance Grant Released to	
- BEO's	4,226,737
- CTE	200,978
- DDPI's	2,247,630
- Bangalore North	4,224,437
- Bangalore South	3,505,348
- Chikkodi	1,293,160
- Yadgir	2,800
- Research & Evaluation	2,265,500
- Other Advance	26,737,941
- Tour Advance	83,900
- General Advance	409,350
- Advance for Expenses	562,000
- Festival Advance	16,000
TDS on FD Interest	5,918
	45,781,699



SCHEDULE I
ADVANCE OUTSTANDING AT SPO AS ON 31.3.2007

DISTRICTS	DIETs	DPOs Rs
Bagalkote	-	45,440,368
Belgaum	-	467,846,794
Bellary	2,426,974	583,735,483
Bidar	-	95,975,194
Bijapura	10,000	70,000
B'lore - R	-	62,458,868
B'lore - U	-	133,900,240
C.Durga	-	68,727,800
C.H.Nagar	-	7,283,790
Chikka'lore	-	40,324,100
D.Kannada	-	50,513,884
Davangere	-	92,567,282
Dharwad	-	283,957,908
Gadag	3,517,667	69,210,792
Gulbarga	-	211,898,014
Kamalapura	-	-
Hassan	-	71,235,316
Haveri	-	58,242,065
Kodagu	-	93,658,842
Kolar	4,755,000	18,632,571
Koppala	-	192,969,720
Kumta	-	-
Mandya	-	67,297,465
Mangalore	-	-
Mysore	-	74,492,563
Raichur	-	100,037,655
Yaramarus	-	-
Shimoga	6,849,000	31,394,244
Tumkur	-	2,007,650
U.Kannada	-	93,995,243
Udupi	-	27,318,771
Advance DDPI & DSERT	347,329	23,699,151
Total	17,905,970	3,068,891,773



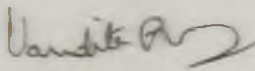
SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001
INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2007

For the year ended 31.3.06	EXPENDITURE	Amount Rs.	For the year ended 31.3.06	INCOME	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
648524560	Teachers Salary	973350671		<u>Grants received from</u>		
0	Teachers Salary - DPEP	144150287	2796683000	Government of India	5333805000	
48683962	BRC - Expenses	84579742	1354761000	Government of Karnataka	1552671500	
73685472	CRC - Expenses	138060673		Government of Karnataka towards		
1578497309	Civil Works	2558409234	37874000	- KGBV	14931600	
3780569	EGS & AIE Scheme	316226	0	- DPEP Teachers Salary	210000000	
63454913	IED Training	68317961	33695000	NPEGEL Program	86893500	
3159861	Community Training	12568728	1250000	Media Lab Asia	0	
224424337	School Maintenance Grant	254823271	2500000	CPI - Printing of Progress Cards	10000000	7208301600
50465236	Management Cost	39474577				
110472328	School Grants	116491010		<u>Bank Interest</u>		
89126456	Teachers grants	82375202	4517949	- SPC	11101410	
7817366	Teaching & Learning Materials	19261500	16328181	- DPO & DSERT	27052682	
147307140	Teachers Training	193153080	148207	- DIETs	707762	
270032268	Programme Activities	482370058		- NPEGEL Scheme		
19453796	Expenditure - Others	18701596	14142	- SPO	9234	
6761610	NPEGEL - Expenses	36422559	331272	- DPO & Mahila Samakhya	527602	
90628306	Assets Purchased	47044089	288323	- KSQAO	910009	40308699
131167805	Supervision & Monitoring	130932437				
688780	Library Books	1032500		<u>Other Receipts</u>		
				- DPOs	641367	
37874000	State Share transferred to KGBV	14931600	539004	- KSQAO	64113	
0	Amount transferred to DPEP Salary	42228745	10000	- DIETs	5749240	
			1000	- NPEGEL -DPOs	815973	7270693
			313121	Receipt from sale of Tender forms		539401


790484704	Excess of income over Expenditure	2260194521		Refund of Unutilised Grants (grants relating to earlier years accounted as expenditure since refunded)		
			140973758	- BEOs	446627873	
			4418596	- DSERT	6069475	
			0	- DIETs	1807142	
			0	- BEOs - KSQAO	7989042	
			537572	- Women & Child Development	0	
			1237063	- NPEGEL	253627	
			69590	- Others - at SPC	22715	462769874
4396490778		7719190267	4396490778			7719190267
2459610319	Excess of income over expenditure transferred to General Fund	4865647844	790484704	Excess of income over expenditure brought down		2260194521
			1578497309	Expenditure incurred during the year relating to civil works-transferred to - Expenditure on Capital work pending capitalisation		2558409234
			90628306	Expenditure incurred during the year relating to purchase of fixed assets since capitalised		47044089
2459610319	TOTAL	4865647844	2459610319	TOTAL		4865647844

Place: Bangalore

Date :


 State Project Director
 Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
 Bangalore

To be read with our report
and notes of even date
For E.V. R & CO
Chartered Accountants


 (E. Venkatramappa)
 Proprietor.



SAVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, HRUPATUNGA ROAD, BANGALORE -560001

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.2007

As at 31.03.2006	Liabilities	Sch No	Amount Rs.	As at 31.03.2006	Assets	Sch No	Amount Rs.
5,695,735,249	General Fund	1	10,561,403,093	3,927,736,857	Fixed Assets	3	3,979,445,349
2,245,380	Current Liabilities & Provisions Current Liabilities	2	4,900,796	113,980,301	Expenditure on Capital works pending capitalisation	4	2,667,725,132
0	<u>Balances in Bank accounts</u> Book overdrawn balance with - Mahila Samkhya		15,405		<u>Current Assets, Deposits and Advances:</u> Cash on hand		
				7,173	- At SPO		25,796
				126,232	- At DPC		5,365
				47,812	- At SPC		27,492
				-	Fixed Deposit with Corporation Bank		30,000,000
					<u>Balances in Bank accounts</u> at SPO		
				6,545,986	- Canara Bank A/c No.53764		386,998,327
				4,152	- State Bank of Mysore		4,374
				389,193	- Cheques in Transit at SPO - NPEGEL		-
				261,519	- Canara Bank A/c No.55960		5,328,853
				1,000	- Canara Bank FCRA at Implementing Agencies		1,000
				165,751,601	- DPO & DSERT		136,553,018
				26,277,580	- Cheques in Transit		70,954,000
				25,197,379	- Mahila Samkhya, NPEGEL, WCD & KSQAO		7,809,363
				-	- DIETs		65,447,927
				13,094,727	- DPO & Mahila Samakhya		19,365,479
				61,712	Prepaid Charges - AMC - SPO		207,549
					<u>Advance outstanding at</u>		
				30,734,170	- SPO	I	45,781,699
				1,294,865,658	- DPOs	J	3,068,891,773
				51,641,642	- DIETs	J	17,905,970
				38,516,627	- NPEGEL	F	57,440,987
				303,748	- KSQAO & WCD		134,677
				2,400,000	- CTE DSERT		2,400,000
				-	- Advance to KGBV		3,809,604
				55,560	Security Deposit	5	55,560
5,698,000,629	Total		10,566,319,294	5,698,000,629	Total		10,566,319,294

Place: Bangalore

Date .

Vandita

State Project Director
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka
Bangalore

To be read with our report
and notes of even date

For E V R & CO

Chartered Accountants

(E Venkatramappa)

Proprietor.



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

NOTES

Notes Attached To And Forming Part Of Receipts And Payments Account, Income And Expenditure Accounts For The Year Ended 31.03.2007 And Balance Sheet As At 31.03.2007

1. Previous year figures have been regrouped wherever necessary to confirm with presentation of current year figures.
2. The accounts are maintained under Cash basis of accounting and financial statements prepared accordingly.
3. The aggregate amount of grants received during the year is accounted as income of the SSA and all the expenditure including expenditure on fixed assets are accounted as expenditures of the SSA. The project expenditures relating to civil works are considered as "Expenditures on capital works pending capitalization" and those expenditures relating to acquisition of fixed assets for project are treated as "Fixed Assets". Accordingly, those expenditures have been routed through Income and Expenditure Account.
4. The expenditures at District and Sub-District level are accounted on the basis of utilization certificates issued by DPOs and BEOs. Expenditures at SPO level are accounted on the basis of utilization certificates, vouchers and books of accounts furnished by DSERT, WCD, Mahila Samakhya and KSQAQO.
5. Pending receipt of completion certificate, inspection report and certification from supervision engineer, expenditure incurred towards civil works is considered as "expenditures on capital works pending capitalization".
6. The office of the SPO Karnataka has taken a policy decision to reflect the Assets Procured out of project funds as Fixed Assets till the close of the scheme.

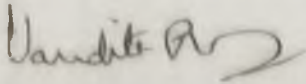


7. As a policy of the SSA and as per the practice followed in the earlier years, no Depreciation is provided on fixed assets, as the Society is a non-profit making entity.
8. A sum of Rs. 4,57,81,699 shown as Advance outstanding at SPO, is subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable.
9. A sum of Rs.3,08,67,97,743 shown as Advance outstanding at DPOs and DIETs is subject to reconciliation and confirmation. Similarly, a sum of Rs. 5,99,75,664 shown as advance at NPEGEL-DPO, Mahila Samkhya, SQAQ, WCD and CTE - DSERT is subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable.

Date : 25 - 01 - 2008

Place : Bangalore.

To be read with our
report of even date
for **E.V.R. & CO.,**
Chartered Accountants



State Project Director
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi-Karnataka
Bangalore



(E. Venkatramappa)
Proprietor



Schedules attached to and forming part of Balance Sheet as on 31.03.2007

[Amount in Rs.]

SCHEDULE 1 : GENERAL FUND

Sl No.	General Fund :	As at 31.03.2007	As at 31.03.2006
	Opening Balance as per Last Balance Sheet	5,695,755,249	3,236,144,930
	Add: Excess of Income over Expenditure	4,865,647,844	2,459,610,319
	Total	10,561,403,093	5,695,755,249

SCHEDULE - 2 : CURRENT LIABILITIES & PROVISIONS

Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.
1	Sales Tax Payable - OB	70,146
2	Sales Tax Payable - 2006 - 2007	11,195
3	EMD received	2,548,521
4	J.S.Computer Infosystems	13,582
5	Security Deposit Received	470,699
6	Security Deposit Received - DPO, Raichur	15,460
7	TDS 2005-2006	139,164
8	TDS 2006-2007	1,497,580
9	Salary - deductions	4,575
10	Amount Payable - Nityhananda Aradya	129,874
	Total	4,900,796

SCHEDULE 5 : SUNDRY DEPOSITS

Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.
1	Gas Deposit - Mahila Samakhya	2,600
2	Deposit - Seshadripuram Service Station	50,000
3	Telephone Deposit - Mahila Samakhya	2,960
	Total	55,560



SCHEDULE 3 : FIXED ASSETS

Sl No.	Description	As on 01.04.2006 Rs.	Additions during the year Rs.	Depreciation for the year Rs.	As on 31.03.2007 Rs.
1	Construction of Add. Class rooms	2,059,800,000			2,059,800,000
2	Construction of BRC Building	39,000,000			39,000,000
3	Construction of CRC Building	176,400,000			176,400,000
4	Construction of Compound Wall	191,650,000			191,650,000
5	Construction of School Building	472,100,000			472,100,000
6	Providing Drinking Water Facility	212,160,000			212,160,000
7	Construction of Toilets	577,250,000			577,250,000
8	Electrification	68,315,000			68,315,000
9	Ramps	0			-
10	Science Lab	0			-
11	Building - SPO	0	4,664,403		4,664,403
12	Computer Systems				
	- at S P O	42,216,024	10,861,147		53,077,171
	- at S P O (E Gov)	259,700	-		259,700
	- at S D M C	31,425,268	-		31,425,268
	- at KSQAO	60,450	1,480,314		1,540,764
	AUTO CAD Software at SPO		111,723		111,723
	Educat Vaat System - at SPO		9,788,641		9,788,641
13	Lift - SPO		2,138,000		2,138,000
14	Multi Media Projector - SPO		9,930,312		9,930,312
15	Furniture & Fixtures				
	- at B R C	5,776,551	93,700		5,870,251
	- at C R C	2,418,540	959,781		3,378,321
	- at S P O	196,519	864,798		1,061,317
	- at S P O (E-Gov)	889,616	-		889,616
	- at D P O	6,117,174	5,494,241		11,611,415
	- at KSQAO		356,532		356,532
16	Office Equipment				
	- at S P O	1,164,888	615,351		1,780,239
	- at D P O	1,443,991	-		1,443,991
	- at NPEGEL	39,500	-		39,500
	- at KSQAO	66,305	-		66,305
17	Telephone & Mobile				
	- at S P O	97,818	-		97,818
18	CAR - Ambassodar -At SPO		489,169		489,169
19	Braille Machine	4,826,967	-		4,826,967
20	Quality Control Equipment (Civil Works)	2,497,440	2,473,860		4,971,300
21	LCD Projector	705,376	-		705,376
22	Solar Equipment	16,098,609	1,214,580		17,313,189
23	U P S	14,571,128	130,000		14,701,128
24	TV				
	- at D P O	143,330	25,450		168,780
	- At DIEI		16,490		16,490
25	Kitchen Equipments				
	- at M S K	46,663			46,663
	TOTAL	3,927,736,857	51,708,492	-	3,979,445,349



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA

NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

212

SCHEDULE 4 : EXPENDITURE ON CAPITAL WORKS PENDING CAPITALISATION

Sl No.	Description	Expenditure upto 31.03.2006	Expenditure during the year	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Balance as on 31.3.2006	109,595,761		109,595,761
2	Construction of Add. Class rooms			
	- At SDMC's		2,224,776,078	2,224,776,078
	- NPEGEL		33,705,209	33,705,209
3	Construction of BRC Building		2,788,000	2,788,000
4	Construction of CRC Building		18,827,000	18,827,000
5	Construction of Compound Wall		1,050,000	1,050,000
6	Construction of School Building		188,471,500	188,471,500
7	Providing Drinking Water Facility			
	- At SDMC's		1,729,893	1,729,893
	- NPEGEL		2,589,000	2,589,000
8	Construction of Toilets			
	- At SDMC's		2,912,500	2,912,500
	- NPEGEL		5,718,400	5,718,400
9	Electrification			
	- At SDMC's		56,590,000	56,590,000
	- NPEGEL		1,216,500	1,216,500
	- KSQAO		103,050	103,050
10	Ramps		5,930,740	5,930,740
11	Building as a Learning Activity (BAALA)		975,730	975,730
12	Other Civil Works		2,875,571	2,875,571
13	Science Lab		7,870,200	7,870,200
14	Building - SPO Bangalore	4384540	279,863	4,664,403
	Sub Total	113,980,301	2,558,409,234	2,672,389,535
	Less : Capitalised during the year			
	- Building - SPO Bangalore			4,664,403
	Sub Total			4,664,403
	TOTAL			2,667,725,132



Grouping forming part to Balance Sheet as on 31.03.2007

SI No.	Particulars		Amount Rs.
1	Advance towards training & other expenses		
	Tour Advance		
	- Hanumantharayappa	2,000	
	- Krishne Gowda	20,000	
	- Nityananda radya	7,500	
	- Prabha Alexandar	15,000	
	- Prasanna	2,300	
	- Rajashekar	5,000	
	- SiddalingaMurthy	12,000	
	- Srinivasa Murthy K G	3,000	
	- Suresh Paralakar	1,000	
	- Syed Salahuddin	2,300	
	- Vasudeva Guptha D K	2,000	
	- V B Kulgod	1,800	
	- Veeresh Javali	10,000	
		83,900	
	General Advance:		
	- Abdul Wazid	5,000	
	- Chandrakala	10,802	
	- Eshwar Bhat	2,000	
	- Girija B H	70,000	
	- Hanumantharayappa	20,000	
	- Nagaraj M	4,000	
	- Nagesh	800	
	- Nanjappa E	6,000	
	- Ramesh	40,052	
	- Md. Rasul	3,000	
	- Seetaramu A S	2,500	
	- Sowmya P P	51,805	
	- Srinivas Murgod	3,000	
	- Suresh Paralakar	7,000	
	- T P Bapuji	161,432	
	- Veeresh Javali	15,000	
	- Venkatesh B P	5,359	
	- Yogesh	1,600	
		409,350	



Advance for Expenses			
	- CPM - GPO Bangalore	43,000	
	- Joint Director		
	- Bangalore Division	40,000	
	- Belgaum	40,000	
	- Gulbarga Division	40,000	
	- Mysore Division	40,000	
	- Amarnath	2,000	
	- Archana	65,000	
	- Ganesh Bhat	25,000	
	- Kathyahini	25,000	
	- Leelasampige	60,000	
	- Manjunath. M	16,000	
	- Meera Devi	56,000	
	- Praveen	60,000	
	- Sheela. G	50,000	
		562,000	
	Festival Advance	16,000	1,071,250
2	BEOs		
	- Bagalkot	169,635	
	- Bangalore North	171,454	
	- Bangalore South	273,270	
	- Belgaum	403,250	
	- Bellary	150,630	
	- Bidar	141,950	
	- Chamarajanagar	143,546	
	- Chikkamagalur	669,774	
	- Chitradurga	80,114	
	- Davangere	168,200	
	- Dharwad	130,370	
	- D.Kannada	116,759	
	- Gadag	81,100	
	- Gulbarga	319,459	
	- Hassan	175,450	
	- Haveri	143,800	
	- Kodagu	66,315	
	- Koppal	106,850	
	- Mysore	222,833	
	- Raichur	122,286	
	- Tumkur	236,843	
	- U.Kannada	132,849	4,226,737



3	CTE		
	- Mysore	200,978	200,978
4	DDPIs		
	- Chikkaballapur	196,764	
	- Chikkodi	226,964	
	- Chitradurga	115,600	
	- Dakshina Kannada	130,700	
	- Kolar	1,043,246	
	- Madhugiri	166,564	
	- Bangalore North	56,164	
	- Dharwad	145,064	
	- Yadgir	166,564	2,247,630



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

216

SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA

Statement Showing Mahila Sankhya & Women and Child Development receipts & payment account
for the year ended 31.03.2007

[Amount in Rs]

Receipts	Mahila Samakhya	WCD	KSQAO	Total
<i>Opening Balance</i>				
Cash at Bank	591,912	-	24,605,467	25,197,379
DD/ Cheque in transit	-	-	-	-
Postal Stamps - Franklin Machine	-		47,812	47,812
Advances	-	-	303,748	303,748
TOTAL-A	591,912	-	24,957,027	25,548,939
<i>Grant Received & Bank Interest</i>				
Grant from G O K			-	-
SPO		23,516,000	36,728,745	60,244,745
Bank Interest	3,078		906,931	910,009
EMD Received			464,031	464,031
Other Receipts	825	10,761	52,527	64,113
Sale of Tender Application			23,205	23,205
Unspent Amount from Implemen			7,989,042	7,989,042
Grants from MSK -KGBV	575,000			575,000
TOTAL-B	578,903	23,526,761	46,164,481	70,270,145
<i>Closing Balance</i>				
Bank Balance				
- Book overdrawn balance	15,405	-	-	15,405
TOTAL-C	15,405	-	-	15,405
TOTAL-(A+B+C)	1,186,220	23,526,761	71,121,508	95,834,489



Payments	Mahila Samakhya	WCD	K S Q A O	Total
Honorarium	215,715	23,409,823	211,023	23,836,561
TL.M & Stationery	19,854	-	-	19,854
Traveling Exp	-	-	551,569	551,569
Community Mobilation	-	-	-	-
Contingency	58,323	-	55,562	113,885
Training	-	-	3,202,662	3,202,662
Bank Charges	441	-	9	450
Building Repairs	-	-	124,682	124,682
Teachers award	-	-	-	-
Chilipilli Programme Expenses	-	-	915,510	915,510
Management Cost	536,223	-	8,573	544,796
Meeing & T A & D A Expenses	-	-	863,324	863,324
Printing Charges	-	-	10,818,597	10,818,597
Test Administration	-	-	27,660,377	27,660,377
Furniture	-	-	356,532	356,532
Electrification	-	-	103,050	103,050
Computer	-	-	1,480,314	1,480,314
EMD Deposit	-	-	380,625	380,625
Total	830,556	23,409,823	46,732,409	70,972,788
<i>Closing Balance</i>				
Transferred to DIETs			16,534,505	16,534,505
Cash at Bank		10,761	7,798,602	7,809,363
Postal Stamps	-	-	27,492	27,492
Transferred to MSK NPEGEL	-	-	-	-
Transferred to MSK KGBV	355,664	-	-	355,664
Advances	-	106,177	28,500	134,677
TOTAL-D	355,664	116,938	24,389,099	24,861,701
TOTAL-(C+D)	1,186,220	23,526,761	71,121,508	95,834,489



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

Grouping to Schedule F
NPEGEL

OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS AT MAHILA SAMAKHYA

Receipts	Bangalore	Bagalkote	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapur	Gulbarga	Raichur	Koppal	TOTAL
<i>Opening Balance</i>									
Cash in Hand									-
Cash at Bank	2,594,153	355,635	494,778	540,000	598,299	1,473,520	223,325	56,910	6,336,620
Advances	2,268,565								2,268,565
Grants from Mahila Samakya		360,000	440,000	560,000	1,520,000	1,120,000	240,000	580,000	4,820,000
Bank interest	23,457	1,070			12,907	18,418		884	56,736
Unspent amount received								114,674	114,674
Transfer from MSK									-
Transfere from MSK -KGBV	6,094,842				496,850				6,591,692
Other Receipts					2,000	8,680			10,680
TOTAL-B	10,981,017	716,705	934,778	1,100,000	2,630,056	2,620,618	463,325	752,468	20,198,967



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

Grouping to Schedule F
NPEGL

OPENING BALANCES, GRANT RECEIVED, TRANSFER OF FUNDS AND CLOSING BALANCES OF GRANTS AT MAHILA SAMAKHYA

Payments	Bangalore	Bagalkote	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapur	Gulbarga	Raichur	Koppal	TOTAL
Grant released to DPOs	4,820,000								4,820,000
Meeting & TA Allowance		12,388	40,497		56,415			17,670	126,970
Bank Charges	224				544	116		103	987
Remidial Teaching				151,500		83,470			234,970
TLM		30,000							30,000
Honorarium		179,125	265,248	124,555	428,078	490,148		240,440	1,727,594
Course book & stationery		2,891	13,346	4,676				17,665	38,578
Management cost	211,821		5,779		166,370	2,522		179,389	565,881
Vocational Training			22,724			55,500		53,435	131,659
Cultural activities		53,740			517,950	177,676		50,463	799,829
Community Mobilation		3,989				67,057			71,046
Training Exepnses		30,253	233	34,173	34,501	10,853		22,626	132,639
Mis Expenses		61,325	167,916					6,339	235,580
Tour Expenses		39,505	11,753	47,850	54,536			41,036	194,680
Teachers Award		44,205	46,200		91,600			57,700	239,705
Sports Material								4,617	4,617
Transferred to KGBV		128,517		158,906	598,299			56,910	942,632
Closhing balance:									
Bank	3,680,407	92,442	361,082	578,340	681,763	1,733,276		4,075	7,131,385
Deposit									
Advance - MSK	2,268,565	38,325					463,325		2,770,215
	10,981,017	716,705	934,778	1,100,000	2,630,056	2,620,618	463,325	752,468	20,198,967



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001
SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA

Statement Showing Districtwise Receipts & Payment account for the period from 1.4.2006 to 31.03.2007

(Amount in Rs.)

Receipts	Bijapura	Bagalkote	Koppal	Mysore	CH.Nagar	Mandya	B'lore-R
<i>Opening Balance</i>							
Cash in Hand	-	-	125,820				
Cash at Bank	1,956,993	937,436	1,471,728	838,498	2,326,056	506,925	2,371,197
DD / Cheques in transit		-					15,937,580
Advances	85,237.193	64,380.769	11,833,776	25,721,954	22,314.203	27,826.537	25,574,864
TOTAL-A	87,194.186	65,318,205	13,431,324	26,560,452	24,640.259	28,333,462	43,883,641
<i>Grant Received</i>							
SPO	510,513,900	184,190,500	160,475,100	116,845,000	49,097,700	63,055,900	108,956,800
Zilla Panchayat	60,956,000	47,356,500	28,038,000	41,025,000	24,918,000	20,666,000	35,404,000
Further Security deposit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants for Workshop - SPO	-	-	-	22,248	-	-	-
Interest-Bank	1,800,321	592,546	926,200	500,386	302,584	526,765	902,196
EMD Received	-	-	-	26,250	-	-	-
Unspent Amount from BEO's	47,911.173	13,360.157	58,122.231	60,034,379	312,223	4,457,019	
Transfer from NPEGEL	7,573.500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfere from KGBVs							
Transfere from DPOs	1,122,000	816,000	510,000	255,000	-	-	-
Other Receipts	-	-	-	21,453	26,663	55,155	-
TOTAL-B	629,876,894	246,315,703	248,071,531	218,729,716	74,657,170	88,760,839	145,262,996
TOTAL-(A+B)	717,071,080	311,633,908	261,502,855	245,290,168	99,297,429	117,094,301	189,146,637



Payments	Bijapura	Bagalkote	Koppal	Mysore	CH.Nagar	Mandya	B'lore-R
<u>Teachers Salary</u>							
Teachers Salary-DPEP	9,657,686	9,426,014	6,446,600	10,814,300	6,775,695	5,305,480	8,791,706
Teachers Salary-SSA	128,393,773	82,434,700	21,418,200	26,981,900	15,822,814	625,849	12,222,366
Guest Teachers Salary	17,748,369			11,336,000	1,442,465	627,896	6,097,085
DPO Staff	16,808,772				1,645,190	-	3,463,053
Sub-Total	172,608,600	91,860,714	27,864,800	49,132,200	25,686,164	6,559,225	30,574,210
<u>B R C</u>							
Teachers Salary-BRC	-	-	-	4,067,895	-	1,256,863	
TLM -BRC	25,000	30,000	20,000	35,000	20,000	35,000	40,000
Meeting & TA Allowance-BRC	30,000	36,000	18,000	42,000	24,000	42,000	47,090
BRC-Contingency	62,500	75,000	48,100	87,500	50,000	87,500	100,000
Sub-Total	117,500	141,000	86,100	4,232,395	94,000	1,421,363	187,090
<u>CRC</u>							
Teachers Salary-CRC	-	694,600	-	-	-	4,751,944	
TLM -CRC	82,000	64,000	44,000	100,000	41,500	7,000	112,000
Meeting & TA Allowance-CRC	196,800	153,600	109,400	240,000	92,800	208,800	197,198
CRC-Contingency	205,000	160,000	110,000	250,000	102,750	195,202	275,750
CRC-Expenses	-				-		
Sub-Total	483,800	1,072,200	263,400	590,000	237,050	5,162,946	584,948
<u>Civil Works</u>							
School Buildings	15,300,000	14,924,000	5,125,000	6,616,000			
School Buildings-BRC							200,000
School Buildings-CRC					2,960,000		
Additional Class Room	425,910,000	110,865,000		30,744,000	11,327,253		48,648,000
Compound wall							
Drinking water							
Toilets							
Electrification	5,960,000	975,000	1,330,000	3,965,000		2,320,000	2,785,000
Ramp	-	6,000				400,000	
Building as a learning activity(BAALA)						975,730	
Other civil works							
Science Lab		650,000	500,000	500,000		400,000	
Sub-Total	447,170,000	127,420,000	6,955,000	41,825,000	14,287,253	4,095,730	51,633,000



Payments	Bijapura	Bagalkote	Koppal	Mysore	CH.Nagar	Mandya	B'lore-R
EGS/ AIE Programme	152,400						
IED -training	3,641,749	3,439,068	1,205,476		1,281,535	590,399	4,294,477
Community Mobilisation	852,750	153,400	908,000		198,180	216,000	498,400
School Maintenance Grants	32,559,000	7,202,500	6,525,000	14,095,000	5,355,000	1,256,000	12,523,000
Management Cost	32,800	5,423,300	2,523,500	1,082,600			
School - Grants	5,428,000	4,106,000	2,920,000	6,254,000	2,456,000	1,629,400	7,034,000
Teachers - Grants	3,942,000	3,366,000	2,055,000	6,202,000	1,658,000	1,549,500	4,048,500
TLM - OBB Uncovered School							
TLE-New,Uncovered& Upgraded School	280,000			1,504,000	130,000	10,000	
Sub Total	280,000	-	-	1,504,000	130,000	10,000	-
Teachers Training				13,490,042			
Assets Purchases							
Furnitures & Equipment - DPO	-		89,400		200,000	199,433	179,400
Furnitures-BRC	-				31,200		
Furnitures-CRC	-		90,000				
Sub-Total	-	-	179,400	-	231,200	199,433	179,400
<u>Funds Transfer</u>							
SPO	16,439,000	500,000	4,057,000	367,905		1,227,347	2,198,097
EMD REFUND							5,000
Pre-project	-	-					
DPO/DIETs	1,303,296	2,011,432	1,249,824	1,403,858	867,962	2,095,276	555,000
KGBV							
NPEGEL	10,384,600	788,620	3,294,190				
Sub-Total	28,126,896	3,300,052	8,601,014	1,771,763	867,962	3,322,623	2,758,097



Payments	Bijapura	Bagalokote	Koppal	Mysore	CH.Nagar	Mandya	B'lore-R
<u>Programme Activities</u>							
Chinnara Angala	7,287,105	3,192,100	3,489,500	3,736,800	661,665	1,588,972	3,619,856
SDMC training	513,500	243,100	84,800	684,900	130,934	326,800	
Children Census					151,600	227,250	
Child Friendly Element							
Chinnara Karnataka Dharshana						60,000	
Innovative Activity	1,250,000	474,900	187,500	1,543,400	40,950	307,900	551,931
Research Evaluation		2,188,500	539,900	4,399,600			1,461,585
Prathibha Karangi							
Medical camp						80,000	
Remedial Teaching	7,020,000	6,004,800	2,578,900	4,500,000	982,214	2,823,678	3,917,764
Computer Education					411,220		
Science Exhibition				250,000			
Tent school	1,060,850	150,000	198,300	399,900		400,000	140,000
Home based education	750,538	195,000	427,500	604,000	505,075	715,600	756,950
REMS	2,436,766				586,650	1,215,500	
Other-Programme	-			11,141,600		200,000	231,054
Sub-Total	20,318,759	12,448,400	7,506,400	27,260,200	3,470,308	7,945,700	10,679,140
<u>Expenses</u>							
Vehicle Hiring	146,350				94,900	338,500	203,053
Bank Charges							
Meeting & TA Allowance	179,958				113,200	96,887	61,995
Contingency	189,903				150,700	196,021	37,500
Sub - Total	516,211	-	-	-	358,800	631,408	302,548
Total	716,230,465	259,932,634	67,593,090	167,439,200	56,311,452	34,589,727	125,296,810
<u>Closing Balance</u>							
Cash in Hand	-	-					
Cash at Bank	770,615	2,890,906	940,045	2,324,405	35,702,187	14,957,109	1,390,959
DD/ Cheques in transit		3,370,000		1,034,000		250,000	
Advances	70,000	45,440,368	192,969,720	74,492,563	7,283,790	67,297,465	62,458,868
TOTAL-D	840,615	51,701,274	193,909,765	77,850,968	42,985,977	82,504,574	63,849,827
TOTAL-(C+D)	717,071,080	311,633,908	261,502,855	245,290,168	99,297,429	117,094,301	189,146,637



(Amount in Rs.)

Receipts	D.Kannada	Chikkamagalure	Hassan	Udupi	U.K	Haveri	Shimoga
<i>Opening Balance</i>							
Cash in Hand							
Cash at Bank	898,137	38,849,693	2,288,545	970,068	2,415,243	42,299,571	8,330,426
DD/Cheques in transit							
Advances	26,750,084	14,438,567	16,730,316	473,964	101,810,348	645,984	39,012,825
TOTAL-A	27,648,221	53,288,260	19,018,861	1,444,032	104,225,591	42,945,555	47,343,251
<u>Grant Received</u>							
SPO	130,605,300	54,454,000	148,395,600	30,175,000	111,829,900	91,090,500	85,234,200
Zilla Panchayat	27,280,000	30,000,000	33,635,000	18,433,000	57,345,900	29,246,800	44,590,000
Further Security deposit							
Grants for Workshop - SPO							
Interest-Bank	447,260	1,121,424	425,710	596,547	1,151,451	493,380	431,010
EMD Received			2,000				45,000
Unspent Amount from BEO's	36,483,009	3,481,097	31,156,205	32,825,105			
Transfer from NPEGEL							
Transfere from KGBVs							
Transfere from DPOs	306,000			663,000		76,500	
Other Receipts			11,808	10,759			3,826
TOTAL-B	195,121,569	89,056,521	213,626,323	82,703,411	170,327,251	120,907,180	130,304,036
TOTAL-(A+B)	222,769,790	142,344,781	232,645,184	84,147,443	274,552,842	163,852,735	177,647,287



Payments	D.Kannada	Chikmagalur	Hassan	Udupi	U.K	Haveri	Shimoga
<u>Salary</u>							
Teachers Salary-DPEP						6227644	
Teachers Salary-SSA	8,453,800	18,850,222	5,227,228	4,059,200	43,876,502	11,666,466	27,900,000
Guest Teachers Salary	7,294,400	1,608,648	1,557,229	5,175,966			11,000,000
DPO Staff				1,853,400		2,497,894	1,102,095
Sub-Total	15,748,200	20,458,870	6,784,457	11,086,566	43,876,502	20,392,004	40,002,095
<u>B R C</u>							
Teachers Salary-BRC	3,822,500	5,681,822	7,058,953	1,553,000	7,142,549	9,399,678	5,250,000
TLM -BRC	25,000			15,000	59,000	51,300	35,000
Meeting & TA Allowance-BRC	30,000		80,000		53,860	59,554	42,000
BRC-Contingency	62,500		100,000	37,500	290,034	189,914	87,500
Sub-Total	3,940,000	5,681,822	7,238,953	1,605,500	7,545,443	9,700,446	5,414,500
<u>CRC</u>							
Teachers Salary-CRC	8,341,000	9,800,902	14,235,626	4,325,600	9,280,286	76,500	9,996,000
TLM -CRC	58,000			46,000	102,000	58,890	99,000
Meeting & TA Allowance-CRC	139,200		532,250		186,290	181,566	237,600
CRC-Contingency	145,000		280,272	136,100	262,235	208,438	247,500
CRC-Expenses							
Sub-Total	8,683,200	9,800,902	15,048,148	4,507,700	9,830,811	525,394	10,580,100
<u>Civil Works</u>							
School Buildings	1,320,000	4,510,000	11,890,000	3,700,000	4,265,000		17,425,000
School Buildings-BRC					720,000		
School Buildings-CRC		2,800,000	800,000	500,000	3,350,000		
Additional Class Room	101,620,000	7,360,000	58,841,000		59,127,000	42,550,000	12,005,000
Compound wall					400,000		
Drinking water					39,868		
Toilets							
Electrification	805,000	530,000	2,375,000	560,000	1,595,000		1,695,000
Ramp				868,800			
Building as a learning activity(BAALA)							
Other civil works							837,628
Science Lab	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000			500,000
Sub-Total	104,245,000	15,700,000	74,406,000	6,128,800	69,496,868	42,550,000	32,462,628

Payments	D.Kannada	Chikkamagalore	Hassan	Udupi	U.K	Haveri	Shimoga
EGS/ AIE Programme							
IED -training	4,481,857		4,175,070	3,601,200	4,747,747	3,363,213	3,758,347
Community Mobilisation		-			780,000	698,535	1,336,854
School Maintenance Grants	7,560,000	10,315,500	17,805,500	4,637,000	12,241,671	7,322,500	14,060,000
Management Cost	5,658,508	1,648,039	3,824,464		42,500	68,050	2,246,745
School - Grants	4,020,000	4,464,000	7,341,500	2,790,500	6,178,570	3,454,000	5,818,000
Teachers - Grants	2,957,500		4,050,000	2,125,500	3,904,500	2,351,780	4,238,500
TLM - OBB Uncovered School							
TLE-New,Uncovered& Upgraded School	60,000	1,000,000	940,000	80,000	930,000		1,910,000
Sub Total	60,000	1,000,000	940,000	80,000	930,000	-	1,910,000
Teachers Training		1,522,810		1,865,647			-
Assets Purchases							
Furnitures & Equipment - DPO		778,100		653,413	199,920	144,729	984,203
Furnitures-BRC							
Furnitures-CRC							
Sub-Total	-	778,100	-	653,413	199,920	144,729	984,203
Funds Transfer							
SPO	3,464,000	911,604	500,000	3,250,000	500,000	1,795,000	33,445
EMD REFUND			2,000				30,000
Pre-project							
DPO/DIETs	1,056,780	3,075,207	1,018,546	901,853	6,811,770	1,013,680	1,203,330
KGBV			1,008,000				
NPEGEL			762,220				
Sub-Total	4,520,780	3,986,811	3,290,766	4,151,853	7,311,770	2,808,680	1266775



Payments	D.Kannada	Chikmagalur	Hassan	Udupi	U.K	Haveri	Shimoga
<u>Programme Activities</u>							
Chinnara Angala		4,876,562		569,600	784,402	2,574,326	6,800,020
SDMC training				127,100		216,500	82,200
Children Census		232,270			245,915		
Child Frendiy Element	1,250,000		1,250,000		45,500	249,537	
Chinnara Karnataka Dharshana		64,037					
Innovative Activity	250,000	252,000	291,450	268,700	196,183	1,810,200	1,028,500
Research Evaluation	1,937,400		3,739,390		3,972,207		4,072,600
Prathibha Karangi							
Medical camp		241,294					64,143
Remedial Teaching	3,060,000		6,000,000	1,701,900	1,490,232	2,631,366	5,155,500
Computer Education							-
Science Exhibition	250,000						-
Tent school		295,571		57,200	19,605	115,500	375,000
Home based education				549,000	711,430	657,875	2,799,000
REMS				597,400		2,153,600	493,387
Other-Programme	1,807,819	3,180,268	2,687,203		70,000		-
Sub-Total	8,555,219	9,142,002	13,968,043	3,870,900	7,535,474	10,408,904	20,870,350
<u>Expenses</u>							
Vehicle Hiring				34800	576871	86772	209098
Bank Charges							426
Meeting & TA Allowance		40,200		171,700	2,036,586	77,310	84,673
Contingency		1,499,982		285,321	683,269	267,910	682,381
Sub Total	-	1,540,182	-	491,821	3,296,726	431,992	976,578
Total	170,430,264	86,039,038	158,872,901	47,598,400	177,918,502	104,220,227	145,925,675
<u>Closing Balance</u>							
Cash in Hand							
Cash at Bank	1,825,642	5,981,643	1,541,967	4,230,272	2,639,097	1,390,443	327,368
DD/ Cheques in transit		10,000,000	995,000	5,000,000			
Advances	50,513,884	40,324,100	71,235,316	27,318,771	93,995,243	58,242,065	31,394,244
TOTAL-D	52,339,526	56,305,743	73,772,283	36,549,043	96,634,340	59,632,508	31,721,612
Total (C+D)	222,769,790	142,344,781	232,645,184	84,147,443	274,552,842	163,852,735	177,647,287

(Amount in Rs.)

Receipts	Bellary	Kodagu	B'lore U	DSERT	Tumkur	Gadag	Belgaum
<i>Opening Balance</i>							
Cash in Hand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash at Bank	5,995,482	1,012,551	1,592,865	26,879,605	4,297,432	918,843	953,486
DD/Cheques in transit							
Advances	119,200,252	29,893,144	72,585,725	90,500	55,687,235	36,809,766	76,743,497
TOTAL-A	125,195,734	30,905,695	74,178,590	26,970,105	59,984,667	37,728,609	77,696,983
<i>Grant Received</i>							
SPO	523,047,500	27,184,000	145,876,900	192,587,000	159,092,700	63,563,800	396,336,600
Zilla Panchayat	34,373,000	14,800,000	47,532,000		62,199,900	17,195,000	70,867,000
Further Security deposit							
Grants for Workshop - SPO							
Interest-Bank	1,303,827	817,754	1,758,372	1,317,998	1,510,147	196,713	1,981,717
EMD Received				615,000		5,200	
Unspent Amount from BEO's	589,060	7,749,578	19,604,356	6,069,475	29,046,131		55,192,850
Transfer from NPEGEL							
Transfere from KGBV's							
Transfere from DPOs	1,122,000		1,326,000		102,000	918,000	2,754,000
Other Receipts		9,108	74,518	-	329,884		3,352
TOTAL-B	560,435,387	50,560,440	216,172,146	200,589,473	252,280,762	81,878,713	527,135,519
TOTAL-(A+B)	685,631,121	81,466,135	290,350,736	227,559,578	312,265,429	119,607,322	604,832,502



Payments	Bellary	Kodagu	B'lore U	DSERT	Tumkur	Gadag	Belgaum
Teachers Salary							
Teachers Salary-DPEP	12,281,898					2,620,856	14,237,000
Teachers Salary-SSA	23,371,101	6,800,000	30,352,100		75,119,132	12,494,668	46,692,056
Guest Teachers Salary		1,734,000	8,727,000		16,876,000	3,877,215	26,207,201
DPO Staff		1,223,615	2,333,586		5,388,800	727,756	2,771,997
Sub-Total	35,652,999	9,757,615	41,412,686	-	97,383,932	19,720,495	89,908,254
B R C							
Teachers Salary-BRC		4,850,172	1,630,000		16,140,000	113,500	819,440
TLM -BRC	30,000	15,000	20,000		50,000	25,000	112,320
Meeting & TA Allowance-BRC	30,000	18,000	24,000		60,000	137,871	60,678
BRC-Contingency	86,700	146,700	50,000		125,000	97,788	355,458
Sub-Total	146,700	5,029,872	1,724,000	-	16,375,000	374,159	1,347,896
C R C							
Teachers Salary-CRC		2,142,000	7,343,972		28,371,800	-	
TLM -CRC	53,000	21,000	72,000		139,000	38,000	178,136
Meeting & TA Allowance-CRC	109,000	50,400	172,800		333,600	80,827	270,450
CRC-Contingency	132,500	52,500	180,000		347,500	128,258	499,260
CRC-Expenses							
Sub-Total	294,500	2,265,900	7,768,772	-	29,191,900	247,085	947,846
Civil Works							
School Buildings	5,900,000		9,883,000		13,570,000	5,657,000	
School Buildings-BRC		1,275,000			593,000		
School Buildings-CRC					1,917,000		2,400,000
Additional Class Room	26,850,000		37,022,000		70,222,700	1,380,000	895,000
Compound wall							
Drinking water	400,000						
Toilets	1,025,000						
Electrification	15,000	590,000	2,205,000		9,700,000		695,000
Ramp						834,000	912,000
Building as a learning activity(BAALA)							
Other civil works							160,000
Science Lab	50,000	575,000	150,000		500,000		
Sub-Total	34,240,000	2,440,000	49,260,000	-	96,502,700	7,871,000	5,062,000

Payments	Bellary	Kodagu	B'lore U	DSERT	Tumkur	Gadag	Belgaum
EGS/ AIE Programme							
IED -training	3,930,384	2,066,819	4,122,930		12,700	1,538,319	1,721,320
Community Mobilisation			1,637,445		1,399,200	84,454	962,909
School Maintenance Grants		3,210,000	8,087,000		22,758,000	4,905,000	1,010,600
Management Cost	3,873,362	24,000		296,613		411,785	5,883,304
School - Grants	850,000	1,300,000	5,718,000		10,040,000	2,094,000	1,616,000
Teachers - Grants	939,000	1,197,040	4,687,000		5,971,000	1,803,000	1,123,000
TLM - OBB Uncovered School							
TLE-New, Uncovered & Upgraded School		110,000			1,420,000	130,000	
Sub-Total	-	110,000	-	-	1,420,000	130,000	-
Teachers Training				2,195,271	3,400	83,681	5,020,642
Assets Purchases							
Furnitures & Equipment - DPO	196,387	197,109	200,000		580,700	82,124	
Furnitures-BRC							
Furnitures-CRC		210,000				90,000	
Sub-Total	196,387	407,109	200,000	-	580,700	172,124	-
<u>Funds Transfer</u>							
SPC	12,381,000	500,000	500,000	18,417,699	527,868	1,739,475	9,067,000
EMD REFUND		30,150		220,000		5,000	
KSQAO							
DPO/DIETs	1,051,675	2,649,828	1,394,670	143,757,309	1,590,000	55,311	25,760
KGBV					460,000		
NPEGEL						255,270	1,603,060
Sub-Total	13,432,675	3,179,978	1,894,670	162,395,008	2,577,868	2,055,056	10,695,820



Payments	Bellary	Kodagu	B'lore U	DSERT	Tumkur	Gadag	Belgaum
<u>Programme Activities</u>							
Chinnara Angala	2,142,025	958,000	14,034,095		7,457,800	2,509,787	488,356
SDMC training		107,500	44,300		602,400	66,530	
Children Census		151,210				194,380	472,258
Child Frendly Element							
Chinnara Karnataka Dharshana						44,000	
Innovative Activity	33,860	252,000	434,494		1,675,600	249,590	
Research Evaluation	30,000						
Prathibha Karangi							
Medical camp							168,828
Remedial Teaching	886,274	550,000	2,377,924		7,073,800	1,873,047	6,015,695
Computer Education						270,000	
Science Exhibition							
Tent school	421,900	450,000	3,265,493		43,500	10,000	294,461
Home based education	50,265	537,000	291,200		1,480,600	370,850	19,500
REMS		938,000	1,994,318		4,082,800	469,800	252,999
Other-Programme	86,900			7,282,857		463,800	276,400
Sub-Total	3,651,224	3,943,710	22,441,824	7,282,857	22,416,500	6,521,784	7,988,497
<u>Expenses</u>							
Vehicle Hiring		410,206	172,107		64,800	82,018	
Bank Charges						498	
Meeting & TA Allowance		179,362	146,645		109,900	229,020	290,885
Contingency		256,637	246,846		1,433,200	129,083	770,754
Sub-Total	-	846,205	565,596	-	1,607,900	440,619	1,061,639
Total	97,207,231	35,778,248	149,519,923	172,169,749	308,240,800	48,452,561	134,349,727
<u>Closing Balance</u>							
Cash in Hand		5,358					
Cash at Bank	4,688,407	2,004,958	4,521,573	31,690,678	2,016,979	1,943,969	2,635,981
DD/Cheques in transit		25,045,000	2,409,000				
Advances	583,735,483	18,632,571	133,900,240	23,699,151	2,007,650	69,210,792	467,846,794
TOTAL-D	588,423,890	45,687,887	140,830,813	55,389,829	4,024,629	71,154,761	470,482,775
TOTAL-(C+D)	685,631,121	81,466,135	290,350,736	227,559,578	312,265,429	119,607,322	604,832,502

(Amount in Rs.)

Receipts	Gulbarga	Raichur	Devanagere	C.Durga	Kolar	Bidar	Dharwad	Total
<i>Opening Balance</i>								126,232
Cash in Hand		412						165,751,601
Cash at Bank	3,018,820	4,432,424	2,518,869	808,622	1,098,815	3,314,794	2,448,477	26,277,580
DD/Cheques in transit					10,340,000			1,294,865,658
Advances	157,726,994	33,012,883	69,493,872	56,749,893	46,671,895	43,279,425	34,169,193	1,487,021,071
TOTAL-A	160,745,814	37,445,719	72,012,741	57,558,515	58,110,710	46,594,219	36,617,670	
<i>Grant Received</i>								
SPO	720,363,700	207,943,600	69,163,300	94,055,000	218,140,700	478,522,100	293,769,300	5,434,565,600
Zilla Panchayat	67,784,000	37,700,000	33,820,660	36,573,000	44,136,000	32,534,000	20,563,980	1,018,972,740
Further Security deposit		15,460						15,460
Grants for Workshop - SPO								22,248
Interest-Bank	2,872,229	576,629	834,678	918,851	1,731,949		1,014,038	27,052,682
EMD Received	22,612	10,000	15,000		25,000			766,062
Unspent Amount from BEO's	1,456,656			7,413,854	3,357,709	34,075,081		452,697,348
Transfer from NPEGEL								7,573,500
Transfere from KGBVs	126,000							126,000
Transfere from DPOs	204,000	306,000				1,122,000	1,530,000	13,132,500
Other Receipts	-	11,500	25,742		3,301		54,298	641,367
TOTAL-B	792,829,197	246,563,189	103,859,380	138,960,705	267,394,659	546,253,181	316,931,616	6,955,565,507
TOTAL-(A+B)	953,575,011	284,008,906	175,872,121	196,519,220	325,505,369	592,847,400	353,549,286	8,442,586,578



Payments	Gulbarga	Raichur	Davanagere	C.Durga	Kolar	Bidar	Dharwad	Total
Salary								
Teachers Salary-DPEP	15,601,298	6,482,385	-		17,216,763	6,876,000	5,388,962	144,150,287
Teachers Salary-SSA	29,672,055	36,122,372	5,632,269	12,402,000	3,443,440	6,985,385	17,870,583	714,890,181
Guest Teachers Salary	24,743,623	5,693,717	5,553,413	1,836,000	9,040,624	12,771,804	9,640,694	190,589,349
DPO Staff	2,709,873	8,632,162	2,310,400	4,923,622	1,018,650	5,346,786	2,647,984	67,405,635
Sub-Total	72,726,849	56,930,636	13,496,082	19,161,622	30,719,477	31,979,975	35,548,223	1,117,035,452
B R C								
Teachers Salary-BRC			4,172,662	4,500,000		1,970,531		79,429,565
TLM -BRC	36,650		30,000	30,000	50,000	24,322		813,592
Meeting & TA Allowance-BRC	100,123	30,000	36,769	36,000	62,225	81,428		1,181,598
BRC-Contingency	297,912	20,000	83,083	75,000	145,887	184,019	209,392	3,154,987
Sub-Total	434,685	50,000	4,322,514	4,641,000	258,112	2,260,300	209,392	84,579,742
CRC								
Teachers Salary-CRC		1,428,892	9,890,428	8,058,000		6,884,856	366,853	125,989,259
TLM -CRC		58,000	83,000	79,000	130,000	70,619	10,000	1,746,145
Meeting & TA Allowance-CRC	702,100	137,618	177,918	189,600	294,692	97,209	80,950	5,172,668
CRC-Contingency		145,000	209,500	197,500	382,500	199,836	100,000	5,152,601
CRC-Expenses								
Sub-Total	702,100	1,769,510	10,360,846	8,524,100	807,192	7,252,520	557,803	138,060,673
Civil Works								
School Buildings	30,378,000	3,042,500	2,870,000	6,370,000	4,510,000	20,496,000	720,000	188,471,500
School Buildings-BRC								2,788,000
School Buildings-CRC				3,000,000			1,100,000	18,827,000
Additional Class Room	532,690,000	82,507,500	11,104,125	38,831,000	122,705,000	385,496,500	6,075,000	2,224,776,078
Compound wall							650,000	1,050,000
Drinking water						705,025	585,000	1,729,893
Toilets							1,887,500	2,912,500
Electrification	6,695,000	300,000	1,262,500	3,892,500	6,030,000	145,000	165,000	56,590,000
Ramp	1,398,000	245,940			1,050,000		216,000	5,930,740
Building as a learning activity(BAALA)								975,730
Other civil works	499,413				1,378,530			2,875,571
Science Lab	500,000	45,200		500,000	500,000	500,000		7,870,200
Sub-Total	572,160,413	86,141,140	15,236,625	52,593,500	136,173,530	407,342,525	11,398,500	2,514,797,212

Payments	Gulbarga	Raichur	Davanagere	C.Darga	Kolar	Bidar	Dharwad	Total
EGS/ AIE Programme							163,826	316,226
IED -training	1,525,354	401,501	3,977,595	4,287,700	1,491,683	2,462,889	2,198,629	68,317,961
Community Mobilisation	441,412	48,300	588,989	660,000	13,070	1,009,830	81,000	12,568,728
School Maintenance Grants	16,152,000	1,230,000	9,783,500	10,770,000	16,654,500	4,475,000	2,330,000	254,823,271
Management Cost	-	52,670		295	2,393,429		15,000	35,500,964
School - Grants	7,164,000	1,320,000	4,579,040	5,020,000	9,010,000	3,642,000	244,000	116,491,010
Teachers - Grants	5,876,000	1,938,000	3,675,874	3,544,000	5,522,008	3,340,500	310,000	82,375,202
TLM - OBB Uncovered School								-
TLE-New,Uncovered& Upgraded Scho	4,790,000	2,510,000	140,000	1,000,000	110,000	340,000	680,000	18,074,000
Sub Total	4,790,000	2,510,000	140,000	1,000,000	110,000	340,000	680,000	18,074,000
Teachers Training		209,763	83,866	4,171,000	135,338		280,000	29,061,460
Assets Purchases								
Furnitures & Equipment - DPO		151,842	200,000	157,800	25,450	200,000	99,681	5,519,691
Furnitures-BRC		62,500						93,700
Furnitures-CRC		330,000				239,781		959,781
Sub-Total	-	544,342	200,000	157,800	25,450	439,781	99,681	6,573,172
Funds Transfer								
SPO	16,622,133	500,000	1,312,000	2,589,478	4,945,000	450,000	500,000	105,295,051
EMD REFUND	4,125							296,275
Pre-project								
DPO/DIETs	1,436,557	1,471,522	1,418,000		3,382,580	1,118,110	468,480	184,387,616
KGBV	4,536,000		460,000			3,340,000		9,804,000
NPEGEL	2,498,660	3,494,580	3,801,900	446,670	6,412,550	2,402,390		36,144,710
Sub-Total	25,097,475	5,466,102	6,991,900	3,036,148	14,740,130	7,310,500	968,480	335,927,652



Payments	Gulbarga	Raichur	Davanagere	C.Durga	Kolar	Bidar	Dharwad	Total
<i>Programme Activities</i>								
Chinnara Angala	15,997,088	8,919,925	2,163,361	1,724,000	1,105,975	3,162,265	1,269,423	101,113,008
SDMC training			41,520					3,272,084
Children Census	783,394						238,013	2,696,290
Child Friendly Element								2,795,037
Chinnara Karnataka Dharshana	72,810	75,300			149,394		34,250	499,791
Innovative Activity	250,000	802,000	241,510	3,271,200	184,770	1,058,480	642,910	17,550,028
Research Evaluation	1,222,123	1,079,253		1,494,600	3,449,426	1,446,125	75,265	31,107,974
Prathibha Karangi								-
Medical camp					34,258			588,523
Remedial Teaching	10,383,896	4,384,482	2,437,500	2,574,600	3,657,969	5,281,968	2,602,750	97,966,259
Computer Education					-			681,220
Science Exhibition								500,000
Tent school	2,811,234	781,504	220,330	69,000	181,951	249,670	59,534	12,070,503
Home based education	2,123,803	985,485	258,420	209,000	766,727	592,000	979,280	17,336,098
REMS			2,069,010					17,290,230
Other-Programme			50,000		-	30,000	285,200	27,793,101
Sub-Total	33,644,348	17,027,949	7,481,651	9,342,400	9,530,470	11,820,508	6,186,625	333,260,146
<i>Expenses</i>								
Vehicle Hiring		126,775	170,061	193,800		303,147	256,721	3,469,979
Bank Charges					11,866	1,401		14,191
Meeting & TA Allowance	28,000	141,124	118,386	84,700		200,000	394,657	4,785,186
Contingency	707,240	1,023,167	77,136	85,000	961,760	250,000	216,385	10,150,195
Sub - Total	735,240	1,291,066	365,583	363,500	973,626	754,548	867,763	18,419,551
Total	741,449,876	176,930,979	81,284,065	127,273,065	228,558,015	484,430,876	62,138,922	5,166,182,422
<i>Closing Balance</i>								
Cash in Hand		7						5,365
Cash at Bank	227,121	3,243,267	2,020,774	518,355	3,288,512	421,330	418,456	136,553,018
DD/ Cheques in transit		3,797,000				12,020,000	7,034,000	70,954,000
Advances	211,898,014	100,037,655	92,567,282	68,727,800	93,658,842	95,975,194	283,957,908	3,068,891,773
TOTAL-D	212,125,135	107,077,929	94,588,056	69,246,155	96,947,354	108,416,524	291,410,364	3,276,404,156
TOTAL-(C+D)	953,575,011	284,008,908	175,872,121	196,519,220	325,505,369	592,847,400	353,549,286	8,442,586,578

SERVA SHIKSHANA ADHIYANA

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

New Public office, Nrupatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001.

B E O s

Statement Showing Opening Advance, Amount transferred, Expenses and Closing Balance

Sl No	B E O s	Opening Advances	Amount transferred from BEOs	Amount transferred to SPO	Amount transferred to BEOs & Expenses	closing Balance
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Bagalkot	169,635	-	-	-	169,635
2	Bangalore North	171,454	-	-	-	171,454
3	Bangalore South	273,270	-	-	-	273,270
4	Belgaum	403,250	-	-	-	403,250
5	Bellary	150,630	-	-	-	150,630
6	Bidar	141,950	-	-	-	141,950
7	Chamarajanagar	143,546	-	-	-	143,546
8	Chikkamagalur	669,774	-	-	-	669,774
9	Chitradurga	80,114	-	-	-	80,114
10	Davangere	168,200	-	-	-	168,200
11	Dharwad	130,370	-	-	-	130,370
12	D.Kannada	116,759	-	-	-	116,759
13	Gadag	81,100	-	-	-	81,100
14	Gulbarga	319,459	-	-	-	319,459
15	Hassan	175,450	-	-	-	175,450
16	Haveri	143,800	-	-	-	143,800
17	Kodagu	66,315	-	-	-	66,315
18	Koppal	106,850	-	-	-	106,850
19	Mysore	222,833	-	-	-	222,833
20	Raichur	122,286	-	-	-	122,286
21	Tumkur	236,843	-	-	-	236,843
22	U.Kannada	132,849	-	-	-	132,849
TOTAL		4,226,737	-	-	-	4,226,737



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001

Statement Showing Opening Advance, Grant received, Amount transferred, Expenses and Closing Balance
CTE'S

Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances	Grants from SPO	Amount transferred to SPO	Expenses	closing Balance
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1	Mysore	200,978	-	-	-	200,978
TOTAL		200,978	-	-	-	200,978

DDPIs

Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances	Grants from SPO (Pratibha Karanji)	Amount transferred to SPO	Expenses	closing Balance
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1	Bangalore North	81,164	-	-	25,000	56,164
2	Chikkaballapur	196,764	-	-	-	196,764
3	Chikkodi	226,964	-	-	-	226,964
4	Chitradurga	115,600	-	-	-	115,600
5	Dakshina Kannada	130,700	-	-	-	130,700
6	Dharwad	145,064	-	-	-	145,064
7	Kolar	1,043,246	-	-	-	1,043,246
8	Madhugiri	166,564	-	-	-	166,564
9	Yadgir	166,564	-	-	-	166,564
TOTAL		2,272,630	-	-	25,000	2,247,630



**Statement Showing Opening Advance, Grant received, Amount transferred, Expenses and Closing Balance
OTHERS**

Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances	Grants from SPO	Amount transferred to SPO	Expenses	closing Balance
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1	Akshara Foundation	3,372,400				3,372,400
2	Advance - CPI	4,035,155	2,874,239	896,827		6,012,567
3	Advance - Seva - in - Action	250,000	-	65,177	184,823	-
4	Advance - UNICEF-MARGADARSHI	559,000	1,659,800	1,824,200		394,600
5	Agatsya Internatoinal Foundation	310,000				310,000
6	DEAN - Administration -NIAS	644,500				644,500
7	S K Enterprises	855,200		-	855,200	-
8	Peoples Action & Rural Dev Soceity	25,000				25,000
9	Prajayathna	15,000				15,000
10	Manasa Consortium	1,000				1,000
11	Labour Department	1,000,000				1,000,000
12	Ajim Group of Foundation - PPU grant		10,000,000			10,000,000
13	Al-Ameena Residential School Trust		150,000			150,000
14	Advance to Maya		1542884			1,542,884
15	Bharath Gnana Vijnana Samithi		200000			200,000
16	Commissionerate - Dharwad(E-Gvn. unit)		1000000			1,000,000
17	Advance - Vasanth Gumasthe		68000			68,000
18	Karnataka University - Dharwad		475090			475,090
19	Advance - Manjunath		7000			7,000
20	National Institute of Advanced studies		30500			30,500
21	Promise Foundation		89400			89,400
22	Shradda Trust		200000			200,000
23	Media Asia Lab	1200000	1250000	1250000		1,200,000
TOTAL		12,267,255	19,546,913	4,036,204	1,040,023	26,737,941



**Statement Showing Opening Advance, Grant received, Amount transferred, Expenses and Closing Balance
CTE -DSERT**

Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances Rs.	Grants from SPO Rs.	Amount transferred to SPO Rs.	Expenses Rs.	closing Balance
1	Belgam	500,000				500,000
2	Chithra durga	500,000				500,000
3	Gulbarga	500,000				500,000
4	Jamakanndi	500,000				500,000
5	Mangalore	200,000				200,000
6	Mysore	200,000				200,000
TOTAL		2,400,000	0	0	0	2,400,000

RESEARCH & EVALUATION

Sl No	Particulars	Opening Advances Rs.	Grants from SPO Rs.	Amount transferred to SPO Rs.	Expenses Rs.	closing Balance
1	D. Parikshit Kumar -Periyapatna	23,000	-			23,000
2	Finance officer - Bangalore Univercity	105,000	-			105,000
3	Finance officer - KSOU-Mysore	60,000	-			60,000
4	Hampi Univercity - Bellary	85,000	-			85,000
5	Investigatar SSS-Bijapur	37,000	-			37,000
6	Karnataka Univercity - Darwad	556,000	-			556,000
7	Karnataka Univercity - Hampi	90,000	-		90,000	-
8	K..S Womens Univercity - Bijapur	62,000	-			62,000
9	R. V Consortium - Bangalore	25,000	-			25,000
10	Sruthi Academy	510,000	698,500	110,000		1,098,500
11	St. agnes Special School - Mangalore	81,000	-			81,000
12	UVS - Gulbarga	28,000	-			28,000
13	Dr. E R Ekbote	-	105,000			105,000
TOTAL		1,662,000	803,500	110,000	90,000	2,265,500



AUDITORS' REPORT
SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA

We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA, SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA, New Public Office, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001 as at 31.03.2007 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of State Project Office-Bangalore, Mahila Samakya - KGBV - Bellary, Koppal, Bagalkot and Kishori Kalika Kendra Bellary, KGBV - Bellary, Koppal, Bagalkote at district levels audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 14 KGBV at district levels audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. The various districts audited by us and districts audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants who have been selected by SSA. These financial statements are the responsibility of the management of KGBV, SSA-Karnataka. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards in India. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with an identified financial reporting framework and are free of material mis-statements. An audit includes examining on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management as well as evaluating the overall financial statements presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis of our opinion. We report that;

- 1) The accounts are maintained under Cash basis of accounting.
- 2) The project expenditures are on the basis of Receipts and Payments account furnished.
- 3) A register of assets acquired wholly or substantially out of grant is maintained at KGBV School. Fixed assets created out of project funds are not physically verified by the management during the year.




- 4) Attention is drawn to Notes Schedule attached to and forming part of financial statements
- a) Sl.No.6 relating to non-provision of Depreciation on Fixed Assets
- b) Sl.No.7 relating to outstanding advances amounting to Rs. 6,08,37,770 at BEOs, DPOs and Mahila Samaksha subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable
- 5) Pending receipt of completion certificates, inspection reports and certification from supervision Engineer, expenditure incurred towards civil works till 31.3.2007 amounting to Rs.3,68,54,840 is shown in the Balance Sheet under the asset column under the heading "Expenditure on capital works pending capitalization".

Subject to the above and notes attached to and forming part of the accounts, we report that:

- a) The goods, works and services procured for the purpose of projects are in accordance with procurement procedures prescribed by State Project Office, SSA - Karnataka.
- b) We have obtained all the information and explanations, which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit.
- c) The Balance Sheet and Income and Expenditure account referred to in this report are in agreement with the books of accounts maintained at SPO.
- d) In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, Balance Sheet, Income and Expenditure account read together with the Schedules and Notes thereon give a true and fair view:
- i) In so far as it relates to Balance Sheet of the State of Affairs of the KGBV, Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi- Karnataka as at 31.03.2007 and;
- ii) in so far as it relates to Income & Expenditure account, the excess of Income over Expenditure for the year ended on that date.

for E.V.R. & CO.,
Chartered Accountants


(E.Venkatramappa)
Proprietor.



**SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA**

Management Report

We have examined the attached Balance Sheet of KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA, SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI- KARNATAKA, New Public Office, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001 as at 31.03.2007 and Income and Expenditure Account for the year ended on that date in which are incorporated the audited financial statements of KGBV, SSA Karnataka, Mahila Samakya - KGBV - Bellary, Koppal, Bagalkot and Kishori Kalika Kendra Bellary, KGBV - Bellary, Koappal, Bagalkote at district levels audited by us apart from the audited financial statements of 14 KGBV at district levels audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants. The various districts audited by us and districts audited by other firms of Chartered Accountants who have been selected by SSA. Based on audited conducted by us, we report as under

1. Receipts and Payments account prepared by the implementing agency of the districts is relied upon for the purpose of expenditures under the project.
2. As per Manual on "Financial Management and Procurement" of SSA, the subordinate offices have to maintain the accounts on "Double entry method based on mercantile system". It is observed that the accounts are maintained on "Cash basis".
3. There are internal transfers of funds from one program to another program.
4. There is a need to strengthen internal controls relating to project activities. There should be reconciliation of opening balance of project funds at project implementing agencies, release of grants from time to time to implementing agencies, utilization of those grants and closing balances at implementing agencies at the close of the financial year. End use of the project funds is to be closely monitored. Adequate care is to be exercised in accepting and analyzing the Utilization Certificates issued by project implementing offices for Utilization of project funds.



Utilization Certificate should be issued based on actual expenditure. Guidelines for issue of utilization certificates, and accountability for issue of utilization certificates are to be framed and be implemented. Clear-cut guidelines regarding capitalization of assets created out of project funds as prescribed in the manual should be followed. There should be inbuilt mechanism in place to identify in time the assets created out of project funds, physical verification of those assets, accounting of such assets, maintenance of those assets, maintenance of the asset register and safe guarding of those assets till such time the same are handed over to the user community or otherwise.

Further, there is a need to review the existing procedure regarding pre and post inspection mechanism of projects, periodical review of project work and incorporation of expenditure incurred by project offices at periodical intervals.

5 Physical verification of Fixed Assets As required in Para 62 of Financial Management Manual, the society should maintain a register of assets created out of project funds. These assets are to be physically verified annually by project authorities. Discrepancy if any, should be properly dealt with in the accounts. Relevant abstract of the register should be appended to the annual statement of accounts submitted by the society to the government of India.

6 Internal transfer of Funds There are instances where funds were transferred from one scheme to another scheme during the year. The details are as under:

- Funds transferred to NPEGEL amounting to Rs.56,49,060
- Funds transferred to KKK amounting to Rs.2,19,336
- Funds received from DPOs - SSA amounting to Rs.96,78,000

7. Chart of Accounts : to be adopted by implementing offices Chart of accounts as suggested in the finance manual are yet to be followed by implementing offices. There is a need to adopt chart of accounts in its entirety to be used by various implementing agencies to ensure uniformity in reporting and accounting. The chart of accounts should be well documented and the officers in charge should be informed in writing about the existence, implementation and adoption of the same. This will enable to capture the inputs in the required format for budget exercise and for monitoring of funds and project activities apart from uniform reporting of project performance. This would facilitate periodical audit review and finalization of annual accounts.

Further, this would also facilitate reporting to stakeholders and for preferring reimbursement claims.



8. Reconciliation of Funds released vis-à-vis Receipts by Implementing Offices

There must be periodical reconciliation of grants released and the receipts of the same by the implementing offices. During the course of audit, it is observed that there is no such practice in place. Such exercise should be at periodical intervals at the level implementing offices – activity wise i.e., project component-wise. This would facilitate taking timely action for any mis-match of funds and to prevent diversion of funds without proper authorization for activities other than envisaged.

9. Incorporation of Project Expenditures of Project Implementing Offices in the books of SPO at periodical intervals.

At present, there is no system of incorporating the accounts of project implementing offices at periodical intervals in the books of State Project Office. Release of grants to implementing agencies is to be accounted as advance grants and after submission of utilization certificates, journal entries are to be passed to incorporate expenditure under various project components/activities at periodical intervals.

10. Audit and Inspection

The accounts of the project funds are audited once in a year. This is normally after the close of the financial year. In view of nature of expenditure and funds involved, it is suggested that proper audit mechanism be introduced to review the operations of the project offices at periodic intervals.

11. Subject to the above and our Audit Report on consolidated financial statements of even date read together with notes thereon, we report that,

- a) The existing accounting system with regard to books keeping of the project transactions, release of funds and monitoring of their utilization are in accordance with accepted norms.
- b) The office of the KGBV, SSA and Mahila Samakhya where applicable have generally prepared the Bank reconciliation statement and there are no long outstanding entries lying unadjusted.
- c) The internal control over financial transactions is not adequate and needs to be strengthened.
- d) The internal audit system is to be strengthened considering the size of the project and nature of the expenditures.
- e) There are several instances of delay in receipt of utilization certificates resulting in huge amounts of project funds reflected in the accounts as advance outstanding.



f) The advance shown at the end of the year is subject to reconciliation and confirmation.

g) Compliance of financial covenants

Subject to the above, the accounting records maintained at SPO and at various district offices are based on accepted accounting practices and norms prescribed for the project.

For **E.V.R & Co.,**
Chartered Accountants,



(**E. Venkatramappa**)
Proprietor.



Date: 25-01-2008



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS ACCOUNT FOR THE PERIOD FROM 01.04.2006 TO 31.03.2007

For the year 2005-2006	RECEIPTS	Amount Rs.	For the year 2005-2006	PAYMENTS	Amount Rs.	Amount Rs.
	Opening Balance			Expenditures at District and Sub district level - DPOs, BEOs & MSK		
	Balances in SB Accounts			Recurring		
18,844,000	at SPO		2,390,080	Teachers Salary	9,480,101	
-	- Canara Bank A/c No. 56311	1,035	4,619,890	Honorarium	2,201,666	
-	at DPOs	17,253,104	59,710	Contingency	201,781	
-	at MSK	37,468,367	1,131,226	Rent	1,117,688	
	Balance of advance outstanding		10,920,154	Food Expenses	13,771,212	
93,886,000	- with DPOs		505,835	Electricity Charges	844,816	
	- with BEOs	60,691,849	11,857	Examination Fee	71,336	
			626,566	Management Cost	913,345	
	Grants received during the year			Programme Activity	422,814	
37,874,000	- from Government of Karnataka	14,931,600	771,030	Medical Expenses	771,696	
	- from Government of India	158,417,000	22,684	Sports Materials	119,004	
			127,947	Vocational Training	742,861	
	Bank Interest		797,685	Stipend to Girls	1,302,262	
1,622,157	- at DPO	684,564	3,193,845	Maintenance Expenses	13,447,487	
340,702	- at Mahila Samakhya	744,592	120,958	School Function	-	
35	- at SPO	2,617,307	1,103,830	School Maintenance	-	
-	- at BEOs	1,331,607	-	Chimura Karnataka Darshanu	4,525,182	
975,050	EMD Received	230,000	3,237,258	Mis. Expenses	2,184,357	
			375,052	Training Expenses	251,380	52,368,988
14,810	Other Receipts	5,343,603		Non-recurring (one time grant)		
473,130	Sale of Tender forms	10,800	1,705,064	Teaching & learning Materials	746,017	
2,030,114	Refund of Unspent Grants	8,695,372	1,384,627	Course Books & Stationery	1,799,538	
			839,461	Bedding	482,189	
	Further Security deposit	130,725	2,900,000	Civil Works	33,954,840	
	Funds Transferred from NPE/GEL-MSK	942,632	1,955,470	Furniture & Fittings	2,220,596	
	Funds Transferred from KKK - MSK	355,664	1,080,759	Kitchen Equipments	321,982	
	Funds Transferred from SSA-DPOs	9,804,000	21,540	Cycle	-	
			396,290	Refrigerator	-	
			49,080	Computer & UPS	-	
			228,945	Television	-	
			29,900	Tailoring Machine	-	
			38,900	Gas & Telephone Deposit	1,000	
			-	Rent Deposit	32,000	
			-	Funds transferred to NPE/GEL	6,591,692	
			-	Funds transferred to KKK	575,000	
			-	Funds Transferred from SSA DPOs	126,000	
			-	Refund of EMD	411,494	47,262,348
			60,691,849	Balance of advance outstanding at		
			-	BEOs		53,551,596
			-	MSK - DPOs		1,393,695
			-	- DPOs		5,892,479
				Closing Balance		
	Balances in SB Accounts			Balances in SB Accounts		
	at SPO			at SPO		
	- Canara Bank A/c No.56311	1,035		- Canara Bank A/c No.56311		31,874,326
	at DPO	54,721,471		at DPO		29,740,291
	at BEOs			at BEOs		69,098,523
	at MSK & DPOs			at MSK & DPOs		28,471,575
156,059,998	TOTAL	319,653,821	156,059,998	TOTAL		319,653,821

Place : Bangalore

Date :

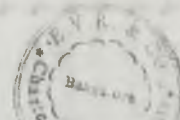
Vandita R

State Project Director
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi - Karnataka
Bangalore

To be read with our report
and notes of even date
For F V R & CO
Chartered Accountants

Lawrence

(I: Venkattamappa)
Proprietor



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

Statement of District-wise Receipt & Payment Account for the year ended 31.03.2007

PAYMENTS

Sl No	District	Teachers' Salary	Rent	Food Expenses	Civil Works Building	Refund of EMD	Refund to SSA	Misc. Expenses	Amount transferred to MSK	Amount transferred to Beos	Total Expenditure	Advance	Bank balance	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Bangalore	-	-	-	3,300,000	45,000	-	-	97,285	-	3,442,285	-	46,881	3,489,166
2	Belgaum	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,370,026	1,370,026
3	Bellary	-	-	-	-	32,500	-	-	123,257	3,800,000	3,955,757	-	401,671	4,357,428
4	Bidar	-	-	-	2,937,064	-	-	-	34,546	-	2,971,610	1,428,919	5,032,674	9,433,203
5	Bijapura	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488,714	5,241,370	5,730,084
6	B'lore - Rural	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	58,413	103,413
7	Chitradurga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,055,330	1,055,330	393,845	55,294	1,504,469
8	Davangere	-	-	-	-	61,494	-	18,639	-	1,696,529	1,776,662	-	110,925	1,887,587
9	Dharwad	52,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408,502	460,502	-	25,116	485,618
10	Gadag	-	-	-	1,784,292	190,000	-	-	-	-	1,974,292	-	1,510,967	3,485,259
11	Gaitharga	-	-	-	10,540,000	-	126,000	-	350,424	-	11,016,424	-	831,978	11,848,402
12	Hassan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,008,000	1,008,000	-	83,738	1,091,738
13	Kolar	-	58,000	48,798	-	-	-	-	-	1,148,988	1,255,786	1,276,000	8,856,915	11,388,701
14	Koppal	-	-	-	3,851,562	-	-	-	-	-	3,851,562	884,968	1,581,913	6,318,443
15	Mysore	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	644,974	644,974	-	-	644,974
16	Nasik	-	-	-	2,614,517	37,500	-	7,560	759,371	-	3,418,948	1,420,033	4,384,968	9,223,949
17	Tumkur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	460,000	460,000	-	147,442	607,442
SUB TOTAL		52,000	58,000	48,798	25,027,435	411,494	126,000	26,199	1,364,883	10,222,323	37,337,132	5,892,479	29,740,291	72,969,902
Mahila Samakalya		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		52,000	58,000	48,798	25,027,435	411,494	126,000	26,199	1,364,883	10,222,323	37,337,132	5,892,479	29,740,291	72,969,902



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
New Public office. Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

Statement of District-wise Receipt & Payment Account for the year ended 31.03.2007
RECEIPTS

SI No	District	Bank Balance as on 1.4.2006	Grants received from SPO	Interest on Bank account	Transfer of Funds From SSA (DPOs)	Transfer of Funds From NPEGL/BEO	EMD received	Unspent Amount received	FSD	Sale of Tender Forms	Other Receipts	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Bagalkote	187,052	3,300,000	2,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,489,166
2	Belgaum	1,322,281	-	47,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,370,026
3	Bellary	862,972	3,100,000	18,206	-	-	32,500	340,000	-	3,750	-	4,357,428
4	Bidar	1,534,546	4,500,000	58,657	3,340,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,433,203
5	Bijapur	144,765	5,500,000	85,319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,730,084
6	B'lore - Rural	100,969	-	2,444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,413
7	Chitradurga	1,502,583	-	1,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,504,469
8	Davanagere	1,329,542	-	5,545	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	92,500	1,887,587
9	Dharwad	472,573	-	13,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,618
10	Gadag	289,254	-	35,205	-	3,000,000	160,000	-	-	800	-	3,485,259
11	Gulbarga	860,538	6,400,000	51,864	4,536,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,848,402
12	Hassan	80,882	-	2,855	1,008,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,091,738
13	Kolar	944,843	1,024,000	35,940	-	9,383,918	-	-	-	-	-	11,388,701
14	Koppal	2,268,044	4,000,000	50,399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,318,443
15	Mysore	644,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	644,974
16	Raichur	4,564,871	4,300,000	117,980	-	-	37,500	-	130,725	6,250	66,623	9,223,949
17	Tumkur	142,414	-	5,028	460,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	607,442
SUB TOTAL		17,253,104	32,124,000	534,232	9,804,000	12,383,918	230,000	340,000	130,725	10,800	159,123	72,969,902
Mahila Samachay:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		17,253,104	32,124,000	534,232	9,804,000	12,383,918	230,000	340,000	130,725	10,800	159,123	72,969,902



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

Statement of Mahila Samakhya and MSK District offices Receipts and Payment Account for the year ended 31.03.2007

Receipts	MSK-SO	Bagalkote	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapur	Gulbarga	Raichur	Koppal	ToTAL
<i>Opening Balance</i>									
Cash in Hand									-
Cash at Bank	37,468,367								37,468,367
Advances									
Grans from SPO	24,650,720								24,650,720
Transfer from Mhila samakya		3,385,000	3,460,000	3,950,000	5,950,000	5,600,000	3,000,000	5,444,000	30,789,000
Bank interest	744,592	17,193	7,403	25,092	32,083	56,956	1,115	10,490	894,924
Unspent amount received	1,035,847				20,737				1,056,584
Transfer from NPEGEL-MSK		128,517		158,906	598,299	-	-	56,910	942,632
Transfere from DPOs		97,285	123,257	34,546	-	350,424	759,371		1,364,883
Transiere from MSK - KKK	355,664								355,664
Other Receipts			4,680			23,522	753,066		781,268
TOTAL-B	64,255,190	3,627,995	3,595,340	4,168,544	6,601,119	6,030,902	4,513,552	5,511,400	98,304,042



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

Statement of Mahila Samakhya and MSK District offices Receipts and Payment Account for the year ended 31.03.2007

Payments	MSK - SO	Bagalkote	Bellary	Bidar	Bijapur	Gulbarga	Raichur	Koppal	TOTAL
Kitchen Equipment		21,472		109,064	67,355	124,091		-	321,982
Furniture & Fixtures		11,258	39,229	57,856	20,800	128,627	64,994	74,712	397,476
Bedding		28,080	18,350		50,410	58,094	30,600	76,000	261,534
Food expenses		1,409,780	1,902,948	1,777,625	2,518,677	2,762,774	1,717,658	1,632,952	13,722,414
Electricity & Water		-	28,749	82,705	-	99,529	71,161	62,025	344,169
Rent		148,500		218,000	140,172		322,500	120,000	949,172
Maintenance Expenses		323,575		149,800	500	262,035	46,202	413,654	1,195,766
TLM		58,061	30,075		90,959		180,667	61,105	420,867
Honorarium		840,190			1,361,476				2,201,666
Course book & stationery	195,653	132,691	52,972	161,156	138,395	146,844	73,043	190,106	1,090,860
Management cost	88,726	556,722		85,084	26,025	71,367	51,463	7,854	887,241
Programme Activity			20,912	45,590	41,535	65,516	40,267	63,057	276,877
vocational Training			1,480	84,954	188,287	187,037	6,562	95,559	563,879
Medical Expenses			47,768	82,633	55,664	35,679	25,342	85,281	332,367
Salaries			724,134	769,576		1,257,723	730,008	1,492,232	4,973,673
Training Exepnses	161,136		20,452					24,896	206,484
Mis Expenses	-		133,739	22,010	314,396	270,377	23,161	65,798	829,481
Chinnara Karnataka Darshan				192,952			168,799		361,751
Examination Fees			2,850		23,580	4,844	2,603	13,436	47,313
Stipend			177,131		247,697	194,006		226,913	845,747
Contingency	40,204			84,049			-		124,253
Sports Material				13,490				81,618	95,108
Transferred to KGBV DPOs	30,789,000								30,789,000
Transferred to NPEGEL	6,094,842				496,850				6,591,692
Transferred to MSK - KKK	575,000								575,000
Clothing balance:									
Bank	26,310,629	78,640	394,551	-	817,341	362,359	76,522	431,533	28,471,575
Deposit				32,000	1,000				33,000
Advance - MSK		19,026		200,000	-		882,000	292,669	1,393,695
	64,255,190	3,627,995	3,595,340	4,168,544	6,601,119	6,030,902	4,513,552	5,511,400	98,304,042

SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA

**New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya - BEOs**

Statement of Block-wise Receipt & Payment Account for the year ended 31.03.2007

RECEIPTS

Sl No	BEOs	Advances as on 1.4.2006	Grants received from SPO	Interest on Bank account	Transfer of Funds From SSA (DPOs)	Transfer of Funds From DPO	Funds from DPOs/BRC	Unspent Amount received	Other Receipts	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Afzalpur	400,000								400,000
2	Aland	500,000								500,000
3	Badami	653,000	2,636,000							3,289,000
4	Bangarpet	2,048,275	2,536,000	72,690						4,656,965
5	Basavan bagevadi	500,000								500,000
6	Bellary East	500,000			1,000,000					1,500,000
7	Bhagepalli	2,142,668	2,536,000	72,152			75,988		31	4,826,839
8	Bijapura	500,000								500,000
9	Challakere	653,000	2,636,000	29,864			606,998		7,500	3,933,362
10	Channapatana	2,046,422	2,716,000	86,430						4,848,852
11	chincholi	400,000								400,000
12	Chintamani	2,171,494	2,536,000	72,380						4,779,874
13	Chittapur	400,000								400,000
14	Dharwad	2,046,073	2,636,000	51,897			204,251	700,000	50	5,638,271
15	Gadag	3,682,521								3,682,521
16	Gokak	653,000	2,536,000	61,391				1,076,705	548,920	4,876,016
17	Gouribidanur	-	2,717,000	43,508			1,024,000		501	3,785,009
18	Gudibande	2,216,421	2,536,000	75,867			49,000			4,877,288
19	Gulbarga	500,000								500,000
20	Harapanahalli	653,000	2,536,000	78,778		460,000	1,236,529		3,127	4,967,434
21	H.B Halli	400,000			1,800,000					2,200,000
22	Holenarasipura	653,000	2,536,000	102,480	-	1,008,000		1,609,081	6,400	5,914,961
23	Hospet	1,883,199	2,716,000							4,599,199

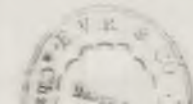


SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya - BEOs

Statement of Block-wise Receipt & Payment Account for the year ended 31.03.2007

RECEIPTS

Sl No	BEOs	Advances as on 1.4.2006	Grants received from SPO	Interest on Bank account	Transfer of Funds From SSA (DPOs)	Transfer of Funds From DPO	Funds from DPOs/BRC	Unspent Amount received	Other Receipts	Total
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
24	Hungund	653,000	2,636,000							3,289,000
25	Jamakhandi	653,000	2,636,000							3,289,000
26	Jewargi	400,000								400,000
27	Kalaghatagi	2,036,521	2,636,000				204,251			4,876,772
28	KristmaRaja Nagar	653,000	2,616,000	59,754			644,974	479,764	498,194	4,951,686
29	Kudligi	500,000			1,000,000					1,500,000
30	Molkalmur	653,000	2,536,000	30,169			448,332	459,415		4,126,916
31	Muddebihal	500,000								500,000
32	Mulabagilu	2,109,108	2,536,000	74,202					124	4,719,434
33	Mundargi	2,467,300	2,536,000	48,798						5,052,098
34	Pavagada	2,185,966	2,616,000	31,344	-	460,000				5,293,310
35	Raibag	2,467,300	2,536,000	48,672					460,000	5,511,972
36	Ramdurga	2,467,300	2,536,000	40,805					1,674,300	6,718,405
37	Ron	653,000	2,536,000	56,859				1,741,460		4,987,319
38	Sandur	1,918,482	2,636,000							4,554,482
39	Sedam	2,367,250	2,636,000							5,003,250
40	Shahapur	2,367,250	2,676,000						1,000	5,044,250
41	Shorapur	2,367,250	2,676,000							5,043,250
42	sindagi	500,000								500,000
43	sindhaur	653,000	2,536,000	65,356				1,232,363		4,486,719
44	Siraguppa	1,895,280	2,716,000							4,611,280
45	Soundatti	2,467,300	2,536,000	58,283					1,203,065	6,264,648
46	Mysore	1,000								1,000
47	Srinivasapura	2,154,469	2,536,000	69,928						4,760,397
TOTAL		60,691,849	83,113,000	1,331,607	3,800,000	1,928,000	4,494,323	7,298,788	4,403,212	167,060,779



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya - BEOs

Statement of Block wise Receipt & Payment Account for the year ended 31.03.2007

Payments

Sl No	BEOs	Contingency	Teachers Learning Materials	Teachers' Salary	Rent	Sports Materials	Examination Fees	Maintenance Expenses	Course Books & Stationery	Electricity Charges	Vocational Training	Bank Charges	Medical Expenses
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Afzalpur												
2	Aland												
3	Badami												
4	Bangarpet			210,059			515	431,580	29,285	27,569	5,375	234	36,585
5	Basavan bagevadi												
6	Bellary East												
7	Bhagepalli		13,502	91,822			870	541,703	30,039	32,250	26,133	84	28,775
8	Bijapura												
9	Challakere			240,606				735,073	52,543	60,493			56,084
10	Channapatana			181,418			1,000	257,628	31,224	11,691	350		11,006
11	chincholi												
12	Chintamani			193,734			500	521,244	38,000	16,750	10,900	30	14,000
13	Chittapur												
14	Dharwad		130,025	192,027			374	405,218	16,491	9,290	2,080		14,719
15	Gadag												
16	Gokak			392,711			2,025	689,261	28,000	7,975			
17	Gouribidanur		14,300	108,357			419	208,618	6,874	3,995	9,255	3,442	2,220
18	Gudibande		10,025	143,850			769	407,548	14,552	12,740	25,363	13,044	8,251
19	Gulbarga												
20	Harapanahalli			188,190			1,308	590,045	44,876	44,635	2,450	77	21,737
21	H.B Halli												
22	Holenarasipura			196,388			320	440,140	15,952	5,500			713
23	Hospet												
24	Hungund												



Payments

Sl No	BEOs	Contingency	Teachers Learning Materials	Teachers' Salary	Rent	Sports Materials	Examination Fees	Maintenance Expenses	Course Books & Stationery	Electricity Charges	Vocational Training	Bank Charges	Medical Expenses
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
25	Jamakhandi												
26	Jewargi												
27	Kalaghatagi		10,025	175,530			1,000	437,235	27,182	19,500	4,402		27,498
28	KrishnaRaja Nagar						266	309,430	10,645	9,774	21,012	100	6,504
29	Kudigi												
30	Molkalmur		133,273	292,629			1,000	857,561	54,850	50,458	1,500		31,057
31	Muddebihal												
32	Mulabagilu			233,916			810	561,884	40,047	22,845	34,847		39,805
33	Mundargi		4,000	124,657			1,019	369,478	15,137	17,007			14,232
34	Pavagada			165,785			800	509,930	43,699	38,176	2,161	30	13,313
35	Raibag		10,000	199,600	66,216		6,066	453,237	46,574	17,715	5,865	8,453	14,148
36	Ramdurga			232,666			1,975	602,649	28,168	19,940	10,857		13,308
37	Ron			106,710			1,420	348,912	13,339	3,777	11,606		9,614
38	Sandur												
39	Sedam												
40	Shahapur	12,995		155,500				554,000				610	54,750
41	Shorapur												
42	sindagi												
43	sindhanur			210,316	44,300			989,138					
44	Siraguppa												
45	Soundatti	64,533		230,574		23,896	905	529,249	93,420	49,026			6,348
46	Srinivasapura			187,383			662	500,960	27,781	19,541	4,826		14,662
47	Myosre												
TOTAL		77,528	325,150	4,454,428	110,516	23,896	24,023	12,251,721	708,678	500,647	178,982	26,104	439,329



SARVA SHIKSHANA ABHIYAN - KARNATAKA
New Public office, Nurpatunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya - BEOs

Statement of Block wise Receipt & Payment Account for the year ended 31.03.2007

3

Payments

BEOs	Fixed assets		Stipend to Girls	Bedding	Programme Activity	Chinnara Karnataka Darshana	Misc. Expenses	Amount transferred to DPOs (KGBV)	Total Expenditure	Advance	Bank balance	Total
	Civil Works Building	Furniture										
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Afzalpur									-	400,000	-	400,000
Aland									-	500,000	-	500,000
Badami									-	3,289,000	-	3,289,000
Bangarpet		224,640	39,976		8,748		34,591	1,500,000	2,549,157	-	2,107,808	4,656,965
Basavan bagevadi									-	500,000	-	500,000
Beltary East									-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
Bhagepalh	436,000	224,640	32,670		22,880		32,645	1,064,000	2,578,013	-	2,248,826	4,826,839
Bijapura									-	500,000	-	500,000
Challakere	1,000,000	158,632	5,714		5,529	3,431	30,919		2,349,024	-	1,584,338	3,933,362
Channapatana		4,337	5,591	13,655	1,590		13,505		532,995	-	4,315,857	4,848,852
chincholi									-	400,000	-	400,000
Chintamani	369,726	224,610	40,000		8,500		13,400	1,130,274	2,581,668	-	2,198,206	4,779,874
Chitapur									-	400,000	-	400,000
Dharwad			14,195		7,408		24,078		815,905	1,282,280	3,540,086	5,638,271
Gadag									-	3,682,521	-	3,682,521
Gokak	750,000		11,000						1,880,972	-	2,995,044	4,876,016
Gouribidanur		224,640			4,646		18,811	1,500,000	2,105,577	-	1,679,432	3,785,009
Gudibande	154,000	224,640	30,490		7,318		11,156	1,346,000	2,409,746	-	2,467,542	4,877,288
Gulbarga									-	500,000	-	500,000
Harapanahalli			2,578	-	620				896,516	-	4,070,918	4,967,434
H.B Halli									-	2,200,000	-	2,200,000
Holenarasipura			24,564		6,296		14,306		704,179	-	5,210,782	5,914,961
Hospet									-	4,599,199	-	4,599,199
Hungund									-	3,289,000	-	3,289,000



Payments

BEOs	Fixed assets		Stipend to Girls	Bedding	Programme Activity	Chinnara Karnataka Darshana	Misc. Expenses	Amount transferred to DPOs (KGBV)	Total Expenditure	Advance	Bank balance	Total
	Civil Works Building	Furniture										
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Jamakhandi									-	3,289,000		3,289,000
Jewargi									-	400,000		400,000
Kalaghatagi	1,139,586		17,323		7,467		536,377		2,403,125		2,473,647	4,876,772
KrishnaRaja Nagar	318,968		9,107		17,570		25,919		729,295	780,432	3,441,959	4,951,686
Kudgi									-	1,500,000		1,500,000
Molkaimur		87,701	35,910		3,000		353,728		1,902,667		2,224,249	4,126,916
Muddebina									-	500,000		500,000
Mulabagilu		224,640	39,920		21,101		36,592	1,500,000	2,756,407		1,963,027	4,719,434
Mundargi					4,169		942	1,500,000	2,050,641	548,424	2,453,033	5,052,098
Pavagada	1,118,491		31,460		2,520		10,199		1,936,564		3,356,746	5,293,310
Raibag	750,000		37,418	69,000			21,560		1,705,852	733,364	3,072,756	5,511,972
Ramdurga	750,000		10,358	69,000			47,045		1,785,966	1,718,678	3,213,761	6,718,405
Ron			2,642		1,845		12,988	1,500,000	2,012,853		2,974,466	4,987,319
Sandur									-	4,554,482		4,554,482
Sedam									-	5,003,250		5,003,250
Shahapur	858,372		22,925						1,659,152		3,385,098	5,044,250
Shorapur									-	5,043,250		5,043,250
sindagi									-	500,000		500,000
sindhanur	425,906								1,669,660		2,817,059	4,486,719
Siraguppa									-	4,611,280		4,611,280
Soundatti	700,000		14,379	69,000	8,050		74,976		1,864,356	1,326,436	3,073,856	6,264,648
Srinivasapura	156,356	224,640	28,295		6,680		14,940	1,343,644	2,530,370		2,230,027	4,760,397
									-	1,000		1,000
	8,927,405	1,823,120	456,515	220,655	145,937	3,431	1,328,677	12,383,918	44,410,660	53,551,596	69,098,523	167,060,779



INCOME AND EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31.03.2007

EXPENDITURE	Amount Rs.	INCOME	Amount Rs.
Expenditures at District and Sub district level - DPOs & BEOs		Grants received during the year	
Recurring		-from Government of Karnataka	14,931,600
Teachers Salary	9,480,101	-from Government of India	158,417,000
Honorarium	2,201,666	Bank Interest	5,378,070
Contingency	201,781	Other Receipts	5,343,603
Rent	1,117,688	Tender Booklet Income	10,800
Food Expenses	13,771,212	Refund of Grants	8,695,372
Electricity Charges	844,816		
Examination Fee	71,336		
Management Cost	913,345		
Programme Activity	422,814		
Medical Expenses	771,696		
Sports Materials	119,004		
Vocational Training	742,861		
Stipend to Girls	1,302,262		
Maintenance Expenses	13,447,487		
Chimara Karnataka Darshana	4,525,182		
Miscellaneous Expenses	2,184,357		
Teachers Training	251,380		
Non-recurring (one time grant)			
Teaching & learning Materials	746,017		
Course Books & Stationery	1,799,538		
Hedding	482,189		
Civil Works	33,954,840		
Assets Purchased	2,542,578		
Excess of Income over Expenditure	100,882,295		
	192,776,445		192,776,445
Excess of income over expenditure transferred to General Fund	137,379,713	Excess of Income over expenditure brought down	100,882,295
		Expenditure incurred during the year relating to civil works-transferred to - Expenditure on Capital work pending capitalization	33,954,840
		Expenditure incurred during the year relating to purchase of fixed assets since capitalized	2,542,578
TOTAL	137,379,713	TOTAL	137,379,713

Date :
Place: Bangalore

(Signature)

State Project Director
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka
Bangalore

To be read with our report
and notes of even date
For E.V.R & CO
Chartered Accountants

(Signature)

(E.Venkatramappa)
Proprietor



SARVA SHIKSHA ABHIYAN SAMITHI - KARNATAKA
NEW PUBLIC OFFICES, NRUPATHUNGA ROAD, K.R. CIRCLE, BANGALORE - 560 001
Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31.03.2007

For the year 2005-2006	Liabilities	Sch No.	Amount Rs.	For the year 2005-2006	Assets	Sch No.	Amount Rs.
121,140,189	General Fund	1	258,519,902	3,761,984	Fixed Assets	3	6,304,562
975,050	Current Liabilities & Provisions			2,900,000	Expenditure on Capital works pending capitalisation	4	36,854,840
	- Current Liabilities	2	924,281				
	Funds transfered from				Current Assets , Deposits and Advances:		
	- NPEGEL - MSK		942,632		<u>Balances in Bank accounts</u>		
	- KKK - MSK		355,664		at SPO		
	- SSA - DPOs		9,804,000	1,035	- Canara Bank A/c No.56311		31,874,326
				54,721,471	at DPOs	5	29,740,291
				-	at BEOs	6	69,098,523
				-	at MSK & DPOs	7	28,471,575
					Funds Transfered to NPEGEL		6,591,692
					Funds Transfered to KKK		575,000
					Funds Transfered to SSA - DPO		126,000
					<u>Balance of advance outstanding at</u>		
				-	- DPOs	5	5,892,479
				60,691,849	- BEOs	6	53,551,596
				-	- MSK - DPOs	7	1,393,695
					<u>Security Deposit</u>		
				38,900	Gas & telephone deposit		39,900
				-	Rental deposit		32,000
122,115,239	Total		270,546,479	122,115,239			270,546,479

Date :
Place : Bangalore

Vandita

State Project Director
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi -Karnataka
Bangalore



To be read with our report
and notes of even date
For E.V. R & CO
Chartered Accountants

E. Venkatramappa
(E.Venkatramappa)
Proprietor.

KASTURBA GANDHI BALIKA VIDYALAYA

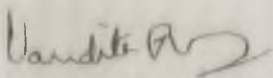
NOTES

Notes Attached To And Forming Part Of Receipts And Payments Account And Balance Sheet As At 31.03.2007

1. Previous year figures have been regrouped wherever necessary to confirm with presentation of current year figures.
2. The accounts are maintained under Cash basis of accounting and financial statements prepared accordingly.
3. The aggregate amount of grants received during the year is accounted as income of KGBV - SSA and all the expenditure including expenditure on fixed assets are accounted as expenditures of KGBV, SSA. The project expenditures relating to civil works are considered as "Expenditures on capital works pending capitalization" and those expenditures relating to acquisition of fixed assets for project are treated as "Fixed Assets". Accordingly, those expenditures have been routed through Income and Expenditure Account.
4. The expenditures at District level are accounted on the basis of Receipts & Payments Account audited by Chartered Accountants.
5. Pending receipt of completion certificate, inspection report and certification from supervision engineer, expenditure incurred towards civil works is considered as "expenditures on capital works pending capitalization". The office of the KGBV, SSA has taken a policy decision to disclose the Assets created out of project funds as Fixed Assets till the close of the scheme
6. As a policy of the KGBV, SSA, no Depreciation is provided on fixed assets.
7. A sum of Rs. 6,08,37,770 shown as Advance outstanding at BEOs, DPOs and Mahila Samaksha, is subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable.
8. Bank balances at various district project offices under the scheme as at the close of the year is subject to reconciliation and confirmation where applicable.

Date :

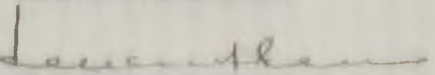
Place : Bangalore.



State Project Director
Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Samithi-Karnataka
Bangalore



To be read with our
report of even date
for E.V.R. & CO.,
Chartered Accountants



(E.Venkatramappa)
Proprietor



Kasturaba Gandhi Balika Vidyalaya

Schedules attached to and forming part of Balance Sheet as on 31.03.2007

[Amount in Rs.]

SCHEDULE 1 : GENERAL FUND

Sl No.	General Fund :	As at 31.03.2007	As at 31.03.2006
	Opening Balance as per Last Balance Sheet	121,140,189	112,730,000
	Add: Excess of Income over Expenditure	137,379,713	8,410,189
	Total	258,519,902	121,140,189

SCHEDULE - 2 : CURRENT LIABILITIES & PROVISIONS

Sl No.	Particulars	Amount Rs.
1	EMD received	793,556
2	Further Security Deposit Received	130,725
	Total	924,281

SCHEDULE - 3 : FIXED ASSETS

Sl No.	Description	As on 01.04.2006 Rs.	Additions during the year Rs.	Depreciation for the year Rs.	As on 31.03.2007 Rs.
1	Computer Systems	49,080	-	-	49,080
2	Furniture & Fixtures	1,493,816	2,220,596	-	3,714,412
3	Office Equipment	461,654	-	-	461,654
4	Tailoring Machine	29,900	-	-	29,900
5	Cycle	21,540	-	-	21,540
6	TV	228,945	-	-	228,945
7	Kitchen Equipments	1,477,049	321,982	-	1,799,031
	TOTAL	3,761,984	2,542,578	-	6,304,562

SCHEDULE - 4 : EXPENDITURE ON CAPITAL WORKS PENDING CAPITALISATION

Sl No.	Description	Expenditure up to 31.3.2006	Expenditure during the year	Total
1	Construction of school Building	2,900,000	33,954,840	36,854,840
		2,900,000	33,954,840	36,854,840
	Less : Capitalised during the year			Nil
	TOTAL			36,854,840



SCHEDULE 5 : Advance & Bank Balance with DPOs as on 31.03.2007

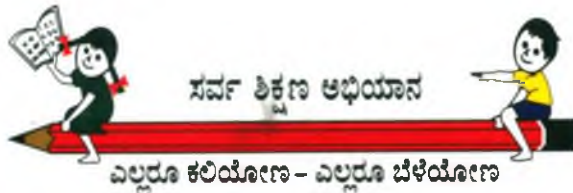
Sl No	District	Advance	Bank Rs.
1	Bagalkot	-	46,881
2	Belgaum	-	1,370,026
3	Bellary	-	401,671
4	Bidar	1,428,919	5,032,674
5	Bijapura	488,714	5,241,370
6	B'lore - Rural	-	58,413
7	Chitradurga	393,845	55,294
8	Davangere	-	110,925
9	Dharwad	-	25,116
10	Gadag	-	1,510,967
11	Gulbarga	-	831,978
12	Hassan	-	83,738
13	Kolar	1,276,000	8,856,915
14	Koppal	884,968	1,581,913
15	Mysore	-	-
16	Raichur	1,420,033	4,384,968
17	Tumkur	-	147,442
	TOTAL	5,892,479	29,740,291



SCHEDULE 6 : Bank Balance & Advance outstanding - BEOs as on 31.03.2007

Sl No	BEO's	Advances Rs.	Bank balance Rs.	Total Rs.
1	Afzalpur	400,000	-	400,000
2	Aland	500,000	-	500,000
3	Badami	3,289,000	-	3,289,000
4	Bangarpet	-	2,107,808	2,107,808
5	Basavana Bagewadi	500,000	-	500,000
6	Bellary East	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
7	Bhagepalli	-	2,248,826	2,248,826
8	Bijapura	500,000	-	500,000
9	Challakere	-	1,584,338	1,584,338
10	Channapatna	-	4,315,857	4,315,857
11	Chincholli	400,000	-	400,000
12	Chintamani	-	2,198,206	2,198,206
13	Chittapur	400,000	-	400,000
14	Dharwad	1,282,280	3,540,086	4,822,366
15	Gadag	3,682,521	-	3,682,521
16	Gokak	-	2,995,044	2,995,044
17	Gouri bidanur	-	1,679,432	1,679,432
18	Gudibande	-	2,467,542	2,467,542
19	Gulbarga	500,000	-	500,000
20	Harapanahalli	-	4,070,918	4,070,918
21	H.B.Halli	2,200,000	-	2,200,000
22	Holenarasipura	-	5,210,782	5,210,782
23	Hospet	4,599,199	-	4,599,199
24	Hungund	3,289,000	-	3,289,000
25	Jamakhandi	3,289,000	-	3,289,000
26	Jewargi	400,000	-	400,000
27	Kalaghatagi	-	2,473,647	2,473,647
28	Krishnarajanagar	780,432	3,441,959	4,222,391
29	Kudligi	1,500,000	-	1,500,000
30	Molkarmur	-	2,224,249	2,224,249
31	Muddebihal	500,000	-	500,000
32	Mulabagilu	-	1,963,027	1,963,027
33	Mundargi	548,424	2,453,033	3,001,457
34	Pavagada	-	3,356,746	3,356,746
35	Raibag	733,364	3,072,756	3,806,120
36	Ramdurga	1,718,678	3,213,761	4,932,439
37	Ron	-	2,974,466	2,974,466
38	Sandur	4,554,482	-	4,554,482
39	Sedam	5,003,250	-	5,003,250
40	Shahapur	-	3,385,098	3,385,098
41	Shorapur	5,043,250	-	5,043,250
42	Sindagi	500,000	-	500,000
43	Sindhaur	-	2,817,059	2,817,059
44	Siraguppa	4,611,280	-	4,611,280
45	Saundatti	1,326,436	3,073,856	4,400,292
46	Srinivasapura	-	2,230,027	2,230,027
47	Mysore	1,000	-	1,000
	TOTAL	53,551,596	69,098,523	122,650,119





Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan Mission - Karnataka

New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road, Bangalore - 560 001

Telephone: 080-22483040 Fax: 080-22126718

E-mail: sarvashiksha@yahoo.co.in

www.schooleducation.kar.nic.in